The Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College met on Tuesday, October 16, 2018 at the St. Petersburg College EpiCenter, 13805 58th Street N., Clearwater, Florida. The following Board members were present: Vice Chair Katie Cole, Bridgette Bello, and Bill Foster, and Trustee Deveron Gibbons. Chair Nathan Stonecipher ws not in attendace. Also present were Tonjua Williams, President of St. Petersburg College and Secretary to the Board of Trustees. Proof of public notice of this meeting is included as part of these minutes. Notices were duly posted.

NOTICE OF MEETING BOARD OF TRUSTEES, ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College met on Tuesday, May 15, 2018 at the St. Petersburg College EpiCenter, 13805 58th Street N., Clearwater, Florida. The meeting will be held for the purpose of considering routine business of the College; however, there are no rules being presented for adoption or amendment at this meeting.

A copy of the agenda may be obtained within seven (7) days of the meeting on the <u>SPC Board of</u> <u>Trustees website</u> at <u>www.spcollege.edu</u>, or by calling the Board Clerk at (727) 341-3241.

Members of the public are given the opportunity to provide public comment at meetings of the Board of Trustees concerning matters and propositions on the agenda for discussion and Board action. At the Board meeting, in advance of the time for public comment on the agenda, individuals desiring to speak shall submit a registration card to the Board Clerk, Ms. Rebecca Turner, at the staff table. Policy and procedures regarding public comment can be found on the <u>SPC Board of Trustees website</u> at <u>www.spcollege.edu</u>

If any person wishes to appeal a decision made with respect to any matter considered by the Board, he or she will need a record of the proceedings. It is the obligation of such person to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made. Section 286.0105, Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the agency five business days before the meeting by contacting the Board Clerk at 727-341-3241. If you are planning to attend the meeting and are hearing impaired, please contact the agency five business days before the meeting by calling 727-791-2422 (V/TTY) or 727-474-1907 (VP).

<u>18-135.</u> In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, the following Agenda was prepared:

AGENDA

53255

ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES October 16, 2018

EpiCenter (1-453) 13805 58th Street N Clearwater, FL 33760 **REGULAR MEETING:** 9:00 A.M.

I. CALL TO ORDER

- A. Invocation
- B. Pledge of Allegiance

II. RECOGNITIONS

A. Announcements

1. New Associate Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services – Dr.

Anne Cooper, Vice President Student Affairs

III. COMMENTS

- A. Board Chair
- B. Board Members
- C. President
- D. Public Comment pursuant to §286.0105 FS

IV. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Board of Trustees' Meeting of September 18, 2018 (Action)

V. MONTHLY REPORTS

- A. General Counsel
- B. Faculty Governance Organization Dr. Shannon Ulrich, President (Presentation)
- C. Career Service Steering Committee Ms. Kimberly R. Williams, Vice-Chair (*Presentation*)

VI. STRATEGIC FOCUS AND PLANNING

- A. STUDENT SUCCESS AND ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT
 - 1. Impact of Senate Bill 1720– Dr. Sabrina Crawford, Associate Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services (*Presentation*)
 - 2. St. Petersburg College Alumni Engagement- Ms. Theresa McFarland, Acting Executive Director (*Presentation*)
- B. BUDGET AND FINANCE
 - 1. Monthly Budget Report Ms. Janette Hunt, Associate Vice President, Budgeting and Compliance (*Presentation*)

C. ADMINIST RATIVE MATTERS

Human Resources

 Personnel Report (Action)

VII. CONSENT AGENDA

A. OLD BUSINESS (items previously considered but not finalized) - None

B. NEW BUSINESS

- 1. Workforce and Professional Development Curriculum Changes (Action)
- GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

 a. Tampa Bay Estuary Project St. Petersburg College STEM Center Living Shoreline Restoration (Action)
 - b. Florida Department of Economic (DEO) Jobs Growth Workforce Training
 Prepared Pinellas (Action)
- BIDS, EXPENDITURES, CONTRACTS OVER \$325,000
 a. Microsoft Campus Agreement Modification Students, Staff, Faculty & Administrative (Action)

VIII. DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS

- A. Direct Support Organizations
 - 1. AUDITS AND OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS, APRIL 1, 2017, THROUGH MARCH 31, 2018
 - a. St. Petersburg Foundation, Inc. (Action)
 - b. Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art (LRMA) (Action)
 - c. Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (Action)

IX. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

- A. Quarterly Informational Report of Contract Items
- B. Quarterly Informational Report of Exempt and Non-Exempt Purchases
- C. Quarterly Report of Dell Financials
- D. Removal of Certain Assets from Property Inventory

X. PROPOSED CHANGES TO BOT RULES MANUAL – Public Hearing – None

XI. PRESIDENT'S REPORT

XII. NEXT MEETING DATE AND SITE

November 13, 2018, Downtown campus

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

ST. PETERSBURG COLLEGIATE HIGH SCHOOL GOVERNING BOARD MEETING TO IMMEDIATELY FOLLOW – Presenter: Principal Starla Metz (see separate agenda)

If any person wishes to appeal a decision made with respect to any matter considered by the Board at its meeting October 16, 2018, he or she will need a record of the proceedings. It is the obligation of such person to ensure a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, §286.0105, Florida Statutes.

Items summarized on the Agenda may not contain full information regarding the matter being considered. Further information regarding these items may be obtained by calling the Board Clerk at (727) 341-3241.

*No packet enclosure

Date Advertised: October 5, 2018

<u>18-136</u>. Under Item I, Call to Order

The meeting was convened by Chair Cole at 9:00 a.m. The invocation was given by Mr. Foster and was immediately followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

<u>18-137</u>. Under Item II-A, Announcements

1. New Associate Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services – Dr. Anne Cooper, Vice President Student Affairs

Dr. Cooper introduced Dr. Sabrina Crawford as the Associate Vice President of Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services. Dr. Crawford holds a PhD in Curriculum Teaching, Learning and Leadership from Northeastern University, an MA in Curriculum and Instruction from St. Michael's College, and a BA in Elementary Education and English from Boston College. She served as the President of the Florida Association of Institutional Research for two years and presented across the country on various topics associated with student success.

Dr. Crawford thanked everyone for her new appointment and expressed excitement about working with the institution toward student success.

<u>18-138.</u> Under Item III, Comments

Opportunity was given for comments from the Board Chair, Board Members, the President and the public.

A. Board Chair

Chair Cole had no comments.

B. Board Members

No comments.

C. President

Dr. Williams acknowledged the college family for the help given to Gulf Coast College and Chipola College. She indicated that both institutions were hit very hard by the eye of the storm and are closed indefinitely and requested continuing thoughts and prayers.

She indicated positive progress in the work SPC has been doing on economic mobility. She offered a meeting with the Board of County Commissioners, the Clearwater Chamber, a business convening in Clearwater, a public policy luncheon, and participation with the National Science Foundation as points of pride.

She reported that SPC received an award and a grant from the US Department of Education for cyber security. The grant is approximately \$83,000 to improve and upgrade cyber security over the next two years.

She further reported that SPC would celebrate Spirit week for the first time to celebrate SPC. She stated that she will have more information on Spirit Week next week.

She indicated that three Board Members will join her at the American Association for Colleges Trustees retreat in New York. This will be an opportunity to learn what is happening on the national level, and she thanked the Board Members that will be joining her.

D. Public Comment pursuant to §286.0105 FS

Sudent Felix came on behalf of dual-enrollment students at SPC. The dual-enrollment students recently discovered that SPC may no longer accept dual-enrollment students from Pinellas County. He indicated this decision would impact himself along with sixty other students currently attending the college. He expressed a desire to discuss how such a decision goes against the mission statement of SPC by preventing economic mobility and academic excellence and engagement.

He expressed pride for both himself and his fellow dual-enrollment students in being an SPC student. He indicated that no longer having the option to be a dual-enrollment student would remove clear pathways for professional growth, leadership engagement, and advancement. He expressed hope that SPC would consider that dual-enrollment students would feel disempowered by a decision to remove them from SPC. He expressed hope that SPC would consider more lenient measures should change be necessary.

Student Domonic greeted the Board and indicated that he has been a full-time, dual-enrollment student at SPC for the past three years. He stated that he currently has one semester to complete before receiving his A.S. degree. He stated that he had a plan for the Spring semester to achieve his goal, and indicated that an email he received Monday, September 24th, had a negative impact on his plan. He states that SPC's changes may cause him to have to transfer to Hillsborough Community College, lose credit, and give him limited time to make decisions regarding his academic future. He indicated that losing credits would delay him in his goal of graduating on time and reaching the university level. He stated that many dual-enrollment students, himself included, are proud members of the SPC student body, have made many friends, and have built great relationships with their professors.

He expressed a desire that SPC consider grandfathering in current dual-enrollment students, or allow those students who are close to completing their degrees to complete their degrees at SPC, rather than forcing them to transfer. He indicated that not doing so would put their academic future at risk. He stated removing dual-enrollment students with close to no notice would go against SPC's mission statement. He reiterated his desire for a transitional period or a grandfather policy and thanked the Board for their time.

Chair Cole indicated that SPC received some correspondence via email. She clarified that there is no intention to close the dual-enrollment program to anyone outside of Pinellas County. She states that any changes that may occur based on the new state law and associated policies have not been determined by the administration. She offered assurances that future changes would not exclude students from the community. She stated that the Board had a financial question about the reimbursements. She thanked the dual-enrollment students for being at the meeting and bringing this matter to the Board's attention.

<u>18-139</u>. Under Item IV, Review and Approval of Minutes

The minutes of the September 18, 2018 Meeting were presented by the chair for approval. Mr. Foster moved approval of the minutes as submitted. Dr. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>18-140</u>. Under Item V, Monthly Reports

Under Monthly Reports

A. General Counsel

None

B. Faculty Governance Organization

Dr. Shannon Ulrich, President of the Faculty Governance Organization (FGO), provided an update on the FGO. She indicated she thinks of FGO as a formalized system that allows SPC's faculty to have a voice in college-wide decision making and allows faculty to offer insights for policies and procedures currently in place. She indicated that the major goals of FGO are to build better communication between faculty and other faculty members, as well as between faculty and administration.

She offered the following points as signs of progress toward this goal: modified drop/add period allowing students to register past the Sunday before the start of the semester - got 18-18-0 every other year for tenured faculty instead of every three years - updated the Institutional Continuity Plan - moved the Spring Online Proctored Midterms to week 8 to align with fall semester - forged a new Academic Integrity Policy to more closely align with the Academic Appeals Policy - worked to get the FGO SharePoint Site up-and-running.

Dr. Ulrich presented the following as the FGO Leadership: Melanie Paden for the Clearwater campus; Carol Weideman for the Saint Petersburg Gibb campus; Jeff Briggs for the Health Education Center; Laurie King for the Seminole Campus; Jim Wallis for the Tarpon Springs Campus; Laurie King replaced Sunita Kumari. She indicated that FGO Chairs and senators elected from each campus meet monthly with Dr. Williams. She stated that FGO members gain the opportunity for faculty representation regarding institutional change at the beginning stages through various executive level committees.

She indicated that FGO has invited executive leadership to their senate meetings in an effort to improve communication. She stated that Dr. Connor, Dr. Colaric, and Dr. Cooper are scheduled to attend this year.

She stated that her goals for this year are related to improving communication. She indicated that the CETL Board was consulted in the creation of specific goals for FGO. The following goals were established: Learning Experience - it was decided that FGO would focus on policy and procedure while CETL would handle strategies and opportunities for the learning experiences; more details about the learning experience will be presented at the next meeting; Periodic Course Review - a group of faculty is working on the guidelines; a list of volunteers has been established to start up the SSI review committee; the first meeting is tentatively scheduled for early November; SPC 5k - the Planning Committee has agreed to hold the SPC Titan Trot 5k once more; the Board is invited to attend.

Dr. Ulrich offered the following faculty highlights. She indicated that the highlights focus on community and have Best of the Bay nominations. She felt these nominations indicate both faculty talent and community recognition: Brandy Stark - Downtown Midtown Campus, Best

Maker nomination, works with metal and makes polymer clay art; Sheree Greer - Seminole Campus, Best Fiction Writer nomination, writes novels and short stories; David Manson - Saint Petersburg Gibbs campus, Best Local Jazz Ensemble, two nominations, plays with Helios Jazz Orchestra; David Manson, Mark Feinman & Alejandro Arenas - Saint Petersburg Gibbs campus, Best Local Jazz Ensemble nomination, play with O Som Do Jazz; Various Faculty - coordinated with Moccasin Lake Nature Park in a service event, 61 SPC-related individuals participated; SPC faculty included Dr. Erin Goergen, Prof. Kelli Stickrath, Prof. Eric Tucker, and Dr. Dale; performed various activities to maintain the park.

Mr. Gibbons observed that the FGO Board has no representation from the Downtown, Midtown, or Allstate campuses.

Dr. Ulrich indicated that FGO's constitution does not included formal chairperson positions from those campuses, however, these campuses have Senators and informal chairpersons. She stated that Epi Center, Downtown/Midtown, and Vet Tech are represented at the FGO Senate level.

Mr. Gibbons indicated that he knows FGO has a constitution but questioned why these campuses would not have a chair.

Dr. Ulrich indicated that the constitution stipulates that a certain number of faculty are required for a center to have a FGO chair.

Mr. Gibbons wanted to know the number of faculty required for an FGO chair.

Dr. Ulrich could not remember off the top of her head.

An unknown speaker indicated that that number could be provided.

Mr. Gibbons expressed confusion as to why Downtown/Midtown would not have enough faculty to have an FGO chair and agreed to look at the number of required faculty later.

Dr. Ulrich indicated she includes the Senators from the campuses without a Chair in her communications with the Dean's Council.

Mr. Gibbons questioned if the FGO Senators lack the same rights as FGO Chair members.

Dr. Ulrich reiterated that these campuses have Senators.

Mr. Gibbons expressed concern about Allstate specifically, stating that they may have new issues since they are now under Dr. Carver. He again asked for the number required for an FGO chair.

Chair Cole thanked Dr. Ulrich for her leadership and guidance over the FGO over the past few years.

C. Career Service Employee Council

Ms. Kimberly R. Williams, the Vice Chair for the Career Service Employee Council (CSEC), stood in for Ms. Jean Trimble. She indicated that the initiatives for revitalizing the council were shared at the last meeting. She offered a recap of accomplishments and approaching events.

She indicated that the CSEC steering committee has: completed the bylaws; added a new subcommittee; and revised processes to strengthen leadership roles. She stated the bylaws are in the review phase of the full council which consists of 581 budgeted Career Service employees. She stated that upon approval, the bylaws would be posted on CSEC's SharePoint site. She stated that the onboarding guide on the working board would clarify the purpose and roles of the council for new members.

She suggested that the initiatives for 2018-2019 will focus on revitalizing via CSEC's marketing and website subcommittee. She reported that their efforts are focused on recruitment, meeting awareness, and creating a culture of steady communications. She stated that Toby Sharpe, along with other subcommittee members, were working with SPC's marketing team to ensure CSEC's projects are in line with SPC marketing requirements. They have accomplished the following: created a CSEC Webpage under the Friends and Partners in SPC Leadership; creating an informational poster to encourage involvement, drive interaction, and emphasize the importance of Career Service employee success to place on campuses, break rooms, and other areas; a survey banner on the Your Voice Matters SharePoint site to encourage the submission of ideas, concerns, and questions; recruiting nominations for council officers via an announcement; creating a listening post scheduler - informs career service employees of when and where meetings are happening.

She mentioned the following upcoming events: SPC Discovery Day - Guest speaker Trimeka Benjamin will give a talk on "Building Hope Under Reconstruction"; it will include an exciting and interactive table; the information session will be open to all; CSEC employees will present on the topic "Career Service Employees are Hidden Figures" at the Association of Florida Colleges (AFC) Conference in November.

She concluded by stating that CSEC will continue to be open to collaboration with leaders, and to promote career service employee success and interests.

<u>18-141</u>. Under Item VI – A Strategic Focus and Planning

- A. STUDENT SUCCESS AND ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT
 - 1. Impact of Senate Bill 1720– Dr. Sabrina Crawford, Associate Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services (*Presentation*)

Dr. Crawford provided a review of Senate Bill 1720 (SB 1720) in response to a question raised previously.

She summarized SB 1720 by stating that students entering 9th grade in 2003 or 2004 or after at a public Florida high school, or active military members, no longer had to sit for a college preparatory exam to determine if they met college readiness. They were allowed to immediately go to gateway courses. She suggested the bill has created an issue for the college over the past five years that SPC has been working to remedy.

Initially SPC developed a prediction model that grouped students into three categories: dev ed recommended, dev ed strongly recommended, or college ready. These categories helped advisors suggest that student take dev ed courses or go immediately into gateway courses. SPC faculty also provided supplemental tools to support student success, in addition to different course offerings.

She provided the following information on the cost of SB 1720: Student Semester Hours (SSH) has been steadily decreasing for developmental courses down 63% between the 2012 - 2013 school year, the last one prior to SB 1720; students have not been skipping developmental courses in favor of gateway courses, but rather have been skipping gateway courses all together; comparing how many SSH hours were completely taught at the college to the total showed developmental courses steadily decreased while gateway courses in math and English held steady at 7%; estimated tuition loss to SPC for all SSH hours as an in-state student taking courses at \$111.75 per hour showed 3.6M of lost revenue; estimated tuition loss for SPC over 5 years is 11.6M.

She provided the following additional ways SB 1720 has impacted students: from 2012 to 2017, showed an increase in usage; of flex students that opted not to take SPC's recommendations, there has been a decrease for Black/African American students, while Hispanic students show increased learning center usage.

She reported the success rates of students taking gateway and developmental math courses as follows: students are not taking SPC's gateway math course as it shows a decrease of about 67%; students are not going into the gateway math course as this number has shown an increase of only 4% from 2013 to 2017. She reported Black/African American students as regaining ground over the past five years and are now back at the same level that they were prior to SB 1720 as a positive point.

Dr. Crawford reported the success rates of students taking gateway and developmental writing courses as follows: students not taking SPC's recommendations performed the worst - in some cases, as poorly as -21%; Hispanic students are ahead of the overall body of students that ignore SPC's writing recommendations.

Dr. Crawford reported the success rates of students taking gateway and developmental reading courses as follows: these students are trending similarly to the reading group; the Hispanic group is equal or exceeding the flex-ed student group.

Finally, she reported on SPC's success rate scores with the Florida College System as a whole. She indicates that the state's numbers are measured from summer, fall and spring, while SPC's numbers are measured in fall, spring and summer: SPC is slightly behind the State average,

however, not enough for concern. She commented that the State has promoted what SPC has been doing, and has been interested in some of SPC's success measures.

Dr. Crawford made the following observations: students leaving developmental education courses are not going into SPC's gateway courses; SPC's revenue shows a loss of -11.6M since the 2012 - 2013 school year; minority students have been most negatively impacted with a lag of nearly -20% behind college averages; Hispanic students are exceeding the flex-education student group.

She presented the following next steps: using student support groups based on successful models like Brother to Brother; working toward embedding Active Learning Toolkits into classes; continuing to expand "contextualized" assignments within gateway math and English; continuing to expand successful "integrated" reading and writing developmental education courses; looking at academic pathways to ensure the best math course in each program pathway.

Mr. Gibbons felt SPC has lost more than 11.6M based on gateway courses having been removed from SPC's most expensive courses. He felt the number is closer to -20M in lost revenue from having the gateway courses.

He wants to know if the gateway courses were required to receive an A.A. degree and whether or student success has been impacted.

Dr. Crawford clarified that these measurements showed whether or not student enrolled in gateway courses immediately. SPC has recently instituted a policy requiring students to complete the gateway courses within a certain timeframe. Prior to the new policy, students could enroll in other courses and take the gateway courses at a time of their choosing.

Mr. Gibbons asked how many students were transferring their gateway courses in.

Dr. Crawford indicated that she is not certain but that she could find out.

Mr. Gibbons expressed concerned about transferring in online courses in particular, as he feels that they offer an opportunity for cheating. He wanted to ensure that SPC students were graduating with the education they needed. He stated that SPC was not to blame for the lost revenue. He expressed frustration that SPC's prior successful programs were dismantled by SB 1720 despite his discussions with Senator Negron.

He stressed that quality and standards would be important moving forward and expressed disappointment that minority students have been adversely affected by SB 1720 as he predicted. He asked again what success looks like from gateway courses and how many students are transferring in gateway requirements.

Dr. Crawford noted that the SSH gateway course statistics have not changed overall and expressed doubt that SPC had lost gateway students overall. She indicated that the pink trend line would have been going down if SPC students were transferring gateway courses in.

Mr. Gibbon suggested that students that are required to take gateway courses may be lost to other colleges where they are not required to take them. He emphasized that he is not suggesting a change of standards, but feels that SPC has lost revenue as students who needed to take gateway courses may have chosen other schools out of fear of the gateway courses. He stated that he has heard from other students personally that have chosen private schools out of fear of the gateway courses.

Dr. Williams stressed that SPC's success rates for the nursing exam are higher than other schools. She suggested that emphasizes SPC's success rates might be helpful for recruitment. She believed that focusing on underprepared students who were foregoing developmental work in math, writing and English was key. She stressed that students that did not have to take the test were choosing not to and were not succeeding. She believes that these students represent a challenge that SPC meet.

Mr. Gibbons suggested that he faced hostility for stating that students with high grades and high GPAs were not prepared for SPC. He stated that SPC is not the 13th grade and it is up to public schools to prepare their students for college. He stated that this is a point that he has been making for years. He offered Eckerd College as an example of a school that produces highly employable students due to the strength of their writing program. He stated that it is too difficult for SPC to fix issues created by public schools after SB 1720. He suggested that SPC had two options: lose revenue by bringing students up to college level or implement higher standards.

He stated that the idea behind the bill was that if a student completes a high school diploma, they should be ready to go into gateway math and English courses. He suggested that in reality, students come from high school unprepared for gateway courses. He suggested demanding more from the school board in terms of quality.

He further lamented the incorrect expectations of students graduating from Pinellas Technical College. He stated that these students do not obtain college credit and incorrectly believe they have graduated from college when they finish. He reiterated that there is a need to prepare students for college. He stated that if students are not getting college credits, they should be issued a certificate rather than a diploma. He stated that if the premise of SB 1720 is that students should be prepared for college, SPC should make the public school board accountable for the preparedness of their students.

Dr. Williams stated that SPC has started partnering with the public school system to compare curriculums and determine where the developmental gaps are. She also stated that SPC has been working with Pinellas Technical on articulation of what is transferable to SPC and what is not. She stressed that the majority of SPCs students are not coming straight from high school, but rather are returning to school after a gap of 20 years or more. She suggested that SPC was tasked with ensuring student success, regardless of the student's age. She stated that the superintendent is open to partnering with SPC and that they have begun working through the developmental gaps.

She further stated that SPC was also working to close the gap between their students and the workforce. She emphasized that the purpose of the educational ecosystem was to pull all

educational partners in a room to compare their reality to the jobs that are available for everyone to work as a group on solving issues for the residents of Pinellas. She emphasized that SPC and the public school system were in agreement about needed changes.

Mr. Gibbons stated that the data he viewed suggested that older students fared better on entrance exams and tended to finish college more quickly. He concluded that the younger students were more likely to be the ones struggling with developmental gaps. He again suggested that issues with K-12 were causing students to not be prepared for college. He emphasized the need for standards along with ecosystem discussions to ensure measurable progress. He felt that a good school district would financially benefit both SPC and Pinellas County. He again stated that the K-12 system needed to be held accountable for their students.

Chair Cole stated that Dr. Williams pointed out an acknowledgement of the problem and effort by her counterparts to create systems to address educational deficits. She suggested that ecosystem was the first time that conversations about student development occured between SPC, Pinellas Tech, and the school board holistically. She acknowledged that these conversations are occurring in part because the the questions raised by SPC's Board on the impact of SB 1720.

Mr. Foster asked what defined a development course. Specifically, he wanted to know if students received college credit.

Dr. Crawford clarified that students do not receive college credit for developmental courses. She stated that the purpose of a developmental course is to prepare a student to enter the gateway course.

Mr. Foster asked if there was a state mandate that sets the curriculum for developmental or gateway courses.

Dr. Crawford responded that Florida does indeed have a framework for gateway courses to ensure transferability between institutions.

Mr. Foster asked if there was a way to structure a developmental course in a way that allowed students to immediately progress to the next level if they scored high enough.

Dr. Williams explained SB 1702 no longer allows SPC to require students to take a placement test or developmental courses if they graduated in 2008 or later. SPC requires students who graduated before 2008 to take both the placement test and developmental education if indicated by the placement test. She indicated that SPC cannot do anything that deviates from SB 1720.

Dr. Crawford indicated that SPC is working on developing gateway courses with co-requisites that provide additional support and course modularization to allow students to focus on only what they need to spend the most time on. She suggested that SPC is working on a variety of formats to meet student needs.

Mr. Foster asked if SPC was adding a developmental component to gateway courses.

Dr. Crawford confirmed that SPC is adding that component if the student needs it.

Chair Cole asked for clarification on how Dr. Crawford came up with the revenue loss.

Dr. Crawford indicated that revenue loss was calculated based on student enrollment. It was based on the number of students enrolled in the courses multiplied by three semester hours per course.

Chair Cole asked if Dr. Crawford was suggesting that students were choosing not to enroll period.

Dr. Crawford clarified that her numbers indicated that students were choosing not to enroll in gateway courses immediately, not that they were choosing not to enroll in SPC. She suggested that students were likely choosing a course that interested them more.

Chair Cole clarified that she was asking to determine if eventual enrollment in a gateway course was still counted as a revenue loss, or if it was accounted for as a delayed revenue source.

Dr. Crawford indicated a piece of the reported revenue loss was deferred rather than lost. She acknowledged that SB 1720 had a striking impact on minority students. She also mentioned that if the part of the purpose of SB 1720 was to reduce cost, SPC is proving their point as 40 to 50% of students are skipping developmental courses but still passing. She pointed out that SPC is coming up with ways to support students going directly into gateway courses, and suggested that improvement in Black/African American male students from 26% to 40% is proof of SPC's efforts.

2. St. Petersburg College Alumni Engagement- Ms. Theresa McFarland, Acting Executive Director (*Presentation*)

Ms. Farland shared that SPC has graduated 169,000 since its inception. She gave the following reasons to illustrate the importance of alumni engagement: alumni are an institution's most loyal supporters; alumni are fundraising prospects; alumni generate invaluable word of mouth marketing in their social and professional networks; alumni are great role models for current students. She further suggested that engaging alumni would improve the college experience, develop a strong sense of pride and community for stakeholders.

Mrs. McFarland stated that SIAD worked with the Marketing and Strategic Communications Department and the Vice President of Institutional Effectiveness to develop a three-year strategic communication plan to engage or re-engage alumni. SIAD developed a new logo to give alumni a new identity. SIAD also ensured an alumni presence at graduation starting with a table in Spring 2018 to hand out promotional items. SIAD also spoke with past graduates, and recent graduates and their families about the benefits of joining the alumni association.

For email outreach, Mrs. McFarland reported the following. SIAD sent an email shortly after graduation soliciting new students to join the Alumni Association. Compared to previous efforts, SIAD usually received about five applications for new alumni over a six month period. This time SIAD received 50 applications within the first week. SIAD also sent out an email to the alumni community soliciting new members. The Alumni Association received 32 new members form this email campaign. Furthermore, SAID sent an email to former employees that were alumni. SPC currently has 36,000 email addresses for alumni making this a cost-effective way to both communicate with alumni and keep them involved in the college.

Based on an April survey indicating that most alumni did not know SPC had an Alumni Association, SIAD learned that its valuable to communicate with alumni when they're active as students. Mrs. McFarland listed the following communication plan: 1) student engagement starts at 45 credits; 2) after graduation, new alumni are invited to join the Alumni Association; 3) Alumni are engaged through newsletters, social media, an alumni community portal, and oncampus events and activities; 4) Alumni are solicited for funds hopefully moving from annual members to annual donors.

Regarding the SPC magazine redesign, Mrs. McFarland reported the inclusion of an alumni and donor story in each issue along with a call to action to join the Alumni Association or to support an initiative.

She indicated that social media is the preferred medium for engagement for younger generations. To that end, she stated that the Alumni Association has taken the following actions on social platforms: revamped SPC's LinkedIn page in 2016 to: allow alumni to engage with other alumni, current students and faculty;provide job postings and events for local businesses; launched the Alumni Association FaceBook page on September 14th with a promotional video that received over 500 views; worked with the marketing department to ensure that information posted on the FaceBook page promotes SPC and engages alumni.

For SPC special events and activities, Mrs. McFarland reported the following: an alumni mixer hosted by Great Bay Distributors on October 2nd as SPC's first event - the first of a series; the event had a great turnout; alumni ranged in ages from 21 years to 81 years.

With regards to Alumni Association membership, she reported 296 members in January which has been consistent over the years. With engagement, the Alumni Association now stands at 2156 members, a 628% increase since January of this year.

She indicated that the Alumni Association has 36 active email addresses, but 79k current records without a good mailing address, physical address, and phone number. The Alumni Association will be working with a company called Alumni Sync to locate and engage lost alumni. The Alumni Association anticipates implementing steps to locate lost alumni by February 2019.

Ms. Bello offered sincere congratulations on the progress the Alumni Association has accomplished.

Mrs. McFarland indicated that she worked with the marketing department and her team to achieve success and thanked the Ms. Bello for their congratulations.

<u>18-142</u>. Under Item VI – B Budget and Finance

- B. BUDGET AND FINANCE
 - 1. Monthly Budget Report –Ms. Janette Hunt, Associate Vice President, Budgeting and Compliance (*Presentation*)

Ms. Hunt provided a budget report as of Septmeber 30, 2018. \$26.8M of tuition and fees revenue was brought in which is 44% of the budgeted amount. Tuition revenue projections show SPC is 2.4% higher, or \$500k over the targeted amount assuming SPC beats its goal for spring and summer enrollment.

Ms. Hunt reported that SPC received \$13.7M in state funding and \$49K in other revenue. Compared to previous fiscal years, this number is lower. This discrepancy is due to timing and should even out in the next report. Overall revenue for the quarter is \$41.3M.

Focusing on expenditures, she stated that personnel and benefits total 27M which is a little under 25% of the budgeted amount. Current expense is at 6.9M with 41K total in total capital. Total expense operating is at \$34.7M. Looking at revenue minus expenditures, SPC is at about \$6.6M. Ms. Hunt reminded the Board that SPC receives its revenue in about three increments of the year for fall, spring and summer. Fall includes 44%, spring includes 40% and summer includes 16% of revenue. This will cause the balance to level out throughout the year because SPC's expenditures are more evenly distributed.

<u>18-143</u>. Under Item VI - C, Administrative Matters

The Board considered Personnel Items VI - C.1a. Chair Cole moved approval. Dr. Williams seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>18-144</u>. Under Item VII - A, Consent Agenda

Under Old Business

A. OLD BUSINESS (items previously considered but not finalized) – None

<u>18-145</u>. Under Item VII – B, New Business

1. Workforce and Professional Development Curriculum Changes (Action)

- GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

 a. Tampa Bay Estuary Project St. Petersburg College STEM Center Living Shoreline Restoration (Action)
 - b. Florida Department of Economic (DEO) Jobs Growth Workforce Training Prepared Pinellas (*Action*)
- BIDS, EXPENDITURES, CONTRACTS OVER \$325,000
 a. Microsoft Campus Agreement Modification Students, Staff, Faculty & Administrative (Action)

The Board considered Items VII-B.1-3. Ms. Bello moved to approve. Mr. Foster seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>18-146</u>. Under Item VIII, Direct Support Organizations

A. Direct Support Organizations

- 1. AUDITS AND OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECT SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS, APRIL 1, 2017, THROUGH MARCH 31, 2018
- a. St. Petersburg Foundation, Inc. (Action)
- b. Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art (LRMA) (Action)
- c. Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (Action)

The Board considered Items VIII – A.1. Mr. Foster moved approval. Mr. Gibbons seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

<u>18-147</u>. Under Item IX, Informational Reports - None

<u>18-148.</u> Under Item X, Proposed Changes to BOT Rules Manual – Public Hearing - None

<u>18-149</u>. Under Item XI, President's Report

Dr. Williams directed the Board to a document on People's Amendment 7 about first responders and beneficiaries for the first responders. She stated it also mentioned support of local boards for state and community colleges maintaining local board leadership from people who live in the community.

She stated that the Florida College System and along with herself support amendment seven as it maintains local control while placing Florida colleges in the constitution. She stated that currently colleges are the only educational entity no in the constitution.

She indicated that the Board would be spending time with SPC's legislative delegation specifically entertaining them at the college and visiting each one in their offices to progress SPC's interests. SPC has put together its legislative ask which will be forwarded to the board. SPC will start to push the agenda forward for the upcoming year. SPC will be asking for 4M dollars in its legislative ask.

Ms. Bello asked how the Board could help with pushing SPC's agenda forward, suggesting perhaps social media posts would be in order.

Dr. Williams suggested following a road map sent out by Florida Colleges and reiterated that SPC is in favor of Florida Colleges being in the constitution.

<u>18-150</u>. Under Item XII, Next Meeting Date and Location

The Board confirmed its next meeting date and location as Tuesday November 13, 2018, 9:00 a.m., at the Downtown Center.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Having no further business to come before the Board, Chair Cole adjourned the meeting at 10:10 a.m.

Immediately following the St. Petersburg College Board of Trustees meeting, Chair Cole opened the semi-annual St. Petersburg College Collegiate High School Governing Board meeting at 10:10am.

<u>18-151</u>. Under St. Petersburg Collegiate High School

Principal Starla Metz reported that the Board received a copy SPCHS audit of the 2017 - 2018 school year. There were no findings or recommendations. Mrs. Metz asked for questions.

Mr. Foster moved to approve. Mr. Gibbons seconded the motion. The motion was passed unanimously.

Mrs. Metz presented the following data as a representation of the students served by SPCHS and established goals. SPCHS serves almost twice as many females as males. She suggested that this may be due to male preference to participate in sports in their Pinellas County zoned schools. She mentioned that SPCHS participated in sports at clubs and at their Pinellas zoned schools, but suggested it was demanding to participate in sports while meeting the rigors of SPCHS.

She presented the following breakdown of SPCHS ethnicity. They consistently attract the same type of students over time. She expressed hope that their new collegiate high school would have a more diverse student body due to its proximity to a large Hispanic population. She indicated that diversity is important to their team, students and family. She indicated the following ways SPCHS encourages diversity: 1)Selecting a diverse group of students, parents, and for information sessions; 2)selecting a diverse group of ambassadors in case students would like to ask an informal question student to student; 3)being mindful to highlight their diverse ethnicities in their print materials, brochures, website, and FaceBook page; 4)striving to create a warm, welcoming, and inviting family culture for prospective students touring SPCHS. Mrs. Metz further pointed to a nice percentage of students served who are economically disadvantaged as evidenced by free or reduced lunch. She indicated that the 2018 - 2019 school year's percentage has not been determined because of the application process but anticipated around 29% to 30% of students qualifying for free or reduced lunch. She felt these students are significant because these students are often first generation students. She believed that SPCHS gives these students both an AA and potentially a BA if they stay in state and earn a Bright Futures Scholarship at little to no cost to them. She stated that this transforms the lives of these students and their families.

Mr. Foster asked why the demographic information in the slides did not add up to 100%.

Mrs. Metz explained that Pinellas County Schools allow parents to choose more than one ethnicity. As a result, their demographic data never adds up to 100%.

Chair Cole asked what the demographics of Pinellas County were generally.

Mrs. Metz offered to provide that information at a later date. She suggested that SPCHS benchmarks its diversity goals against the diversity of Pinellas County as a whole. She stated that SPCHS was close to matching county demographics but was not quite matching them yet. She suggested that SPCHS had a higher number of white students that the rest of Pinellas County School District students. She stated that their Asian population was fairly close, however other ethnicities were not as high as she wanted.

Chair Cole clarified that her question was aimed at putting diversity within the framework of the county at large. She feels that having county metrics is helpful in formulating strategies.

Mr. Foster agreed that as long as diversity demographics matched the diversity of the areas in which the schools were located, that would be good enough.

Chair Cole clarified that even though the SPCHS campuses were located in specific areas, they are currently servicing students countywide. Consequently, she felt demographics should match the county and eventually match the areas of the campuses when they moved to a more localized student base. She expressed hope that opening the north county school would help to even out the student population demographics.

Mrs. Metz expressed a similar hope. She indicated a hope for more Black students in particular. She stated that although the lottery process is random and blind, if more White students apply, more White students would be represented. She thanked Sabrina Crawford for sending her countywide diversity data. Pinellas County is 82.7% White, 11.1% Black or African-American, .4% American Indian, 3.6% Asian, 0.1% Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, 2.2% two or more races, 9.7% Latino, and 24.2% White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.

Mrs. Metz indicated that student success is measured by graduation rate. SPCHS has had a 100% high school graduation rate for the past eight years. The graduation rate for Pinellas County last year was 82.9% and for the state was 82.3%. She indicated that the state and county were working very hard to get their graduation rates up and deserved commendation. She indicated that the average AA graduation rate for SPCHS was 97% for the past eight years. She reported that SPCHS also measured success by the number of students obtaining an A, B, or C in college level courses. She indicated an increase of 2% in student performance for 2017 - 2018 falls term compared to 2016 - 2017, along with a 3.1% increase in the spring term. She attributes this success to the tutoring offered at SPCHS and the resources provided by SPC.

Mrs. Metz provided growth goals which are created yearly in collaboration with a consultant provided by Pinellas County Schools. She suggested that the goals were lower than their previous successes because SPCHS had to meet or exceed any goals created in cooperation with Pinellas County Schools. As a result, these goals are purposefully a little lower than SPCHS anticipates. She noted that one of SPCHS' goals is that their sophomores be college ready. She indicated that in order to stay in the program, students coming in to grade 10 had to pass all sections of the PERT and have an unweighted GPA of 3.0. She indicated that students consistently meet these goals. She further stated that SPCHS's students score well on the Florida assessment for English Language Arts.

Mrs. Metz stated that the Pinellas County provided consultant would review SPCHS' data at the end of the year and issue a report to the Pinellas County School Board on how well SPCHS did. She indicated that SPCHS received a positive report for the 2017-18 school year.

Regarding the progression of the SPCHS North branch in Tarpon Springs, SPCHS applied for a charter school (CSP) grant. SPCHS completed Stage 1 which included a written application and the interview process. Mrs. Metz thanked Trustee Colt for being a part of the interview team. She stated that the hurricane delayed the notifications about eligibility for Stage 2. She stated that Stage 2 would involve additional written information and a detailed budget. If funding was approved, SPCHS would receive 550K to help open SPCHS North Pinellas.

She reported that the plans for October to November and November to January include marketing the program to students and families in the following ways: 1) Updating SPCHS' website to highlight both schools; 2)Putting out information on SPCHS' FaceBook page; 3) Mailing postcards and letters inviting prospective students to apply and attend information sessions; 4)Holding five formal information sessions at the following locations - Tarpon, Clearwater, Seminole, Gibbs, Allstate; 5) Holding manhy one-to-one and small group sessions as needed to ensure anyone interested can apply.

She reported that the application deadline is February 8th. This will allow SPCHS to know how many students are at each school and allow SPCHS to continue to recruit students if necessary. The deadline for acceptance is March 1st.

She stated that for January through April, SPCHS would post positions in collaboration with Human Resources Department, beginning with the position of principal. She suggested that there was room to adjust the staffing plan since they would have their numbers in place before doing any hiring.

She reported that for May through June facility preparations would be finalized, and textbooks, materials, and technology would be in place by the beginning of August. She planned for a ribbon-cutting ceremony and grand opening for the new school.

Chair Cole indicated that she had a few questions. She stated that she learned that the Hispanic Outreach Center for North Pinellas is located on the Tarpon Campus. She suggested this might be a good location for marketing the new school.

Chair Cole indicated that she was able to participate in the Department of Education grant interview process. She felt it was really interesting and thanked Mrs. Metz, Katie, and the grant preparation team. She felt it was a wonderful team effort. However, she felt that there was room for improvement with regards to the Board's role in governance. She felt that the Board tended to focus on SPCHS as part of the college as a whole, rather than as an independent high school. She said this changed of perspective helped her to think about how the high school students were benefiting irrespective of Saint Petersburg College. She felt that strategically, focusing on high school students as individuals separate from the college would be helpful. She stated that sitting in on the interview made her more aware of the need to switch hats with regards to the SPCHS Board.

Ms. Bello asked why the name SPCHS North Pinellas was changed.

Mrs. Metz answered the question by referencing a conversation she had with Dr. Williams in which she stated that SPCHS North Pinellas is a mouthful. She stated that Dr. Williams agreed to call it SPCHS at the Tarpon Springs campus, while referring to the current high school as SPCHS at the Saint Petersburg Gibbs campus. She listed the following benefits of the new nomenclature: 1) Identifying the location where the high school is housed; 2) The ability to indicate that the two separate schools are related through marketing. She suggested that the hope was to blend the two schools through collaborative faculty team building, training, and cross-campus observations. She also suggested that SPCHS wanted opportunities for students to collaborate as well. She believes the nomenclature supports the vision of one school with two campuses. She indicated that moving forward, the new campus would be called Saint Petersburg Collegiate High School at Tarpon Springs.

Dr. Williams thanked Mrs. Metz for her hard work and expressed excitement about the new campus. She also thanked everyone who participated in the Raising the Roof or Topping It Off ceremony for the Joseph H. Lang Student Success Building at Gibbs. She stated that event was

beautiful. She wanted to publicly thank Lima Construction, Jonathan Stanton and his work, and the college family that was involved. She named Diana Wright, Jackie in marketing and several other people. The Lang family was grateful as well.

Chair Cole gave the opportunity to present any other business to the Board of SPCHS. Before adjourning the meeting.

Having no further business to come before the Board, Chair Cole adjourned the St. Petersburg College Collegiate High School Governing Board meeting at 10:29a.m.

Tonjua Williams Secretary, Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College FLORIDA Nathan Stonecipher Chairman, Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College FLORIDA

Attachments Board Memos and Supplemental Materials

II. A.1 New AVP, Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Services

Associate Vice President Institutional Effectiveness & Academic Services



We are pleased to announce the appointment of Sabrina Crawford as Associate Vice President of Institutional Effectiveness & Academic Services

St. Petersburg College

ESTABLISHE

Dr. Crawford holds a doctorate degree in Curriculum, Teaching, Learning, and Leadership from Northeastern University in Massachusetts, a M.A. in Curriculum and Instruction from Saint Michaels College in Vermont, and Bachelor's degrees in Elementary Education and English from Boston College. She has served as the President of the Florida Association of Institutional Research (FAIR) for two years and has presented across the country on various topics to support student success.

Prior to this role, Dr. Crawford served at SPC as Executive Director of Institutional Research and Effectiveness for the past five and half years. During this time she supported two successful SACSCOC submissions, the development of Guided Pathways, the design of the faculty evaluation process, and the development and growth of automated articulation pathways from high school and on to universities through initiatives such as HEET, FUSE, and IGNITE.



V – B. FGO





53278

Accomplishments

53279

- Completed
 - Modified Drop/Add Period
 - 18-18-0 every other year
 - Instructional Continuity Plan Updated
 - Spring Online Proctored Midterms (moved to Week 8)
 - Academic Integrity Policy Updated
 - FGO SharePoint Site



FGO Leadership

- Clearwater Melanie Paden, Communications
- Health Education Center Jeffrey Briggs, Nursing
- St. Pete Gibbs Carol Weideman, Mathematics
- ♦ Seminole Laurie King, Ethics
- Tarpon Springs Jim Wallis, Natural Sciences



Goals

- Learning Experience
- Periodic Course Review
- SSI Review
- ♦ SPC 5K





53281

Faculty Highlights: Community

Best of the Bay nominations:

- Brandy Stark, DTMT, Humanities and Fine Arts
 Best Maker (Goods and Services)
- Sheree Greer, SEM, Communications
 - Best Fiction Writer (Arts and Entertainment)



- David Manson, SPG, Humanities and Fine Arts
 - Best Local Jazz Ensemble (Arts and Entertainment): Helios Jazz Orchestra
- . David Manson, Mark Feinman & Alejandro Arenas, SPG, Humanities and Fine Arts
 - Best Local Jazz Ensemble (Arts and Entertainment): O Som Do Jazz

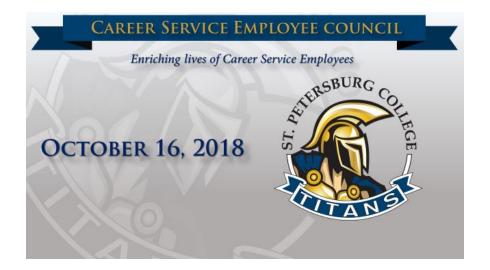
Faculty Highlights: Community



SPC faculty, Erin Goergen, Kelli Stickrath, and Eric Tucker partnered with Moccasin Lake Nature Park in Clearwater to coordinate a service project.



V-C CSEC









VI – A.1 Impact of Senate Bill 1720



SB 1720 Overview

SB 1720 Defined

A student who entered 9th grade in a Florida publicschool in the 2003-2004 school year, or any year thereafter, and earned a Florida standard high school diploma or a student who is serving as an active duty member of any branch of the United States Armed Services shall not be required to take the common placement test and shall not be required to enroll in developmental education instruction in a Florida College System institution. However, a student who is not required to take the common placement education under this paragraph may opt to be assessed and to enroll in developmental education instruction, and the college shall provide such assessment and instruction upon the student's request.

At SPC Students in the above category are considered as FLEX Placement Students

- Currently evaluated using a prediction model to provide SPC "recommendations": Dev Ed Recommended, Dev Ed Strongly Recommended, Likely College Ready
- Advisors play an intricate role in helping students understand the recommendations and make the best decision for their success.
- Faculty provide supplemental tools for students to gain skills for success in gateway courses.

Source: Pulse BI, Success Rates & College Experience Data Extracted June 26, 2018



SP(

		All Developm	ental Courses			
	Prior to SB 1720 2012-13	2013-14*	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
5SH	48,018	40,507	31,443	24,308	20,740	17,863
% Decline since 2012-13		-16%	-35%	-49%	-57%	-63%
luition Loss (in state estimate)		\$ (839,354.25)	\$(1,852,256.25)	\$(2,649,592.50)	\$(3,048,316.50)	\$(3,369,821.25)
5SH a % of Overall College SSH	7%	6%	5%	4%	4%	3%
SSH	43,260	43,605	48,210	44,736	40,485	40,653
% Decline since 2012-13		1%	11%	3%	-6%	-6%
fuition Loss (in state estimate)		\$ 38,553.75	\$ 553,162.50	\$ 164,943.00	\$ (310,106.25)	\$ (291,332.25)
	7%	7%	8%	7%	7%	7%
SSH decline as a % of Overall SSH						

Impact on	Learning	Resource	Centers



Unduplicated Headcount
Learning Resource Center Use

SPC

	2012-13	2017-18	% Change
Total Visit Headcount	19784	22478	13.6%
	Dev Ed	Flex Opt-Out	% Change
Total Headcount in Cohort	11501	5130	
Visit Headcount	2821	3250	15.2%
Black/African American	1203	649	-46.1%
Black/African American Male	423	253	-40.2%
Hispanic	315	644	104.0%
Hispanic Male	117	273	133.3%

Source: Pulse Bl, Flex Placement Extracted Sept. 30, 2018

Gateway Ma	ath Succe	ess Rates		Developmental	Math Su	ccess Rat	tes
	Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount		Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount
MAT 1033 and MAT 1100				Developmental Ed Courses			
All Students	57.4% (3,319)	61.9% (3,466)	4.4%	All Students	57.1% (3,952)	56.5% (1,273)	-67.8%
Black/African American	40.8% (434)	50.2% (442)	1.8%	Black/African American	48.5% (998)	41.7% (283)	-71.6%
Hispanic	57.2% (402)	62.1% (581)	44.5%	Hispanic	60.1% (424)	59.4% (197)	-53.5%
			% of Group				% of Group
Flex Dev Ed Students - Not Take Recommendation		48.3% (988)	28.5%	Flex Dev Ed Students - Take Recommendation		49.4% (124)	9.7%
Black/African American		40.8% (147)	33.3%	Black/African American		40.6% (69)	24.4%
Black/African American Males		35.3% (51)		Black/African American Males		35.7% (28)	
Hispanic		48.7% (195)	33.6%	Hispanic		33.3% (36)	18.3%
Hispanic Males		38.4% (73)		Hispanic Males		21.5% (14)	

Gateway Wri	ting Suco	ess Rates	5	Developmental V	Writing S	uccess R	ates
	Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount		Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount
ENC 1101				Developmental Ed Courses			
All Students	76.3% (4,539)	71.2% (4,506)	-7.2%	All Students	70.1% (1,059)	70.2% (524)	-50.5%
Black/African American	64.3% (558)	59.3% (543)	-2.7%	Black/African American	64.7% (436)	62.6% (187)	-57.1%
Hispanic	76.8% (561)	69.3% (729)	29.9%	Hispanic	77.4% (106)	69.8% (63)	-45.6%
			% of Group				% of Group
Flex Dev Ed Students - Not Take Recommendation		50.1% (730)	16.2%	Flex Dev Ed Students - Take Recommendation		58.7% (104)	19.9%
Black/African American		40.4% (166)	30.6%	Black/African American		46.5% (43)	23,0%
Black/African American Males		29.0% (62)		Black/African American Males		33.3% (15)	
Hispanic		51.5% (132)	18.1%	Hispanic		61.5% (13)	20.6%
Hispanic Males		42.1% (57)		Hispanic Males		33.3% (6)	

Gateway and Developmental Reading Courses

SPC

	Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount
ENC 1101			
All Students	76.3% (4,539)	71.2% (4,506)	-7.2%
Black/African American	64.3% (558)	59.3% (543)	-2.7%
Hispanic	76.8% (561)	69.3% (729)	29.9%
		-	% of Group
Flex Dev Ed Students - Not Take Recommendation		52.0% (796)	16.2%
Black/African American		38.0% (158)	30.6%
Black/African American Males		26.7% (60)	
Hispanic		52.3% (153)	18.1%
Hispanic Males		41.5% (65)	

	Prior to SB1720 Fall 2013	Fall 2017	% Change Headcount
Developmental Ed Courses			
All Students	77.0% (1,068)	68.1% (326)	-67.9%
Black/African American	74.8% (389)	68.0% (97)	-75.1%
Hispanic	80.4% (107)	60.0% (45)	-57.9%
			% of Group
Flex Dev Ed Students - Take			% of

Developmental Reading Success Rates

Flex Dev Ed Students - Take Recommendation	44.4% (36)	19.9%
Black/African American	41.2% (17)	23.0%
Black/African American Males	33.3% (12)	
Hispanic	28.6% (7)	20.69
Hispanic Males	50.0% (4)	

Source: Pulse BI, Success Rates & College Experience Data Extracted September 29,, 2018

	Developmental Math			Gateway Math	
	2014-15	2017-18		2014-15	2017-18
FCS	51.4%	59.5%	FCS	70.4%	71.7%
SPC	52.3%	56.7%	SPC	67.4%	67.6%
	Developmental Writing]	G	ateway Communicat	ions
	2014-15	2017-18		2014-15	2017-18
FCS	70.5%	72.5%	FCS	74.4%	75.7%
SPC	66.8%	67.5%	SPC	71.7%	73.4%
	Developmental Reading]		Contrast	URG Co
	2014-15	2017-18	TH		
FCS	73.0%	74.2%	,	lorida 🖌 🚮	
SPC	70.2%	70.0%		ollege – 🏹	O SI

Noteworthy Observations SPC	Ċ
 Dev Ed enrollment decreased 63%, and Gateway course enrollment declined 6% - showing that students are not jumping immediately into Math or English Gateway courses. 	
 Declines in both areas represent about an overall \$11.6M decrease in revenue since 2012-13. 	
 Decrease of -46.1% Black/African American students visit the LRC since 2012-13. 	
 Black/African American and Hispanic Flex Dev Ed Students Not Taking our Recommendations lag -10/13% in success rates behind their ethnic group and -21/13% in success rates behind the overall college average (respectively). 	
 Flex Dev Ed Students Not Taking our Recommendation in Gateway Writing lag -21.1% behind the college average success rate, with male minorities, especially Black/African American males (-42.2%) having the greatest disparity and almost identical results occur in Gateway Reading. 	
 Hispanic Dev Ed Students Not Taking our Recommendation meet or exceed overall Flex student success rates in Gateway Writing and Reading, though these scores lag about -20.0% behind the college average. 	
Source: Pulse Bi, Success Rates & College Experience Data Entracted June 26, 2018	

Next Steps

- Investigate using specific student support groups like Brother to Brother.
- Continue to embed Active Learning Toolkits into classes.
- Continue to expand "contextualized" assignments within Gateway Math and ENC 1101.
- Since "integrated" Reading and Writing Developmental Education courses have been having the largest success gains, continue to expand these course offerings for students.
- Academic Pathways were recently reviewed for "best" Math pathway for Spring 2019.



SPC

Source: Pulse BI, Success Rates & College Experience Data Extracted June 26, 2018



VI – A.2 SPC Alumni Engagement



Value Proposition

The college has graduated over 169,000 students since inception.

Alumni are an untapped resource that can provide support financially and through direct involvement with the college and our students.

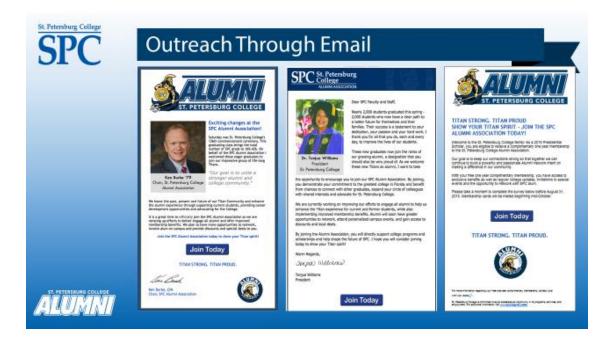
By engaging our alumni, we can improve the college experience for our students and develop a strong sense of pride and community for our stakeholders.



SPC







St. Petersburg College	ommunicatior	ns Plan for Stud	lents
1) INTRODUCTION Registered 45 CREDITS	2) SUPPORT 15 Credits GRADUATED	3) ACTIVE ENGAGEMENT Graduated EMPLOYED	4) SOLICITATION Employed DONOR
ALUMINI			



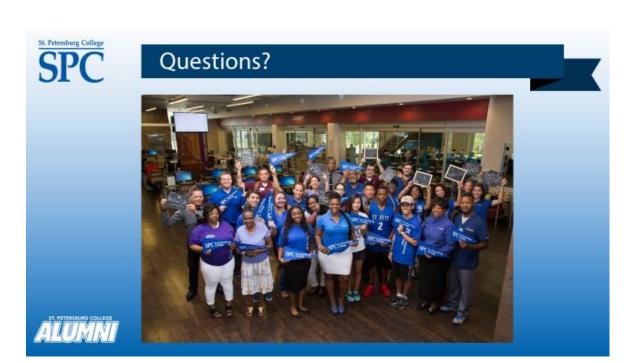




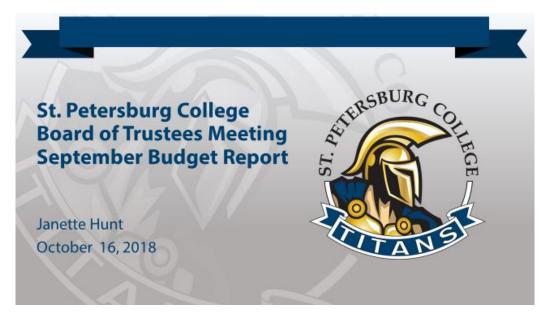








VI – B.1 Monthly Budget Report



	Prior Year Budget	Prior Year Actual	Prior Year %		Budget		Actual	% of YT
Student Tuition & Fees	\$ 61,246,719	\$ 26,721,441	43.6%	Ş	61,499,889	ş	26,835,274	43.6
State Funding	\$ 71,793,706	\$ 14,265,662	19.9%	\$	72,088,236	\$	13,747,361	19.1
Other Revenues	\$ 5,609,289	\$ 1,275,890	22.7%	\$	5,187,048	\$	749,274	14.4
Fund Transfers In	\$ 3,782,619	\$	0.0%	\$	3,103,706	\$		0.0
Reserves	\$ 1,825,000	\$	0.0%	\$	1,000,000	\$	1.0	0.0
Total Revenue	\$ 144,257,333	\$ 42,262,993	29.3%	\$	142,878,878	\$	41,331,909	28.9
500,000,000 \$50,000,000		 IN REVENUE					\$51,279,989	

ANTHRSBUA	N I	Prior Year Budget	Prior Year Actual	Prior Year %		Budget	Actual	% of YTD
	Sensonnel & Benefits							
VITA	N P Faculty	\$ 26,776,489	\$ 7,441,670	27.8%	\$	25,749,327	\$ 7,168,603	27.8%
NT	Administrative & Professional	\$ 24,251,689	\$ 6,108,756	25.2%	\$	23,585,641	\$ 5,569,415	23.6%
	Career Service (includes OT)	\$ 19,951,011	\$ 4,652,595	23.3%	\$	19,183,840	\$ 4,304,689	22.4%
	Adjunct/Supplemental	\$ 13,549,064	\$ 2,173,582	16.0%	\$	13,142,592	\$ 2,155,185	16.4%
	Other Personal Services (OPS)	\$ 2,041,007	\$ 425,477	20.8%	\$	2,019,316	\$ 433,352	21.5%
	Student Assistants	\$ 428,000	\$ 129,003	30.1%	\$	428,000	\$ 96,595	22.6%
	Health Insurance	\$ 14,931,773	\$ 4,010,177	26.9%	\$	14,423,171	\$ 4,417,418	30.6%
	Other Benefits	\$ 11,280,323	\$ 3,217,135	28.5%	\$	11,827,326	\$ 3,034,298	25.7%
	Total Personnel & Benefits	\$ 113,209,356	\$ 28,158,395	24.9%	\$1	110,359,214	\$ 27,179,555	24.6%
	Current Expense							
	Total Current Expense	\$ 28,278,499	\$ 7,113,090	25.2%	\$	29,740,028	\$ 6,919,469	23.3%
	Capital	/		Á				_
	Total Capital	\$ 2,769,478	\$ 737,781	26.6%	\$	2,779,636	\$ 641,781	23.1%
	Total Operating	\$ 144,257,333	\$ 36,009,266	25.0%	\$1	142,878,878	\$ 34,740,805	24.3%
	Balance	\$ 0	\$ 6,253,727		\$	-	\$ 6,591,104	



St. Petersburg College Budget Report As of September 30, 2018

				Prior Year	Prior					% of
	P	rior Year Budget		Actual	Year %		Budget		Actual	YTD
Revenue										
Student Tuition	\$	50,887,002	\$	22,421,691	44.1%	\$	50,779,769	\$	22,451,652	44.2
State Appropriation - FCS	\$	53,548,581	\$	13,387,145	25.0%	\$	51,475,043	\$	12,868,761	25.0
State Appropriation - Lottery	\$	14,231,049	\$		0.0%	\$	16,598,793	\$	-	0.0
Performance Funding	\$	3,514,076	\$	878,517	25.0%		3,514,400	Ś	878,600	25.0
Learning Support Access Fee	\$	1,639,890	\$	685,882	41.8%		1,607,832	\$	678,009	42.2
Distance Learning Fee	\$	3,526,830	\$	1,536,583	43.6%	200	3,995,700	Ś	1,629,364	40.
Technology Fee	\$	2,508,569	\$	1,075,271	42.9%	1.00	2,476,437	\$	1,096,197	44.
Lab Revenue Fees	\$	1,592,067	ŝ	793,154	49.8%		1,575,099	Ś	807.854	51.
Industry Certifications	\$	500,000	ŝ	-	0.0%		500,000	Ś	-	0.
Other Revenues	\$	5,609,289	\$	1,275,890	22.7%		5,187,048	\$	749,274	14.
Other Student Fees	ŝ	1,092,361	\$	208,860	19.1%		1,065,052	Ś	172,197	14.
Fund Transfers In	\$ \$	3,782,619	ې \$	208,800	0.0%		3,103,706	\$	-	10.
Reserve	ې \$		ې S	-	0.0%		1874 22	ş Ş	-	0.
		1,825,000		1.02		_	1,000,000			
Total Revenue	\$	144,257,333	\$	42,262,993	29.3%	Ş	142,878,878	\$	41,331,909	28.
				Prior Year	Prior					% o
	P	rior Year Budget		Actual	Year %		Budget		Actual	YTD
Personnel & Benefits										
Instructional/Faculty-Full time	\$	26,776,489	\$	7,441,670	27.8%	Ś	25,749,327	\$	7,168,603	27.
Administrative & Professional	\$	24,251,689	\$	6,108,756	25.2%	\$	23,585,641	\$	5,569,415	23.
Career Service (includes OT)	\$	19,951,011	\$	4,652,595	23.3%		19,183,840	\$	4,304,689	22.
Adjunct/Supplemental	\$	13,549,064	Ś	2,173,582	16.0%		13,142,592	Ś	2,155,185	16.
Other Personal Services (OPS)	\$	2,041,007	\$	425,477	20.8%	1.0	2,019,316	\$	433,352	21.
Student Assistants	\$	428,000	\$	129,003	30.1%	100	428,000	\$	96,595	22.
Health Insurance	ŝ	14,931,773	\$	4,010,177	26.9%	100	14,423,171	\$	4,417,418	30.
Other Benefits	1.6.0	and the second second second	\$		28.5%	1.00	and the constant of the second	\$	contractions and contraction	25.
Total Personnel & Benefits	\$ \$	11,280,323 113,209,356	<u>ې</u> \$	3,217,135	0		11,827,326 110.359,214	<u>ې</u> \$	3,034,298	25.
Total Personnel & Benefits	<u> </u>	115,209,556	Ş	20,130,395	24.970	Ş	110,559,214	Ş	27,179,555	24
Current Expense										
Travel	\$	311,583	\$	65,174	20.9%	\$	350,000	\$	61,503	17
Repairs & Maint	\$	886,195	\$	189,211	21.4%	\$	931,034	\$	190,447	20
Insurance (Non Health)	\$	1,758,611	\$	1,270,122	72.2%	\$	1,811,245	\$	1,237,242	68
Utilities	\$	5,260,407	\$	1,282,249	24.4%	\$	5,527,258	\$	1,373,583	24
Services and Fees	\$	6,033,319	\$	1,050,827	17.4%	\$	6,006,449	\$	1,219,522	20.
Scholarships/Fee Waivers	\$	2,423,463	Ś	1,164,861	48.1%		2,424,463	Ś	1,079,471	44
Materials and Supplies	\$	4,476,333	\$	712,269	15.9%		4,693,926	\$	892,837	19
Tech Expense/Licensing	\$	2,594,386	\$	652,113	25.1%	100	3,695,983	\$	580,501	15
Bad Debt/Unemployment	Ś	1,003,810	\$	(36,931)	-3.7%	1000	1,003,331	Ś	(38,068)	-3
Other Current Expense	\$	3,530,392	\$	763,196	21.6%	1 C	3,296,339	\$	322,432	9
Total Current Expense	Ś	28.278.499	Ś	7.113.090	25.2%	1.11	29,740,028	Ś	6.919.469	23.
Total current expense	<u> </u>	20,270,433	Ŷ	7,113,030	20.270	<u> </u>	20,740,020	Ŷ	0,515,405	20.
Capital										
Computer Refresh Leases	\$	2,379,879	\$	643,313	27.0%	\$	2,390,037	\$	516,907	21.
Capital Purchases	\$	389,599	\$	94,468	24.2%	\$	389,599	\$	124,873	32.
Total Capital	\$	2,769,478	\$	737,781	26.6%	\$	2,779,636	\$	641,781	23.
otal Operating	\$	144,257,333	\$	36,009,266	25.0%	\$	142,878,878	\$	34,740,805	24.
	8-		2		с »				2	
Balance	\$	3 -	\$	6,253,727		\$	-	\$	6,591,104	

53305

October 16, 2018

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Dr. Tonjua Williams, President

SUBJECT: Personnel Report

Approval is sought for the following recommended personnel transactions:

Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Kiefhaber, Donald H	Rangemaster	Criminal Justice AC	10/8/2018 - 6/30/2019
Hidalgo, Andrew E	Scholar & StuFinAssist Officer	Financial Assistance Services SE	9/10/2018 - 6/30/2019
Scalzo, Alfredo P	Developmental Officer	Leepa/Rattner Museum TS	9/10/2018 - 6/30/2019
Eddy, Eired J	Government Relations Director	President Office DO	9/10/2018 - 6/30/2019
Smalley, Nicole	Instructional Design Tech	Workforce/Professnl Developmnt EPI	9/24/2018 - 6/30/2019

TRANSFER/PROMOTION Budgeted Administrative & Professional						
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date			
Moody, Steven E	Technical Support Supervisor	Business Services EPI	9/10/2018 - 6/30/2019			
Palacios, Lisa M	Facilities Project Coordinator	Facilities&Institutional Svcs EPI	10/8/2018 - 6/30/2019			
Ganoo, Kelliann	Student Transfer Specialist	Institutional Research/Effect EPI	9/24/2018 - 6/30/2019			
Janik, Brooke S	Student Support Manager	Student Support Services DT	9/24/2018 - 6/30/2019			

Falone, Robin D Administrative Svcs Specialist Accessibility Services CL 9/10/2018 Deranian, Leah K Student Support Specialist Associate Provost Office SPG 9/11/2018 Rodgers, Caleb S Security Officer Campus Security SPG 9/24/2018 Farren, Michelle T Administrative Svcs Specialist Emergency Medical Services HEC 9/24/2018 Dupes, Jenny A Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources DT 9/10/2018 Kittle, Elisabeth M Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SE 9/25/2018 Jacobs, Dahee Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SPG 9/24/2018 Bartolotti, Sheryl L Administrative Svcs Specialist Provost Office SE 9/10/2018	HIRE Budgeted Caree	er Service		
Deranian, Leah KStudent Support SpecialistAssociate Provost Office SPG9/11/2018Rodgers, Caleb SSecurity OfficerCampus Security SPG9/24/2018Farren, Michelle TAdministrative Svcs SpecialistEmergency Medical Services HEC9/24/2018Dupes, Jenny AInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources DT9/10/2018Kittle, Elisabeth MInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SE9/25/2018Jacobs, DaheeInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SPG9/24/2018Bartolotti, Sheryl LAdministrative Svcs SpecialistProvost Office SE9/10/2018	Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Rodgers, Caleb SSecurity OfficerCampus Security SPG9/24/2018Farren, Michelle TAdministrative Svcs SpecialistEmergency Medical Services HEC9/24/2018Dupes, Jenny AInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources DT9/10/2018Kittle, Elisabeth MInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SE9/25/2018Jacobs, DaheeInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SPG9/24/2018Bartolotti, Sheryl LAdministrative Svcs SpecialistProvost Office SE9/10/2018	Falone, Robin D	Administrative Svcs Specialist	Accessibility Services CL	9/10/2018
Farren, Michelle TAdministrative Svcs SpecialistEmergency Medical Services HEC9/24/2018Dupes, Jenny AInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources DT9/10/2018Kittle, Elisabeth MInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SE9/25/2018Jacobs, DaheeInstructional Supp SpecialistLearning Resources SPG9/24/2018Bartolotti, Sheryl LAdministrative Svcs SpecialistProvost Office SE9/10/2018	Deranian, Leah K	Student Support Specialist	Associate Provost Office SPG	9/11/2018
Dupes, Jenny A Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources DT 9/10/2018 Kittle, Elisabeth M Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SE 9/25/2018 Jacobs, Dahee Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SPG 9/24/2018 Bartolotti, Sheryl L Administrative Svcs Specialist Provost Office SE 9/10/2018	Rodgers, Caleb S	Security Officer	Campus Security SPG	9/24/2018
Kittle, Elisabeth M Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SE 9/25/2018 Jacobs, Dahee Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SPG 9/24/2018 Bartolotti, Sheryl L Administrative Svcs Specialist Provost Office SE 9/10/2018	Farren, Michelle T	Administrative Svcs Specialist	Emergency Medical Services HEC	9/24/2018
Jacobs, Dahee Instructional Supp Specialist Learning Resources SPG 9/24/2018 Bartolotti, Sheryl L Administrative Svcs Specialist Provost Office SE 9/10/2018	Dupes, Jenny A	Instructional Supp Specialist	Learning Resources DT	9/10/2018
Bartolotti, Sheryl L Administrative Svcs Specialist Provost Office SE 9/10/2018	Kittle, Elisabeth M	Instructional Supp Specialist	Learning Resources SE	9/25/2018
	Jacobs, Dahee	Instructional Supp Specialist	Learning Resources SPG	9/24/2018
Pelliccio, Kathryn M Student Support Specialist Provost Office SE 9/24/2018	Bartolotti, Sheryl L	Administrative Svcs Specialist	Provost Office SE	9/10/2018
	Pelliccio, Kathryn M	Student Support Specialist	Provost Office SE	9/24/2018
Jones, Donovan L Sr Administrative Svcs Assist Student Activities HEC 9/24/2018	Jones, Donovan L	Sr Administrative Svcs Assist	Student Activities HEC	9/24/2018
	TRANSFER/PROMO	TION Budgeted Career Service	Department/Location	Effective Date

Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Peguero, Maria E	Sr Administrative Svcs Assist	Associate Provost Office TS	9/8/2018
Carcich, Michael J	Facilities Specialist	Facilities Construction & Plan EPI	10/8/2018
Allen, Tara L	Sr Administrative Svcs Assist	Special Programs/Intl Educ DO	9/22/2018
Windom Jr, Keith B	Student Support Advisor	SSS TRIO Grant - DO	9/22/2018

TRANSFER/PROMOTION Faculty						
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date			
Muehl, Nathan	Acting, Academic Dept Chair	Humanities & Fine Arts SPG	9/1/2018 - 12/31/2018			

53305

Agenda Item VI - C.1.a

lame	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
aponare, Joseph N	Professional Trainer	Criminal Justice AC	8/27/2018
akupovic, Edin	OPS Professional	Institutional Research/Effect EPI	9/10/2018
HIRE Temporary			
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Aspilaire, Narcisse	Adjunct Faculty	College of Computer & InfoTech SPG	10/1/2018
Cooper, Kenneth W	Adjunct Faculty	College of Computer & InfoTech SPG	10/1/2018
Thomas, Derrick D	Adjunct Faculty	College of Computer & InfoTech SPG	10/8/2018
Maddock, Dana	Adjunct Faculty	Communications CL	9/10/2018
ackson III, James E	Adjunct Faculty	Social & Behavioral Science DT	9/10/2018
Brechtel, Donald L	Adjunct Faculty, Bach	Baccalaureate Programs EPI	10/1/2018
Russell, Barbara J	Adjunct Faculty, Bach	Baccalaureate Programs EPI	10/1/2018
Warner-Braun, Carole	Adjunct Faculty, Bach	Baccalaureate Programs EPI	10/8/2018
Barnes, Joshua D	Adjunct Faculty, HTF Nursing	Nursing HEC	9/10/2018
Custer, Rachel R	General Support	Associate Provost Office CL	9/24/2018
Welsh, Joshua S	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources CL	9/10/2018
Alt, Jennifer B	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/10/2018
Carpenter, Antoinette D	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/10/2018
Fleshman-Cantey, Rebecca S	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/10/2018
Maddock, Dana	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/10/2018
Riedmueller, Michele M	OPS Career Level 1	Learning Resources TS	9/10/2018
Howard, Cierra D	OPS Career Level 1	Student Activities DT	9/24/2018
Canchani, Ariel M	OPS Career Level 3	Student Activities SPG	10/8/2018
Schaefer, Michael J	OPS Career Level 5	Academic & Student Affairs	9/10/2018
Madsen, Patrick V	OPS Career Level 5	Academic & Student Affairs HEC	9/10/2018
Robinson, Justin T	OPS Career Level 5	Academic & Student Affairs HEC	9/10/2018
Vicari, Lauren D	OPS Career Level 5	Academic & Student Affairs HEC	9/10/2018
Bisson, Trevor	OPS Career Level 5	Academic & Student Affairs SPG	9/24/2018
Rose, Lisa M	OPS Career Level 5	Communications CL	9/24/2018
Dalessio, Margaret M	OPS Career Level 5	Learning Resources CL	8/27/2018
Mehra, Parth V	OPS Career Level 5	Learning Resources TS	9/24/2018
Hester, Cody G	OPS Career Level 5	Student Support Services - SP	9/10/2018
lase, Diana C	OPS Career Level 5	Student Support Services SPG	9/24/2018
Atkinson, Dianna L	OPS Career Level 6	Learning Resources DT	9/24/2018
Deluca, John V	Professional Trainer	Criminal Justice AC	9/10/2018
Valters, Clyde J	Professional Trainer	Criminal Justice AC	9/10/2018
Deluca, John V Dandaraw, Christine M	Professional Trainer Professional Trainer	Florida Natl. Guard Grant - AC Workforce/Professnl Developmnt EPI	9/10/2018 9/26/2018

IRAVEL OUISID	E THE CONTINENTAL UNIT	IEDSTATES	
Name	Title	Department/Location	Effective Date
Liebert, David	Instructor	Social Science/TS	05/12/2019 - 05/23/2019

Destination: Dublin, Ireland

The purpose of this trip is to lead SPC students on a study abroad program to Ireland. A total of ten (10) students are enrolled in the program and will receive credit in ASYG 2010 Sociology of Social Problems. The College will benefit by providing an educational opportunity for students to earn college credits while providing a cultural experience through the study abroad program.

Estimated cost to the College is \$3,991.00.

Fernandes, Jennifer

Natural Science/TS

05/13/2019 - 05/27/2019

Destination: Tel Aviv/Jerusalem, Israel

Instructor

The purpose of this trip is to lead SPC students on a study abroad program to Israel. A total of ten (10) students are enrolled in the program and will receive credit in BSC 1930 Biological Issues. The Instructor will introduce students to coral ecology, turtle conservations, desert ecology and the human impact on Israel's environment through lectures, labs and investigative experiences. The College will benefit by providing an educational opportunity for students to earn college credits while providing a cultural experience through the study abroad program.

Estimated cost to the College is \$2,304.88.

Instructor

Joyce, Dawn

Communications/CL

05/23/2019 - 05/31/2019

Destination: Tokoyo, Japan

The purpose of this trip is to lead SPC students on a study abroad program to Japan. A total of ten (10) students are enrolled in the program and will receive credit in LIT 2120 or LIT 2110. The College will benefit by providing an educational opportunity for students to earn college credits while providing a cultural experience through the study abroad program.

Estimated cost to the College is \$1,317.00.

Brian Miles, Vice President, Administration, Finanace & Technology and Carol Sumter, Associate Vice President of Human Resources bringing the actions forward, recommend approval.

ND10012018

Agenda Item VII – B.1

October 16, 2018

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees St. Petersburg College

FROM: Dr. Tonjua Williams, President

SUBJECT: Workforce and Professional Development

Approval is sought for the recommended changes to Workforce and Professional Development for courses within the 2018-2019 catalog year.

Workforce and Professional Development, Information & Innovative Technology: Updated two courses for contact hours and fee to reflect new course content.

• WSP0921 CIW Javascript

• WSD0911 HTML/CSS3

Workforce and Professional Development, CE Health, Allied Health Program: Added one new certificate course to meet market demand.

• PTC0108 Certified Personal Fitness Trainer

Agenda Item VII – B.2a

October 16, 2018

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, Ph.D., President ()

SUBJECT: Tampa Bay Estuary Project—SPC STEM Center Living Shoreline Restoration Grant

Confirmation is sought for a proposal that was submitted, subject to Board of Trustees' approval, to the Tampa Bay Estuary Project in support of the St. Petersburg College STEM Center Living Shoreline Restoration program. Permission is sought to accept an estimated \$10,071.47 in funding over a one-year period for this proposal, if awarded, and enter into any amendments, extensions or agreements as necessary, within the original intent and purpose of the grant.

The Tampa Bay Estuary Program (TBEP) has developed funding to support projects that help to protect or restore Tampa Bay Estuary waters and habitats while involving the local community. TBEP believes empowering citizens through programs such as this helps foster an environmental ethic and promote community stewardship of the bay.

The proposal submitted by St. Petersburg College focuses on restoration and rehabilitation of a living shoreline at the SPC Bay Pines STEM Center, part of the Tampa Bay estuary known as Hurricane Hole. This project will be a low-cost, long-term alternative to repairing and/or replacing the dilapidated seawall, using rip-rap, oyster shell, oyster domes, and collected mangrove seeds as a way to fill in gaps in a deteriorating structure and restore native habitation. This project will engage SPC students from various ecological classes in restoration efforts and ongoing monitoring of the environment. The project also supports partnerships with Florida Native Plant Society to identify appropriate native vegetation; Keep Pinellas Beautiful to remove invasive species and assist in oyster bed installation; and Madeira Beach Fundamental for K-8 student involvement in gathering seeds and planting new mangroves. Funding will support tools and supplies, restoration items, food for volunteers, and outreach materials to publicize the program.

The estimated period of performance will be from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019. The total project budget is projected to be \$10,071.47, of which the College anticipates receiving the full award amount. See attached Information Summary for additional information.

Anne Cooper, Vice President, Academic Affairs; Suzanne L. Gardner, General Counsel; Natavia Middleton, Dean, College of Natural Sciences; and Leslie Hafer, Provost, St. Petersburg/Gibbs Campus and Bay Pines STEM Center recommend approval.

ks1003182

BOT INFORMATION SUMMARY GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

Date of BOT Meeting:	October 16, 2018		
Funding Agency or Organization:	Tampa Bay Estuary P	rogram	
Name of Competition/Project:	Bay Mini-Grant		
SPC Application or Sub-Contract:	SPC Application		
Grant/Contract Time Period:	Start: 1/1/19	End: 12/31/19	
Administrator:	Dr. Natavia Middleton		
Manager:	Dr. John Vaughan		

Focus of Proposal:

The Tampa Bay Estuary Program Bay Mini-Grant will support efforts to restore the seawall and install a living shoreline at the SPC STEM Center. The goals of this project are to promote native habitation and biodiversity in the Tampa Bay estuary system as well as educate the community on environmental stewardship. These goals will be accomplished over a one-year period through the following objectives and activities: 1) Partner with community organizations and volunteers to remove invasive species and install native habitation and oyster domes; 2) Enhance environmental education by engaging K-8 students in mangrove seed collection and planting; and 3) Support SPC student research by integrating monitoring of living shoreline biodiversity into environmental studies courses and clubs. The project will engage approximately 60 students and community volunteers as well as several K-8 student classes. SPC will work with Keep Pinellas Beautiful, the Pinellas Chapter of the Florida Native Plant Society, and Madeira Beach Fundamental School to achieve these objectives.

Budget for Proposal:

(Only Major categories—This is an estimated budget description based on expected funding and services. Specific budget categories may vary as the funding amount and/or services change.)

Tools and Supplies Restoration Items Printing and Marketing Other (Food for Volunteers) Other (TBEP Sign) Indirect (10%) Total Budget	\$ 106.48 \$ 8,279.40 \$ 220.00 \$ 475.00 \$ 75.00 <u>\$ 915.59</u> \$10,071.47
Funding:	
Total proposal budget: (includes amount requested from funder, cash and in-kind matches listed below)	\$ 21,269.87
Total amount from funder:	\$ 10,071.47
Amount/value of match:	Cash: N/A In-kind: \$11,198.40 (volunteer time)
Required match or cost sharing: Voluntary match or cost sharing: Source of match/cost sharing: Negotiated indirect cost: (Fixed) administrative fee: Software/materials: Equipment: Services: Staff Training: FTE: Other:	No X Yes No Yes X Volunteer time N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

College Values, Strategic Initiatives and Activities Addressed:

Value(s):	1.	Community Focus
	2.	Growth and Empowerment

Strategic Initiative(s):

- 1. Increase Strategic Connections
- 2. Improve the Learning Experience
- 3. Align County-Wide Priorities

Agenda Item VII – B.2b

October 16, 2018

MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

FROM: Tonjua Williams, Ph.D., President

SUBJECT: Florida Department of Economic Opportunity—Florida Job Growth Grant Fund— Prepared Pinellas—Homeland Security and Defense

Confirmation is sought for a proposal that was submitted, subject to Board of Trustees' approval, to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity, by St. Petersburg College for the Florida Job Growth Grant Fund: Workforce Training Project for the Prepared Pinellas—Homeland Security and Defense grant. Permission is also sought to accept an estimated \$1,863,642 in funding over a three-year period for this proposal, if awarded, and enter into any amendments, extensions or agreements as necessary, within the original intent and purpose of the grant.

The purpose of the Florida Job Growth Grant Fund, under the category for Workforce Training Projects, is to increase rapid training and employment of Florida workers in targeted, high-demand occupations. SPC's proposed Prepared Pinellas—Homeland Security and Defense project would

offer a series of interconnected, transferrable educational and training programs for both new and incumbent workers that result in industry recognized workforce certificates and certifications, Postsecondary Advanced Vocational (PSAV) Certificates, and Associate degrees (AS) for high wage, high demand occupations. Select students will also benefit from developed articulations and tuition assistance, decreasing barriers to degree attainment. In addition, this project will support expansion and refurbishment of critical facilities, including the Allstate Shooting Range, ensuring up to date training and technology for students. SPC's proposal includes multiple academic departments and partnerships with a range of law enforcement, fire, and emergency service agencies to create a cohesive, collaborative effort toward high-skilled training and preparedness and support the pipeline of in-demand workforce occupations in Homeland Security and Defense.

The estimated period of performance will be from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2022. The total project budget is projected to be \$1,863,642 over a three-year period. See attached Information Summary for additional information.

Anne Cooper, Vice President, Academic Affairs; Suzanne L. Gardner, General Counsel; and Brian Frank, Dean of the College of Public Safety, recommend approval.

Attachment jm1003182

BOT INFORMATION SUMMARY GRANTS/RESTRICTED FUNDS CONTRACTS

Date of BOT Meeting:	October 16, 2018		
Funding Agency or Organization:	Florida Departme Opportunity	Florida Department of Economic Opportunity	
Name of Competition/Project:	Training – Prepar	Florida Job Growth Fund Grant: Workforc Training – Prepared Pinellas Homeland Security and Defense	
SPC Application or Sub-Contract:	SPC Application		
Grant/Contract Time Period:	Start: 7 /1/19	End: 6/30/22	
Administrator:	Anne Cooper		
Manager:	Brian Frank		
Focus of Proposal:			

The goal of SPC's Prepared Pinellas initiative is to enhance training, certification, and degree opportunities for first responders and homeland security professionals to support a robust pipeline of employment in Pinellas County and meet local, regional, and state workforce demand.

This goal will be achieved through the following activities: 1) Development of a new A.S. degree in Homeland Security to support veterans, incumbent workers, and new students seeking entry into the field; 2) Development of new articulations for veterans into the A.S. in Homeland Security degree to support credit for prior learning and build a robust recruitment pool; 3) Expansion of the Paramedic program to Allstate and Tarpon Springs campuses and EMS program to Allstate to ensure equity of EMS/Paramedic education county-wide, including refurbishment of facilities, equipment, and supplies; 4) Refurbishment of the Allstate Center shooting range to support multiple credit and non-credit training programs and community partnerships; 5) Provision of tuition assistance for Firefighter students seeking Paramedic training as well as students entering the A.S. in Homeland Security degree to support recruitment efforts. These activities will be supported through partnerships with municipal first responder agencies, including police, fire, sheriff, and EMS. Each of the degree pathways and occupations included in the program correspond with regional and state targeted occupations and high-wage, high-demand careers.

Collectively, these activities will support training of an estimated 1,880 individuals and graduation of approximately 1,305 individuals over the three-year grant period.

Budget for Proposal:

(Only Major categories—This is an estimated budget description based on expected funding and services. Specific budget categories may vary as the funding amount and/or services change.)

\$ 562,	960
\$ 146,	000
\$ 700,	000
\$ 28,	450
\$ 276,	150
\$1,	500
\$ 25,	000
\$ 123,	582
\$ 1,863,	
\$ 1.863	.642
\$ 1,863,642	
Cash: N/A	
In-kind:	N/A
No Y	Yes
	Yes
INO A	res
	\$ 146, \$ 700, \$ 28, \$ 276, \$ 1, \$ 25, <u>\$ 123,</u> \$ 1,863, \$ 1,863 \$ 1,863 Cash:

Source of match/cost sharing:	N/A
Negotiated indirect cost:	N/A
(Fixed) administrative fee:	N/A
Software/materials:	N/A
Equipment:	N/A
Services:	N/A
Staff Training:	N/A
FTE:	N/A
Other:	N/A

College Values, Strategic Initiatives and Activities Addressed:

Value(s):

- 1. Student Success
- 2. Community Focus
- 3. Economic Mobility

Strategic Initiative(s):

- 1. Program Planning Aligned with Jobs
- 2. Prepare Students for In-Demand Careers
- 3. Improve the Learning Experience

Agenda Item VII – B.3

October 16, 2018

MEMORANDUM

- **TO:** Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College
- **FROM:** Dr. Tonjua Williams, President (Ju
- SUBJECT: Microsoft Campus Agreement Modification Students, Staff, Faculty & Administrative

Approval is sought to bundle additional software into the existing Microsoft licensing agreement. The total not to exceed cost of the additional software covering the next two (2) years will be approximately \$68,942.

The Microsoft licensing agreement provides software and services used by all students, faculty and staff, including Office365 Email, Windows Operating Systems and MS Office Suite. The additional Microsoft software includes Multifactor Authentication, Azure Premium password self-service and Advance Threat Protection. The addition of these software components will enable advanced cyber security capabilities which will augment detection, prevention and remediation of incidents for all SPC computer account holders.

This proposal is budget neutral in the overall technology budget. The college will save money and gain access to bonus software by bundling products rather than separately purchasing additional individual software subscriptions. This approach enables Microsoft to offer substantial discounts and additional bonus software at no cost. Purchasing products individually this year (not bundling) would cost \$276,696 whereas bundling the software would cost \$276,484, a savings of approximately \$200 and includes the additional free software subscriptions, including Microsoft Business Intelligence software and Microsoft hosted Skype services.

The agreement modifies years two (2) and three (3) of our current three (3) year contract beginning September 1, 2018 and ending August 31st, 2020.

The not to exceed expenditure for year 2 will change from \$240,751.88 to \$276,483.73 increasing the expenditure by \$35,731.85. The not to exceed expenditure for year 3 will change from \$252,789.47 to \$286,000.00 increasing the expenditure by \$33,210.53.

The total not to exceed expenditure for the life of the contract will change from \$722,828.84 to \$791,771.23, a difference of \$68,942.39.

Brian Miles, Vice President, Administration, Finance & Technology, Suzanne L. Gardner, General Counsel and David Creamer, Chief Technology Officer & CISO, recommend approval.

dvc090518

SPC St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

Tonjua Williams President St. Petersburg College

Theresa McFarland Acting Executive Director

Board of Directors Beth A. Horner Chair

Joseph G. Blanton R. Michael Carroll Katherine E. Cole Stephen 0. Cole Robert J. Fine, Jr. Robert L. Hilton Amy Lockhart William H. McCloud Angie McCourt Steven R. Shepard Shan Shikarpuri Richard B. Winning

Directors Emeriti Helen K. Leslie Alfred T. May Henry B. Sayler

Honorary Director Wendell R. Ware

P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-3489

Office 727-341-3302 Fax 727-341-3123

speollegefoundation.org

Dr. Tonjua Williams, Ph.D. President St. Petersburg College PO Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Williams:

This letter will confirm to you and the SPC Board of Trustees that St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc., is certified as a community college direct-support organization and is in full compliance with S1004.70 of the Florida Statutes.

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule, 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely, McJarland unesa 1

Theresa A. McFarland Acting Executive Director

P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, Florida 33733-3489 • Office 727-341-3302 • Fax 727-341-3123 • www.spcollege.edu/foundation

September 28, 2018



A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College

Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

March 31, 2018 and 2017

Table	of	Contents

	Page No.
Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis	6-9
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	11
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position	12
Statements of Cash Flows	13
Notes to Financial Statements	14-25
Other Unaudited Information	
Unaudited Schedule of Collections	27-28
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	
Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	29-30



Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. St. Petersburg, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (a component unit of St. Petersburg College) as of and for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. as of March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages six through nine be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Unaudited Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s basic financial statements. The Unaudited Schedule of Collections for 2018 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is marked "unaudited" and has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements by us or other auditors, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 27, 2018 on our consideration of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugen Shows + Sturt, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida July 27, 2018



Management's Discussion and Analysis

The management of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc., (Foundation) presents the following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Foundation for the year ended March 31, 2018, with comparative information for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. The purpose of this discussion is to enable the reader to identify and understand the significant issues and changes in the financial condition of the Foundation. The information presented here should be read in conjunction with the accompanying audited financial statements and footnotes, which begin on page 11. The financial statements, footnotes, and this MD&A were prepared by management and are the responsibility of management.

The Foundation is a component unit of St. Petersburg College (College).

Financial Highlights

Overview

In the year ended March 31, 2018, the overall state of the economy continued to improve. Foundation investments continued to report strong returns for the year ended March 31, 2018, a trend seen in the prior year. During the year ended March 31, 2018, the Foundation's investment portfolio earned a 13.5% return, net of fees, compared to 10.5% and 6% in the previous two years. Overall, the Foundation's net position, which represents the excess of total assets over liabilities, increased by \$7.2 million or 11% to \$73.1 million as of March 31, 2018, primarily the result of positive investment returns and contributions.

The Foundation's revenue in the form of donor contributions totaled \$2.50 million during the year ended March 31, 2018, a 1% increase as compared to a 6% decrease in 2017. The Foundation supported campus needs during the year ended March 31, 2018 in the form of scholarships and grants to the College in the amounts of \$1.90 million and \$1.38 million, respectively. Scholarships awarded increased from \$1.83 million in the year ended March 31, 2017 to \$1.90 million for the year ended March 31, 2018. This support of the College, combined with other operating expenses and donor contributions, resulted in an operating loss of \$1.60 million for the year ended March 31, 2018 as compared to an operating loss of \$1.47 million for the year ended March 31, 2017. Due to positive investment returns in the year ended March 31, 2018, the Foundation had nonoperating revenue of \$8.13 million. Other income, primarily in the form of additions to permanent endowments, totaled \$673 thousand for the year ended March 31, 2018.

The Foundation expects fluctuations in contribution revenue as well as investment results from year-to-year. Very significant contributions may be periodically received from donors as a result of relationships cultivated over many years. The timing of these contributions is not entirely predictable, and often will correlate with a campus initiative. Likewise, the Foundation manages the endowment portfolio with a long-term philosophy of capital appreciation; single year fluctuations are normal and expected.

Presentation

The Foundation presents its financial report in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments* (GASB 34), which focuses the reader of the financial reports on an organization's overall financial condition and change in net position and cash flows taken as a whole.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

Condensed Schedule of Net Position

		March 31, 2018 Change			March 31, 2017 Change					March 31, 2016		
Assets	1.		8			2					3 <u>-</u>	
Current assets	\$39	342,288	\$	737,714	2%	\$38,6	04,574	\$ 8,30	0,088	27%	\$30,30)4,486
Noncurrent assets	33,	750,885		6,500,019	24%	27,2:	50,866	(53,808	0%	27,18	37,058
Total assets	\$73,	093,173	\$ `	7,237,733	11%	\$65,8	55,440	\$ 8,30	53,896	15%	\$57,49	91,544
Liabilities												
Current liabilities	\$	34,244	\$	34,244	100%	\$	02	\$	121	2	\$	2
Net position												
Restricted												
Expendable	42,	364,764		6,291,828	17%	36,0	72,936	7,10)5,595	25%	28,96	57,341
Nonexpendable	27.	457,900		522,714	2%	26,9	35,186	27	74,830	1%	26,60	50,356
Unrestricted	3,	236,265		388,947	14%	2,8	47,318	98	3,471	53%	1,86	53,847
Total net position	73,	058,929		7,203,489	11%	65,8	55,440	8,30	53,896	15%	57,49	91,544
Total liabilities and net position	\$73,	,093,173	\$ 1	7,237,733	11%	\$65,8	55,440	\$ 8,30	53,896	15%	\$57,49	91,544

The Statements of Net Position includes all assets and liabilities of the Foundation. Net position serves as a useful indicator of an organization's financial health over time. Particular aspects of the Foundation's financial operations positively influenced the increase in net position for the year ended March 31, 2018.

The Condensed Schedule of Net Position shows the assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Current assets of the Foundation consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and investments. Current assets increased \$738 thousand or 2% during 2018 and increased \$8.30 million or 27% during 2017. A major component of this increase is attributable to the financial market's recovery, and in particular the realized and unrealized gains on investments for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018.

Noncurrent assets consist primarily of endowment investments, remainder interest in trusts and estates, notes receivable and other assets held for sale. Noncurrent assets increased 24% to \$33.75 million and increased to \$27.25 million as of March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Current liabilities increased slightly to \$34,244 in 2018, compared to zero in 2017.

Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ended March 31,			Year Ended March 31,	Character		Year Ended March 31,
Operating revenue and expenses	2018	Change		2017	Chang	e	2016
Contributions	\$ 2,496,392	\$ 21,254	1%	\$ 2,475,138	\$ (147,436)	(6)%	\$ 2,622,574
Operating expenses	4,096,477	155,041	4%	3,941,436	111.856	3%	3,829,580
		-	9%				
Operating loss	(1,600,085)	(133,787)	9%	(1,466,298)	(259,292)	21%	(1,207,006)
Nonoperating (losses) revenues	8,130,860	(1,424,706)	(15)%	9,555,566	12,644,260	(409)%	(3,088,694)
Additions to permanent endowments	672,714	398,086	145%	274,628	35,498	15%	239,130
Change in net position	7,203,489	(1,160,407)	(14)%	8,363,896	12,420,466	(306)%	(4,056,570)
Net position, beginning of year	65,855,440	8,363,896	15%	57,491,544	(4,056,570)	(7)%	61,548,114
Net position, end of year	\$73,058,929	\$ 7,203,489	11%	\$65,855,440	\$ 8,363,896	15%	\$57,491,544

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reports revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year as either operating, nonoperating, or additions to permanent endowments. Incoming gifts to the Foundation and grants made to the College are reported as operating revenue and expenses, respectively, and investment results and other revenue are reported as nonoperating income or expense.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

The Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reflects operating and nonoperating revenue and expense and additions to permanent endowments for the years ended March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. The net operating loss was \$1.60 million for the year ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$1.47 million for the year ended March 31, 2016.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, operating revenue included \$2.50 million in contributions, an increase of \$21,254 or 1% compared to the year ended March 31, 2017, which decreased \$147,436 or 6% from the year ended March 31, 2016. Contributions result from both long-term donor cultivation and specific appeals for immediate needs, and are not entirely predictable.

Operating expenses were \$4.1 million during the year ended March 31, 2018, an increase of \$155,041 or 4% compared to the year ended March 31, 2017. Operating expenses increased by \$111,856 or 3% during the year ended March 31, 2017. A significant component of operating expenses is grants made by the Foundation to the College in response to requests for use of funds by the intended campus beneficiaries. These grants are made for purposes that comply with donor restrictions placed on contributions in support of many College programs and needs, including construction of new buildings, student aid, and faculty and general departmental support. The timing of grants to the College typically lags the timing of the incoming contribution revenue and endowed payouts. The lag can be a short time period or over several years. A longer lag will occur if expendable gifts or endowed payout is purposefully accumulating to allow the benefiting campus to cover a cost that will require the use of several years of gifts or payouts. Changes in the amounts of grants made to the College annually occur in relation to College needs for use of the funds or the timing of expenditures made on capital projects funded by contributions. Due to these factors, and similar to fiscal years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016, in fiscal year ended March 31, 2018 scholarships and grants made to the College exceeded contribution revenue, resulting in operating losses in these years.

Nonoperating revenues include net investment income and net appreciation or depreciation of investments for unrestricted and restricted - expendable funds, as well as other revenue. Nonoperating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2018 reflect a decrease of \$1.42 million or 15% less than the year ended March 31, 2017. This decrease is due primarily to a liquidation of investments transferred to the College. Nonoperating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2017 reflect an increase of \$12.64 million or 409% compared to the year ended March 31, 2016.

Endowed gifts and related earnings provided an additional \$672,714 to the net position of the Foundation during the year ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$274,628 during the year ended March 31, 2017. Increasing the gifts to and the value of the endowment is of significant importance to the Foundation. The size of the endowment relates directly with providing permanent resources for the benefit of the College and its students.

Factors Impacting Future Periods

Factors that can significantly impact future periods always include the state of financial markets and the state of the overall economy. These factors affect the value of investments and can impact charitable giving. The Board of Directors continues to monitor the status of the economy, its direct impact on overall giving, and the investment pool.

St. Petersburg College is experiencing declines in support from the state of Florida. Accordingly, private support is an increasingly important component of revenue to the various campuses. The Foundation anticipates a higher rate of use of Foundation held funds in the future in the form of grants to the campuses as a result of decreased resources provided by the state.

Management is not aware of any factors within management's control that would have a significant impact on future periods.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

Using the Information in the Financial Report

The Foundation's financial statements are immediately following this discussion and analysis.

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These statements focus the reader of the financial reports on the Foundation's overall financial condition, and change in net position and cash flows, taken as a whole.

One of the most important questions asked about the Foundation's finances is whether the Foundation is better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The keys to understanding this question are the Statements of Net Position; Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position; and the Statements of Cash Flows. These statements present financial information in a form similar to that used by private sector companies. The Foundation's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) is one indicator of the Foundation's financial health when considered in combination with other nonfinancial information.

The Statements of Net Position reports assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018 and 2017. The balances are a reflection of activities that have occurred during the respective fiscal years and come from transactions between assets and liabilities or from transactions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The balances are presented as either current (expected to be realized in 12 months) or noncurrent in nature.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position presents the results of operations for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Activities are reported as operating, nonoperating, or additions to permanent endowments. Non-endowed gifts are reported as operating revenue and investment results are reported as either nonoperating revenue or additions to permanent endowments. Both the Statements of Net Position and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

The remaining required statement is the Statements of Cash Flows showing the sources and uses of funds; in essence, accounting for the change in cash and cash equivalents balances for the reporting period.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information and more detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

Basic Financial Statements

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Net Position

	Marc	rch 31,		
	2018	2017		
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1, 392,06 3	\$ 981,974		
Investments	37,950,225	37,622,600		
Total current assets	39,342,288	38,604,574		
Noncurrent assets				
Due from St. Petersburg College	6,338,905	-		
Remainder interest in trusts and estates	1,132,661	1,107,230		
Endowment investments	26,242,569	26,106,886		
Other assets held for sale	36,750	36,750		
Total noncurrent assets	33,750,885	27,250,866		
Total assets	\$ 73,093,173	\$ 65,855,440		
Liabilities and net position				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable to related party	\$ 34,244	\$ -		
Net position				
Restricted				
Expendable	42,364,764	36,072,936		
Nonexpendable	27,457,900	26,935,186		
Unrestricted	3,236,265	2,847,318		
Total net position	73,058,929	65,855,440		
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 73,093,173	\$ 65,855,440		

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

53339

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ended March 31,					
	2018	2017				
Operating revenue	· <u> </u>	<u>, </u>				
Contributions	\$ 2,496,392	\$ 2,475,138				
Operating expenses						
Program services						
Scholarships	1,900,583	1,834,936				
Grants to St. Petersburg College	1,381,450	1,076,313				
Forums and events	29,022	36,019				
	3,311,055	2,947,268				
Administrative		64 (c)e36 at (c)e36				
Personnel services	302,229	367,566				
Other	75,178	84,725				
	377,407	452,291				
Fundraising	202 220	267.566				
Personnel services	302,229 49,232	367,566				
Development Other	49,232 56,554	82,366 91,945				
Other	408,015	541,877				
Total operating expenses	4,096,477	3,941,436				
Total operating expenses	4,090,477	5,941,450				
Operating loss	(1,600,085)	(1,466,298)				
Nonoperating revenues						
Investment income, net of fees	456,528	455,682				
Net appreciation of investments	7,648,901	8,443,182				
Change in value of split interest agreements	25,431	37,606				
Other revenue	· · · ·	619,096				
Total nonoperating revenues	8,130,860	9,555,566				
Income before additions to permanent endowments	6,530,775	8,089,268				
Additions to permanent endowments						
Contributions	653,117	254,050				
Investments income, net of fees	2,129	1,936				
Net appreciation of investments	17,468	18,642				
Total additions to permanent endowments	672,714	274,628				
Change in net position	7,203,489	8,363,896				
Net position at beginning of year	65,855,440	57,491,544				
Net position at end of year	\$ 73,058,929	\$ 65,855,440				

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ende	d March 31,
	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Gifts received from donors and grantors	\$ 1,337,659	\$ 1,816,966
Payments to vendors	(72,046)	(95,887)
Payments for scholarships	(1,900,583)	(1,834,936)
Payments for programs	(1,410,472)	(1, 159, 780)
Funds transferred to St. Petersburg College	(6,338,905)	-
Net cash used by operating activities	(8,384,347)	(1,273,637)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Endowment contributions received	653,117	254,050
Cash flows from investing activities		
Proceeds from sale of investments	8,615,322	5,901,746
Purchase of investments	(474,003)	(4,984,530)
Net cash provided by investing activities	8,141,319	917,216
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	410,089	(102,371)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	981,974	1,084,345
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 1,392,063	\$ 981,974
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used		
by operating activities		
Operating loss	\$ (1,600,085)	\$ (1,466,298)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to	VI. JUST 1997 1999 1999	
net cash used by operating activities		
Foundation fee	(479,601)	(426,435)
Other revenue		619,096
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Due from St. Petersburg College	(6,338,905)	-
Accounts payable	34,244	-
Net cash used by operating activities	\$ (8,384,347)	\$ (1,273,637)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Note A - Organization

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is a Florida nonprofit corporation. The Foundation was formed in September 1980 and is governed by a 17-member board of directors. The primary purposes of the Foundation are to be a community advocate for St. Petersburg College (College) and to encourage charitable donations to provide financial support for the College and its students. As a public charity, the Foundation accepts donations to enhance the College's many and varied teaching and public service programs, as well as to support capital projects and other related College improvements.

St. Petersburg College provides the resources necessary to cover the costs of the operation and administration of the Foundation's activities, including personnel, facilities, and administration. The Foundation's primary expenditures are related to providing scholarships to students attending St. Petersburg College and grants made to the College in support of campus needs, in compliance with donor restrictions on gifts.

The Foundation is a direct support organization of the College and its financial statements are presented in the College's financial statements as a component unit.

Note B - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the accompanying financial statements is presented below:

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. As a general rule, the effects of interfund activities have been eliminated from the Foundation's financial statements.

The Foundation reports as an entity engaged in one business-type activity.

Classification of Current and Noncurrent Assets and Liabilities

The Foundation considers assets to be current if, as part of its normal business operations, they are held as or can be converted to cash and be available for operating needs or payments of current liabilities within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. Similarly, liabilities are considered to be current if they can be expected, as part of the normal Foundation business operations, to be due and paid within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. All other assets and liabilities are considered to be noncurrent.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Foundation's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in banks, money market accounts, and cash held in investment accounts, which are used to deposit Foundation contribution receipts and make transfers to the College to expend in accordance with donor restrictions.

Investments

Investments are carried at fair value. The basis of determining the fair value of investments is the readily determinable sales price or current exchange rate of the investments based on prices or quotations for over-thecounter markets such as the New York Stock Exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations. In the case of pooled funds or mutual funds, the fair value is determined by multiplying the number of units held in the pool by the prices per unit share as quoted by the broker and/or investment manager. The net change in the fair value of investments consists of both realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments. Gains or losses on the sale of components within any investment pool resulting from investment management decisions are attributed to the pool.

Remainder Interest in Trusts and Estates

The Foundation recognizes an asset and revenue on remainder interest in trusts and estates when it receives notification of an irrevocable interest in one of those types of contributions. When management expects the cash from the contributions to be received more than one year in the future, the asset and revenue are discounted for the time value of money (net present value) at a discount rate of 2%. These are part of the restricted – expendable and non-expendable net position because the Foundation does not have access to the assets until the assets are released from probate or after the donor's death.

The Foundation recorded its interests in the remainder interest in trusts and estates as a restricted expendable, or nonexpendable contribution (dependent upon the donors' restrictions) at fair value in the period the gift was received. Subsequent changes in the fair value of the remainder interest in trusts and estates are recognized as change in value of split interest agreements. The Foundation measures remainder interest in trusts and estates at fair value on a recurring basis based on statements from the donors.

Other Assets Held for Sale

These are assets that have been donated and have been recognized at fair value. The donor has specified that the item be sold, and the majority of the proceeds are to be used for specific purposes as designated by the donor. These are part of the restricted – expendable net position.

Fair Value Measurements

The Foundation categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Assets and liabilities are organized into hierarchy based on the levels of inputs observable in the marketplace that are significant to the fair value measurement, as follows:

Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 investments include publicly traded securities, exchange traded funds, mutual funds, and certain exchange change derivatives (warrants, rights, options, futures).

Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices in the markets that are not considered active, dealer quotations, or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable either directly or indirectly. Level 2 investments include certain fixed or variable income securities and institutional funds not listed in active markets.

Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to their fair value measurements. Level 3 investments include private equity investments, real estate, and split interest agreements.

Net Asset Value (NAV): Investments whose fair value is measured at Net Asset Value (NAV) are excluded from the fair value hierarchy. Investments measured at NAV include commingled funds.

Not Leveled: Generally, investments measured at other than fair value (for example, amortized cost) including investments in life insurance contracts and cash equivalents or money market investments.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment in excess of \$5,000 with an estimated life in excess of one year are capitalized. Donated property used by the Foundation is recorded at fair value on the date contributed. If donors stipulate how long the assets must be used, the contributions are recorded as restricted support. In the absence of such stipulations, contributions of property and equipment are recorded as unrestricted support. When appropriate, depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Collections

Collections donated to the Foundation are not capitalized on the Statement of Net Position. It is the policy of the Foundation not to purchase any collections. The Foundation has received gifts of donated art objects, microfilm, and microfiche that will be held for educational purposes. The donor agreements for the art objects require that the artwork be stored or displayed in perpetuity in a museum.

Collections are held for exhibition to the public and for education purposes, not for financial gain. Collections are appropriately protected, cared for, and preserved in order to maintain the cultural, aesthetic, and historical value of the collections perpetually. See Note D and the Unaudited Schedule of Collections.

Net Position

The Foundation's net position is classified into the following net asset categories:

Restricted - expendable: Assets subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by the actions of the Foundation or by the passage of time. These assets may include accumulated appreciation on the endowment funds, accumulated endowment spending allocations, and restricted expendable funds.

Restricted - nonexpendable: Assets subject to externally imposed conditions that the Foundation will retain in perpetuity. This classification of net position represents the net corpus of true donor-restricted endowed funds. To the extent that the market value of a fund is below its historical cost (corpus), the difference is recorded as restricted - expendable in the Statement of Net Position.

Unrestricted: All other categories.

Endowments - Endowment Spending Policy

The Foundation's endowed funds are managed in an investment pool in accordance with the Foundation's Board approved Investment Policy Guidelines and the Florida Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (FUPMIFA). The FUPMIFA provides statutory guidance for management, investment, and expenditure of endowed funds. Investment decisions are based on a long-term investment strategy intended to preserve the investment capital and its purchasing power, meet payout requirements, and maximize the endowment portfolio's long-term total return. At March 31, 2018, the Foundation's endowment portfolio target mix was 65% invested in equity, 30% in fixed income holdings, and 5% in alternative investments with further refinement regarding the types of positions held within those general classes. The Foundation, through its Finance and Investment Advisory Committee, continues to monitor and review the investment policy and asset mix to enhance the long-term performance of the endowment investments. The endowment earned a total return of 13.5% for the year ended March 31, 2018, net of investment fees.

The Foundation's Finance and Investment Advisory Committee establishes the endowment payout rate annually, giving prudent consideration to asset allocation, expected returns, future capital market assumptions, inflation and other market conditions and the expendable income needs of the endowment fund holders. The rate for fiscal year ended March 31, 2018 was 4.5%. Endowment payout is calculated by multiplying the payout rate by the market value at the end of the fiscal year on accounts held less than five years or by the five-year average fair value for all other accounts. For endowed funds with a fair value that is less than historical cost (corpus), referred to as "underwater funds", payout is not limited to actual cash income earned under the FUPMIFA. The FUPMIFA allows for the expenditure of the endowment fund as the governing board determines to be prudent for the uses and purposes of which the endowment fund is established, consistent with the goal of conserving the purchasing power of the endowment fund without regard to the source of the payout.

Classification of Revenues and Expenses

The Foundation considers operating revenue and expenses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position to be revenue and expenses that result from activities that are connected directly to the Foundation's primary functions. Such transactions include scholarships and grants the Foundation makes to the College. The Foundation has no revenue from exchange transactions that would be considered operating revenue. Certain other transactions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34. These nonoperating activities include the Foundation's noncapital financing activities and net investment income. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the Foundation received settlement proceeds of \$619,096, net of litigation costs of \$208,366, in connection with a British Petroleum Oil claim regarding business economic loss, which is recorded as other revenue in the nonoperating section of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change of Net Position.

Contributions and Pledges

Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as an increase in unrestricted net position if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as an increase in net position restricted - expendable or nonexpendable depending on the nature of the restriction. When a restriction expires, net position restricted - expendable are reclassified to unrestricted net position.

Investment income and net realized and unrealized gains or losses on restricted contributions are recorded as increases or decreases to net position restricted - expendable or nonexpendable, in accordance with donor stipulations.

Unconditional promises to give the Foundation cash or other assets in the future are recorded as contribution revenue and pledges receivable. If management expects the cash from the pledges receivable to be received more than one year in the future, the contributions revenue and pledges receivable are discounted for the time value of money.

Donated Items

The value of donated securities, materials, services, small equipment, land, and other nonmonetary items are recorded in the financial statements as contributions based upon the fair value of the goods received at the time of the donation.

Employees of the College operate the Foundation. The College also provides office space for the Foundation, as well as other miscellaneous supplies and services. These items are all recognized as in-kind contribution revenue and expense.

Foundation Fee

The Foundation assesses an administrative fee on all funds maintained to cover expenses associated with the management of those assets over time. The fee is calculated quarterly, is deducted from the interest and dividend revenues of the individual funds, and is included in operating revenue. The fee was 0.75% for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

Expenses

The operating expenses of the Foundation are allocated to two different functional categories based on management's estimate of the time and expense spent for each of the functions. These functions are defined as follows:

Administration: The costs of operating the Foundation offices, including gathering, processing, and maintaining financial and legal information.

Fundraising: The costs associated with the direct solicitation of contributions to the Foundation.

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the Foundation's policy is to apply restricted resources first.

Scholarship and Program Expenses

Scholarship and program expenses paid to the College are recognized as expenses and liabilities when commitment to pay the scholarship and program expenses is made, not when cash is paid.

Income Taxes

The Foundation is an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the Foundation is subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance of the purpose for which the Foundation is granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Subsequent Events

For the year ended March 31, 2018, management evaluated subsequent events for potential recognition and disclosure through July 27, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management determined there are no subsequent events to recognize or disclose.

Note C - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, the Foundation's investments are reported by investment type at fair value in the table below. GASB 40 also requires the disclosure of various types of investment risk based on the type of investment, as well as stated policies adopted by the Foundation to manage those risks.

Cash, cash equivalents, and investments consist of the following as of March 31:

		2018	2017			
Cash and cash equivalents						
Commercial banks	\$	215,614	\$	171,528		
Money market funds		1,176,449		810,446		
Total cash and cash equivalents		1,392,063		981,974		
Investments						
U.S. government obligations		1,029,144		742,425		
Federal agency obligations		2,225,037		1,765,171		
Bonds and notes		8,840,381		7,805,652		
Stocks and other equity securities		47,275,528		45,964,425		
Mutual funds		3,730,530		4,475,543		
Real estate investment trusts		655,096		1,178,460		
Alternative investments		437,078		1,797,810		
Total investments	_	64,192,794		63,729,486		
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	\$	65,584,857	\$	64,711,460		
Current - cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,392,063	\$	981,974		
Current - investments		37,950,225		37,622,600		
Noncurrent - endowed investments		26,242,569		26,106,886		
	\$	65,584,857	\$	64,711,460		

The following are maturities and credit quality ratings for the Foundation's investments in debt securities, money market, and mutual funds at March 31:

			Investment Mat	Ratings			
		18			More than	-	
Investment Type	Fair Value	Less than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	10	S&P	Moody's
2018							
Investments							
U.S. government obligations	\$ 1,029,144	\$ -	\$ 240,815	\$ 673,431	\$ 114,898	(1)	(1)
Federal agency obligations	2,225,037	-	225,592	1,109,483	889,962	AA+	AAA
Bonds and notes	8,840,381	112,289	3,188,061	1,419,745	4,120,286	AAA-BBB	AAA-BAA
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	403,030	403,030	-	-	-	Not Rated	Not Rated
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	261,516		261,516			BB	
Fixed income mutual fund	2,526,576	-	-	2,526,576	200700 000000	AAA-B	
Fixed income mutual fund	539,408	0	17	5	539,408	AAA	
Real estate investment trusts	655,096	655,096	-	-	=	Not Rated	
Alternative investments (4)	437,078	437,078	-	-	=	Not Rated	
Equity securities	47,275,528	47,275,528	-	-	×	Not Rated	
Total investments	64,192,794	48,883,021	3,915,984	5,729,235	5,664,554		
Cash and cash equivalents	18						
Money markets	403,518	403,518				Not Rated	
Money markets	113,612	113,612				Not Rated	
Money markets	659,319	659,319				Not Rated	
Cash	215,614	215,614					
Total cash and cash equivalents	1,392,063	1,392,063	-				
Total		S					
	\$65,584,857	50,275,084	\$ 3,915,984	\$ 5,729,235	\$ 5,664,554		
2017							
Investments							
U.S. government obligations	\$ 742,425	\$ -	\$ 304,837	\$ 304,402	\$ 133,186	(1)	(1)
Federal agency obligations	1,765,171	34,008	103,985	530,718	1,096,460	AA+	AAA
Bonds and notes	7,805,652	276,257	3,315,329	1,312,063	2,902,003	AAA-D	AAA-CA
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	51,974		51,974			Not Rated	
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	176,526		176,526	-	0 7 0	BBB-D	
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	52,854	100	52,854	=	100	AAA-BB	
Fixed income mutual fund (2)	1,438,746	-	1,438,746	-	-	BB-B	BB-B
Fixed income mutual fund	2,383,628	-	-	2,383,628	1-0	AAA-B	AAA-B
Fixed income mutual fund	285,630	121	-		285,630	BBB-BB	BB
Fixed income mutual fund (3)	86,185	121	<u>a</u>	<u></u>	86,185	AA-CC	
Real estate investment trusts	1,178,460	1,178,460	12	8	626	Not Rated	
Alternative investments (4)	1,797,810	1,797,810	-			Not Rated	
Equity securities	45,964,425	45,964,425	-	-	-	Not Rated	
Total investments	63,729,486	49,250,960	5,444,251	4.530.811	4,503,464		
Cash and cash equivalents							
Money markets	361,892	361,892				Not Rated	
Money markets	3,556	3,556				Not Rated	
Money markets	119,969	119,969				Not Rated	
Money markets	325,029	325,029				Not Rated	
Cash	171,528	171,528				THE READ	
Total cash and cash equivalents	981,974	981,974	-				
Total		\$					
10(4)	\$64,711,460	\$ 50,232,934	\$ 5,444,251	\$ 4,530,811	\$ 4,503,464		
	φ04,/11,400	50,252,954	φ 0,444,201	φ 4,JJV,011	\$4,J05,404		

Disclosure of credit risk is not required for this investment type.
 These fixed income mutual funds have a weighted average maturity of <5 years.
 Components of these funds have credit ratings that range from AAA to NR.
 These are mutual funds consisting of mixed asset investments.

Investment income from these investments is summarized as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Net appreciation of investments	\$ 7,666,369	\$ 8,461,824
Interest and dividends	1,494,161	1,369,095
Investment fees	(1,035,505)	(911,475)
	\$ 8,125,025	\$ 8,919,444

There are many factors that can affect the value of investments. Some, such as custodial risk, concentration of credit risk, and foreign currency risk may affect both equity and fixed income securities. Equity securities respond to such factors as economic conditions, individual company earnings performance, and market liquidity, while fixed income securities are particularly sensitive to credit risks and changes in interest rates. The Foundation has adopted a written investment policy to provide the basis for the management of a prudent investment program appropriate to the particular fund type.

Credit Risk

Fixed income securities are subject to credit risk, which is the risk that a bond issuer will fail to pay interest or principal in a timely manner, or that negative perceptions of the issuer's ability to make these payments will cause prices to decline. The circumstances may arise due to a variety of factors such as financial weakness, bankruptcy, litigation, and/or adverse political developments. A bond's credit quality is an assessment of the issuer's ability to pay interest on the bond, and ultimately, to pay the principal. Credit quality is evaluated by one of the independent bond rating agencies such as Moody's Investors Service or Standard and Poor's. The lower the rating, the greater the chance that the bond issuer will default or fail to meet payment obligations. Generally, the lower a bond's credit rating, the higher its yield should be to compensate for the additional risk.

Certain fixed income securities, including obligations of the U.S. government or those explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, have little or no credit risk. The Foundation maintains policies to manage credit risk, which include requiring minimum credit ratings issued by nationally recognized rating organizations.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of fixed income securities will decline because of rising interest rates. The prices of fixed income securities with a longer time to maturity tend to be more sensitive to changes in interest rates and, therefore, more volatile than those with shorter maturities.

The Foundation's investment policy limits investments in fixed income securities to maturities of no longer than 40 years. As of March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Foundation has \$12,094,562 and \$10,313,248, respectively, in obligations of the U.S. government, federal agencies, and bonds and notes that include embedded options consisting of the option at the discretion of the issuer to call their obligation. These securities have various call dates and mature between August 2018 and September 2057.

The Foundation's investment policy provides that debt issues of investment grade "BBB" or better is preferred. However, investment managers may purchase lesser quality debt investments as long as the purchases represent no more than 25% of a manager's fixed income portfolio.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss associated with a lack of diversification of having too much invested in a few individual issuers, thereby exposing the Foundation to greater risks resulting from adverse economic, political, regulatory, geographic, or credit developments. Securities issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, Fannie Mae and government agencies are not considered by management to be a concentration of credit risk. The Foundation minimizes concentration of credit risk by requiring that no one single issuer represent more than 5% of the total assets of the manager's portfolio. This along with the diversification of the investment portfolio minimizes the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or issuer.

The Foundation's policy provides that investments in fixed income securities of a single issue must not exceed 5% of fair value total investment assets with each money manager. U.S. government and federal agency obligations are not subject to this limitation. For equities, no single major industry may represent more than 15% of the market value of the total amount each investment firm has to invest at the time of purchase, and in no case should an individual security be purchased that exceeds 5% of the portfolio total without approval from the investment committee. The policy also provides that the target asset allocation for the investment portfolio is 65% in equities, 30% in fixed income, and 5% in alternative investments.

From time to time, the Foundation holds deposits in excess of the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the Florida Department of Financial Services. Management believes that the risk of loss on these deposits is remote.

Custodial Risk

The Foundation's investment policy does not address custodial risk. Foundation investments in debt securities are uninsured, not registered in the name of the Foundation, and held by financial institutions and, as such, are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the possibility that changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies could adversely affect a deposit or investment's fair value. As of March 31, 2018 and 2017, the portfolio does not hold any foreign bonds. While foreign securities are held in an international equity account, they are held as American depositary receipts (ADR's), which are denominated in U.S. dollars and trade like U.S. domestic equities on U.S. domestic stock exchanges. Under the Foundation's investment policy, there is no provision to purchase individual foreign-denominated securities.

Fair Value Measurements

The Foundation's Level 1 investments primarily consist of publicly traded equity securities, mutual funds and exchange traded funds. Level 2 investments primarily consist of Federal Agency obligations and corporate bonds. The Foundation does not hold any Level 3 or NAV investments in its portfolio.

The following tables summarize the investments and other assets reported at fair value within the fair value hierarchy as of March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

						N	let Asset		
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Le	evel 3		Value	N	lot Leveled
2018	1. .								
Equity securities	\$ 47,275,528	\$ 47,275,528	\$-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fixed or variable income securities									
US government guaranteed	3,254,181	1,029,144	2,225,037		=		-		1771
Other US dollar denominated	13,663,085	5,365,042	8,298,043		-		=		
Other investments	1,392,063	-	-		-		-		1,392,063
Total	\$ 65,584,857	\$ 53,669,714	\$ 10,523,080	\$	-	\$	2	\$	1,392,063
2017									
Equity securities	\$ 45,964,425	\$ 45,964,425	\$-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Fixed or variable income securities									
US government guaranteed	2,507,596	742,425	1,765,171		-		-		
Other US dollar denominated	15,257,465	8,000,125	7,257,340				-		
Other investments	981,974	-	-		-		-		981,974
Total	\$ 64,711,460	\$ 54,706,975	\$ 9,022,511	\$	-	\$		\$	981,974

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Notes to Financial Statements March 31, 2018 and 2017

Note D - Related-Party Transactions

The Foundation is related to the College by virtue of its primary purpose, which is to engage in activities to foster, promote, and provide funds to or for the benefit of the College and its students. During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Foundation provided scholarships and program expenses to the College in the amount of \$3,311,055 and \$2,947,268, respectively.

The College provides the office space for the Foundation to operate without charge. Management estimates fair value of the annual rent, including utilities, to be approximately \$25,000 and \$44,000 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The College also provides the employees to operate the Foundation at an estimated cost of approximately \$604,000 and \$735,000 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The College provided other miscellaneous services and supplies in estimated amounts of approximately \$21,000 and \$24,000 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. These donated amounts are recognized in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position as operating revenue as a part of contributions and various elements of operating expense. The College provides the insurance for the Foundation; however, an allocation for the insurance cost cannot be determined at this time.

During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Foundation received cash donations from members of the Board, corporations, and organizations affiliated with directors of the Board. One Board member has established an endowment at the Foundation and three have established named scholarship funds.

Two members of the board of directors are non-broker executives with an investment firm used by the Foundation.

The Foundation has permanently loaned The Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to the College for \$1. The College provided the insurance for the collection until 2010. Starting in 2010, the Foundation is responsible for the insurance on the art collection at a cost of approximately \$15,000 per year. The College has in turn loaned the collection to The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum).

The Museum is also related to the Foundation, as it is also a direct support organization of the College. Within the Foundation is an endowed fund held for the benefit of the Museum valued at \$2.6 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017.

The Foundation also holds funds for the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions at St. Petersburg College (Institute). The Institute is a legally separate 501(c)(3) support group organized to advance academic excellence, community engagement, economic vitality and public understanding through high-quality, solutions-directed public policy programs. The Foundation reflects this balance in the financial statements as part of Investments.

During the year ended March 31, 2018, the Foundation transferred to the College approximately \$6.34 million from funds held by the Foundation for the Institute. This transfer is non-interest bearing and is classified noncurrent, as the College is expected to enter into a plan to determine the terms of repayment during the fiscal year ending 2021.

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Notes to Financial Statements March 31, 2018 and 2017

Note E - In-Kind Contributions

In-kind contributions are included in contributions in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The majority of in-kind contributions are from the College. The remainder of in-kind contributions are from other individuals or corporations. Management estimates that the fair value of items donated to the Foundation are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Materials and supplies	\$ 29,376	\$ 47,448
Contributions in-kind from the College		
Donated personnel	604,459	735,133
Facilities	24,780	44,126
Services, materials, and supplies	20,519	24,128
	649,758	803,387
	\$ 679,134	\$ 850,835

Note F - Oversight by St. Petersburg College

As a direct support organization, the Foundation is subject to the policies and procedures of the College. All contributions to the Foundation ultimately benefit the College. Accordingly, the Foundation, for reporting purposes, is considered a governmental not-for-profit organization subject to reporting under the GASB and is reported as a component unit of the College.

Note G - State Matching Funds

The Foundation qualifies as a recipient of state matching funds under the Dr. Philip Benjamin Matching Program for Community Colleges. Under the grant agreement, the Foundation receives dollar-for-dollar matching funds from the State of Florida for all contributions that are restricted to financial aid and scholarships. All other contributions received are matched on a \$4 for \$6 basis. The primary use of these funds is to benefit future as well as students currently enrolled at the College and to improve the quality of education. The Foundation records these funds as either net position restricted – expendable or net position restricted – nonexpendable (permanent endowments) depending on the restriction of the contribution they are matching.

The State Legislature has not awarded this grant. This amount is not included in receivables in the Statement of Net Position. The State Legislature has not appropriated funding for this program since 2007. Due to the significant backlog of unmatched gifts, the 2011 Legislature decided to enact a freeze on matching any new donations received on or after June 30, 2011, until at least \$200 million of the existing backlog has been paid down. Donations already received, or those received by June 29, 2011, remain eligible for state matching funds once those funds become available.

Note H - Net Position Restricted - Expendable

Net position restricted - expendable was available for the following purposes at March 31:

	2018	2017
Program support	\$ 28,059,857	\$ 24,413,682
Scholarships and grants to students	12,828,826	10,355,783
Time restriction on charitable remainder trusts	792,121	766,690
Awards for endowed teaching chairs	340,757	249,135
Student recognition awards	343,203	287,646
	\$ 42,364,764	\$ 36,072,936

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Notes to Financial Statements March 31, 2018 and 2017

Changes in restricted - expendable net position are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Restricted – expendable at beginning of year	\$ 36,072,936	\$ 28,967,341
Contributions	1,343,212	1,169,852
Release of restrictions	(3,305,789)	(2,939,255)
Reclassifications	150,000	-
Investment return:		
Investment income, net	455,503	454,362
Net appreciation of investments	7,648,902	8,420,636
Total investment return	8,104,405	8,874,998
Restricted – expendable at end of year	\$ 42,364,764	\$ 36,072,936

Assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the restricted purposes. Purpose restrictions were accomplished by the following during the years ended March 31:

		2018	2017
Scholarship expenses	\$	1,900,583	\$ 1,834,936
Capital project construction		-	27,489
Other program expenses		1,429,637	1,114,436
Other operating expense		1,000	
Change in value of split interest agreements		(25,431)	(37,606)
	\$	3,305,789	\$ 2,939,255

Note I - Net Position Restricted - Nonexpendable

Net position restricted - nonexpendable consist of donor-restricted assets (endowments) subject to the spending policy of the Foundation. The income from these endowments is sometimes restricted for a specific purpose by the donor. Realized and unrealized gains and losses on endowments are recorded as unrestricted, restricted - expendable or nonexpendable, consistent with the interest and dividend income treatment, unless otherwise specified by the donor.

Net position restricted - nonexpendable is summarized as follows as of March 31:

	2018	2017
Program support	\$ 10,008,639	\$ 10,148,068
Scholarships and grants to students	16,331,370	15,681,371
Award for endowed teaching chairs	532,330	340,540
Time restriction on charitable trusts	340,540	520,186
Student recognition awards	245,021	245,021
	\$ 27,457,900	\$ 26,935,186

Changes in restricted - nonexpendable net position are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Restricted - nonexpendable at beginning of year	\$ 26,935,186	\$ 26,660,356
Contributions	653,117	254,049
Reclassifications	(150,000)	200
Investment return:		
Investment income, net	2,129	1,936
Net appreciation of investments	17,468	18,645
Total investment return	19,597	20,581
Restricted - nonexpendable at end of year	\$ 27,457,900	\$ 26,935,186

Certain donors changed their restrictions during the year ended March 31, 2018 resulting in a reclassification of net assets.

Other Unaudited Information

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Unaudited Schedule of Collections March 31, 2018

The Foundation has received various gifts of donated art objects, microfilm, and microfiche, being held for education purposes, which are not reflected on the financial statements. They include:

- 1. Wendall Ware Microfilm Collection A collection of 25,000,000 images. Independently appraised to be worth \$1,932,447.
- 2. Canadian Donors Art Collections A collection of contemporary prints and artists' proofs. Independently appraised to be worth \$988,653.
- 3. Anonymous Oriental Art Objects Collection A collection of Chinese Qing dynasty and Japanese Taisno, Heisei, and Showa Period objects d'art. Independently appraised to be worth \$44,275.
- 4. Abraham Rattner, Allen Leepa, and Esther Gentle Art Collection Over 5,000 artworks with an estimated fair market value of \$22 million.
- 5. Two art quilts by Pauline Salzman. Independently appraised to be worth \$5,600 and \$4,000.
- Contemporary Florida Art Collection and American Fine Crafts from the Gulf Coast Museum of Art. Independently appraised to be worth \$544,210.
- Stella Anderson Photographs A collection of 10 black and white photographs of downtown St. Petersburg donated by Stella Anderson with an estimated fair market value of \$2,500.
- 8. Martha Campbell painting with an estimated fair market value of \$800.
- 9. Florence Putterman Paintings Two paintings with an estimated fair market value of \$1,600.
- 10. Victoria Block Pieces A collection of nine wall-mounted oil on ceramic pieces with an estimated fair market value of \$3,500.
- 11. Jack King Piece A mixed-media wall construction art piece with an estimated fair market value of \$1,100.
- 12. Jack Barrett painting "Knight of the Brownstones" with an estimated fair market value of \$6,800.
- 13. Winslow Homer A collection of prints (370). Estimated fair market value \$46,955.
- 14. Original drawings and watercolors by Joseph Weinzette (14). Donated by Joseph Weinzette. Estimated fair market value of \$5,800.
- 15. Digital print by Robert Derr donated by the artist. Estimated fair market value of \$1,100.
- 16. Paintings (26) by various artists and art books (11), donated by John and Betty Milson. Estimated fair market value of \$14,500.
- 17. Four ethnographic sculptures and one decorative lamp, donated by Rita Scott estate. Estimated fair market value of \$21,700.
- 18. Carved Bass Wood Golden Retriever "Buddy" by Mark Noll. Estimated fair market value of \$750.

See Independent Auditor's Report

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Unaudited Schedule of Collections March 31, 2018

- 19. 12 works by David P. Anderson. Donated by Lawrence Konrad & Robert Pope. Not valued.
- 20. Paintings (2) by Joseph Weinzette; Portrait of an African Girl and Urban Landscape. Estimated fair market value of \$1,200.
- 21. Paintings by D. Anderson Russian Peasant and My Heart Greatly Rejoices. Estimated fair market value of \$5,000 and \$9,000 respectively.
- 22. Painting by W. Nelson Stage Coach. Estimated fair market value of \$4,500.
- 23. Painting by Lisa Williamson Kentucky Landscape, painting by Mary Bassham Still Life with Tea Pot and untitled painting by Maria Calandra, donated by Ken Rollins. Estimated fair market value of \$9,500.
- 24. Collection of ceramic Panamanian/pre-Columbian artifacts donated by Lourdes Oliveira. Not valued.
- 25. Dog with Dragon Fly Sculpture. Estimated fair market value of \$885.
- 26. Mixed media artwork "Landscape" by Morgan. Estimated fair market value of \$2,800.
- 27. Japanese Tatami Mats (2). Estimated fair market value of \$4,200.
- 28. 3D Painting/Sculptures. Estimated fair market value of \$1.
- 29. SPC Bay Pines sampling and monitoring well. Estimated fair market value of \$2,500.
- 30. Law materials donated to SPC law library. Estimated fair market value of \$26,875.

Total Fair Market Value: \$25,692,751.

See Independent Auditor's Report



Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Directors St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. St. Petersburg, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America, the financial statements of the business-type activities of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 27, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of St. Petersburg College Foundation Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.'s internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Dreyon Shows + Sturt, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida July 27, 2018



Victoria R. Bartlett, CPA Bo S. Brault, CPA M. Timothy Farrell, CPA Daniel J. Hevia, CPA Robert L. Ingham, CPA Troy Kimbrough, CPA James G. Newman, CPA Scott C. Pearce, CPA Paula D. Popovich, CPA Byron C. Smith, CPA Carlos R. Vila, CPA

August 21, 2018

Theresa McFarland St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear Theresa:

We have prepared the enclosed returns from information provided by you. We suggest that you examine these returns carefully to fully acquaint yourself with all items contained therein to ensure that there are no omissions or misstatements. Attached are instructions for signing and filing each return. Please follow those instructions carefully.

Right Answers. Right Now.®

Enclosed is any material you furnished for use in preparing the returns. If the returns are examined, requests may be made for supporting documentation. Therefore, we recommend that you retain all pertinent records for at least seven years.

In order that we may properly advise you of tax considerations, please keep us informed of any significant changes in your financial affairs or of any correspondence received from taxing authorities.

If you have any questions, or if we can be of assistance in any way, please call.

Sincerely,

Bypon C Smith

Byron C. Smith, CPA

Filing Instructions

53379

St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.

Exempt Organization Tax Return

Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2018

Date Due:	February 15, 2019
Remittance:	None is required. Your Form 990 for the tax year ended $3/31/18$ shows no balance due.
Signature:	You are using a Personal Identification Number (PIN) for signing your return electronically. An officer should sign and date the IRS e-file Signature Authorization and return it prior to the due date by mail, fax (727-822-4573), or e-mail (ljones@gsscpa.com):
	Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA 100 2nd Ave South Ste 600 Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-4336
Other:	Initial and date the copies of the IRS e-file Signature Authorization and the Form 990. Retain them for your records. If previously signed and returned no further action is required for Form 8879-EO.
	Your return is being filed electronically with the IRS and is not required to be mailed. Mailing a paper copy of your return to the IRS will delay the processing

of your return.

Form 8879-EO	IRS of fo	e-file Signature Autl r an Exempt Organi	ization		OMB No. 1545-1878
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Go to www	ot send to the IRS. Keep for y v.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the	our records. latest information	/31_{.20} 18	2017
		lege Foundation	·,	Employer identifica	
	nc. neresa McFarland			59-19543	62
	cting Exec. Dir.				
And Address of Address	eturn and Return Informat	ion (Whole Dollars Only)			
	or which you are using this Form 8			om the return. If you	
	3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amou				
leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5	b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you ent	tered -0- on the retu	urn, then enter -0- on	
	not complete more than one line in				
1a Form 990 check here 🕨	X b Total revenue, if any (F	Form 990, Part VIII, column (A)	, line 12)	1b	9,034,469
2a Form 990-EZ check here	▶ b Total revenue, if a	ny (Form 990-EZ, line 9)		2b	<u> </u>
3a Form 1120-POL check he	re 🕨 🗋 b Total tax (Form 1	1120-POL, line 22)		3b	
4a Form 990-PF check here	▶ b Tax based on invest	tment income (Form 990-PF, F	Part VI, line 5)	4b	
ba Form 8868 check here	b Balance Due (Form 886	58, line 3C)		50	
Part II Declaratio	n and Signature Authoriza	ation of Officer		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
organization's 2017 electronic are true, correct, and complet organization's electronic retur to send the organization's reti the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial institu Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no 1 involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the p electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one bo		les and statements and to the t t in Part I above is the amount s ate service provider, transmitter the IRS (a) an acknowledgeme- return or refund, and (c) the da to initiate an electronic funds will vare for payment of the organiz- unt. To revoke a payment, I mu he payment (settlement) date. receive confidential information al identification number (PIN) as	best of my knowled shown on the copy or electronic return to freceipt or reas te of any refund. If a thdrawal (direct det ation's federal taxes st contact the U.S. I also authorize the necessary to answ s my signature for th	ge and belief, they of the n originator (ERO) on for rejection of applicable, 1 bit) entry to the s owed on this Treasury Financial financial institutions er inquiries and he organization's	ny signature
0.05	ERO firm name		,,	Enter five numbers, bu do not enter all zeros	
being filed with a state ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the or If I have indicated with	ax year 2017 electronically filed re agency(ies) regulating charities a on the return's disclosure consent ganization, I will enter my PIN as m in this return that a copy of the ret gram, I will enter my PIN on the re	s part of the IRS Fed/State pro screen. ny signature on the organization urn is being filed with a state ag	gram, I also authori n's tax year 2017 el gency(ies) regulatin	by of the return is ize the aforementione ectronically filed retur	
Officer's signature			Date		
	on and Authentication				
ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your s number (EFIN) followed by yo	ix-digit electronic filing identificatio ur five-digit self-selected PIN.	n			551059551 not enter all zeros
indicated above. I confirm that	c entry is my PIN, which is my sign I am submitting this return in acco <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Retu	ordance with the requirements of		ernized e-File (MeF)	
ERO's signature	-27		Date 🕨	3.68	
	FRO Must Re	etain This Form — See I	nstructions	······	
		orm to the IRS Unless F		0.50	
For Paperwork Reduction A					Form 8879-EO (2017)

53381

For	990	Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private found	lations)	OMB No. 1545-0047
Depa Inter	artment of the Treasu nal Revenue Service	Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.	,	Open to Public Inspection
A	For the 2017 of	alendar year, or tax year beginning 04/01/17 , and ending 03/31/18		
в	Check if applicable:	C Name of organization St. Petersburg College Foundation,	D Employe	r identification number
	Address change	Inc.		
	Name change	Doing business as		954362
	-		E Telephon	
	Initial return Final return/	P.O. Box 13489 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code	121-	341-3126
	terminated			10 000 755
\square	Amended return	St. Petersburg FL 33733 F Name and address of principal officer:	G Gross rec	eipts 12,629,755
	Application pending	H(a) Is this a group	in return for s	ubordinates? Yes X No
	Application pending	Ineresa McFarland		
		P.O. Box 13489 H(b) Are all subo		
		be: recerbburg rid 55755	attach a list.	(see instructions)
1	Tax-exempt status:	X 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527		
J	Website: S	pcollegefoundation.spcollege.edu H(c) Group exem		
к	Form of organization:	X Corporation Trust Association Other ► L Year of formation: 19) 79	M State of legal domicile: FL
P	arti Su	Immary		
Activities & Governance	with spec	Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through par the community for the advocacy of higher education in gener ifically at St. Petersburg College (SPC). is box b i f the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net asse	al and	
0 M	3 Number	of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	19
Se	4 Number	of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	14
viti	5 Total nun	nber of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	5	8
cti	6 Total nun	nber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	18
•	7a Total unr	elated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0
		ated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	76	0
	<u>Dirici dirici</u>	Prior Year		Current Year
æ	8 Contribut	ions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) 1,481	,945	2,040,670
Revenue	9 Program	service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) 426	,434	479,601
eve	10 Investme	nt income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	,981	6,514,198
æ	11 Other rev	renue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) 646	,148	0
		enue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 3,879	,508	9,034,469
	13 Grants ar	nd similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3) 2,994	,717	3,340,431
		paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
s	15 Salaries,	other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		0
Expenses	16a Professio	other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10) nal fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) draising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ► 64,020		0
be	b Total fund	draising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ► 64,020		
۵	17 Other exp	benses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e) 1,064	,437	1,162,313
	18 Total exp	enses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) 4,059		4,502,744
	19 Revenue	less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 -179	,646	4,531,725
Assets or d Balances		Beginning of Curre	ent Year	End of Year
sets	20 Total ass	ets (Part X, line 16)65,855	,439	73,093,173
Asid	21 Total liab	ilities (Part X, line 26)	0	34,245
Pun		s or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 65,855	,439	73,058,928
P	art II Sig	gnature Block		
		perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the bes implete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.		owledge and belief, it is
01.		ignature of officer	Date	
Sig				
Her		Theresa McFarland Acting Exec. I	Dir.	
		/pe or print name and title		
Paid	J	preparer's name Preparer's signature Date	Check	
	Byron		self-em	ployed
	parer Firm's nar		m's EIN 🕨	
	Only Firm's add		one no.	727-821-6161
-		s this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)	<u></u>	X Yes No
For I	Paperwork Redu	action Act Notice, see the separate instructions.		Form 990 (2017)

Part III	Statement of Program	Service Accomplishr	ndation, 59-1954362 ments	Page 2
	Check if Schedule O con	ains a response or no	ote to any line in this Part III	X
	describe the organization's missio	1:		
See S	Schedule O	server nerves nerves nerves nerve		
9.010000				
0.000000		name person person person person		
Did the	e organization undertake anv signifi	cant program services duri	ng the year which were not listed on the	
	orm 990 or 990-EZ?		 Storegion 1 (1994) Arrow Stores Sciences and the Stores Distributed Stores and Arrow Stores and	Yes X No
lf "Yes	s," describe these new services on	Schedule O.		
Did the	e organization cease conducting, o	make significant changes	in how it conducts, any program	
service		TATIS PERSO PERSO PERSO PERSO		Yes X No
	s," describe these changes on Sche			
			ich of its three largest program services, as measured by d to report the amount of grants and allocations to others,	
	al expenses, and revenue, if any, f			
	ar expenses, and revenue, if any, i	si eden program service re	ported.	
assis speci limit assis crite Colle the r educa finar oppor	Foundation has over stance to SPC stud- ific scholarships ted to), nursing, stance for our re- eria which may in ege expenses have most difficult tin ation, according in trunity to attend) (Expenses \$	er 270 named lents. Through available for education, s turning veter: clude financia risen nearly ne in history to the US Depa to the US Depa college. (Con .,103,427 includin	ng grants of \$ 1,900,583) (Revenue \$ Scholarship funds that provi in the generosity of our dono: c every area of study includ: tudy abroad programs and fin ans. Each scholarship has un al need and/or academic achi 40% over the last decade, m for young people to pay for artment of Education. Without tudents would not otherwise intinued on Schedule O) ng grants of \$ 1,103,427) (Revenue \$ St. Petersburg College for	rs we have ing (but not ancial ique awarding evement. aking this a college t the help of have the
facil by ra the 1 the 1 of the 1 by pr Found	lity projects. T aising funds for Leepa-Rattner Muse Strategic Institu- he College, found roviding a forum lation provided f as nursing, educ	ne Foundation the Palladium sum of Art. T se of Policy ed in 2011 to for public di inancial support ation, athlet:	provided financial support Theatre at St. Petersburg C he Foundation also provided Solutions, a Direct Support promote educational and civ scourse on civic matters. In ort for numerous college dep ics, Collegiate High School	for the Arts ollege and funding for Organization ic engagement addition the artments,
c (Code:		479,601 includin	g grants of \$) (Revenue \$	479,601
Provi	ide management of	investment as	ssets of the Foundation	
a accessos				
9. KARANA				
1 201203				
1 1000000				
2 000000				
• 2002003				
1 202023				
d Other	program services (Describe in Sch	edule O)		
	nses \$ 336,421	including grants of \$	336,421) (Revenue \$)
 Shan w2⁺⁺wa 	program service expenses	3,820,032		2
4				Form 990 (20

Forn	1990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362		P	age 3
Pa	art IV Checklist of Required Schedules		204.5	
		[Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"		37	
2	complete Schedule A	1	X	-
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2	A	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to	2		x
4	candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		~
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		x
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,			
5	assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C,			
	Part III	5		x
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors			
U	have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If			
	"Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		x
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		x
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes,"	0.010		
U	complete Schedule D, Part III	8	х	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a			-
J	custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or			
	debt negotiation services? If "Ves" complete Schedule D. Part IV	9		x
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted			
	endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	Х	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI,	10		
	VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes,"			
u	complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a	х	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments-other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		x
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		x
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets			
	reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d	Х	
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e		X
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
050	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f		x
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Х	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If			
	"Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking,	0.0.07		о о
	fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate			
	foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes." complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or			
	for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other			
	assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		Х
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on	acessa -		
	Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		Х
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on			
	Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		X
		For	m 990) (2017)

Form 990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 4 Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued) Yes No 20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H 20a Х b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? 20b 21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II Х 21 22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on X Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III 22 23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J 23 X 24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a 24a X b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? 24h c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? 24c d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? 24d 25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I 25a X b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? X If "Yes " complete Schedule 1 Part I 25b 26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II X 26 27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III 27 Х 28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions); х A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV 28a b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Х Schedule L. Part IV 28b c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) Х was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L. Part IV 28c Х 29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M 29 30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or gualified Х conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M 30 31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, X Part I 31 32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," Х complete Schedule N. Part II 32 33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations х sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I 33 34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R. Part II, III, 34 Х or IV, and Part V, line 1 Х 35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? 35a b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 35b 36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 X 36 37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, X Part VI 37 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 38 Х 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. 38

Form 990 (2017)

DAA

Pa	art V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			ra escretta esc		X
		r . 1			Yes	N
a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	40	_		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0			
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and					
	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	ar socar		10	X	
a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax					
	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	8			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax retur			2b	X	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions	i)				
a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	ni men		3a		2
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule			3b		-
a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other		ty			
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other fin	ancial				
	account)?			4a		2
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country:			254		
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial A	Accoun	ts			
	(FBAR).					
	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?			<u>5a</u>		2
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transact	tion?		5b		X
C	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?			5c		-
a						
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?			6a		2
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contribution	ns or		01		
,	gifts were not tax deductible?			6b		
8	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).					
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for g and services provided to the payor?	joous		70		2
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?			7a 7b		- 2
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it wa			- 10		
C	required to file Form 8282?	3		7c		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		. 10		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit c		?	7e		2
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contri-		· caraca escavara escavara escava	7f		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Fo		9 as required?	7g		<u> </u>
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization		an one providentially along the set	7h		
3	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintaine					
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		x=:	8		-
)	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.					1
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?			9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?			9b		
0	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:					
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a				
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b				
1	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:					
а	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a				
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources					
	against amounts due or received from them.)	11b				
!a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form	10413	?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	sensetters sensetted bristophic bristop			
	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.					
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?			13a		
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.					
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which					
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b				
С	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c				
4 -	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?			14a		X
1a						

Form	990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362		P	age 6
Pa	rt VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and	l for a	"No"	
	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. S	ee inst	ruction	
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI	orana en	-	Х
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			-
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year <u>1a</u> <u>19</u>			
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or			
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar			
	committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 14	_		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with			
	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct			SATUS
	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		Х
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5		X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		Х
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint			
	one or more members of the governing body?	7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			
	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
а	The governing body?	8a	Х	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at			
	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		X
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue C	ode.)		
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters,			
	affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Х	-
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Х	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	Х	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"			
	describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	Х	0
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	Х	7
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by			
	independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	Х	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Х	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement			
	with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its			
	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
Sec	tion C. Disclosure			
17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FL			
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only)			
	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.			
	Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and			
	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
	inanoial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
20 Tł St	eresa McFarland P.O. Box 13489	7-34	1-2	310

Form 990 (20	17) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362	Page 7
Part VII	Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Emp Independent Contractors	loyees, and
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII	
Section A.	Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees	
	Unicers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Hignest Compensated Employees	

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

• List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for	bo: off	x, unle icer a	Pos check ess pe nd a c	more rson	than on s both a pr/trustee	an ∋)	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the
	related organizations below dotted line)	or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related organizations
(1) William D. Law,	Jr.									- 5
с сумая скула склага склага склага самат.	1.00									
Director	40.00	X		X				0	851,981	147,047
(2) Tonjua Williams	1.00									
Director	40.00	x		x				o	231,100	96,403
(3) Frances Neu	40.00	1			-				251,100	50,405
(0)11010000 1100	40.00									
Secretary/Exec Dir.	0.00	X		x				131,771	0	50,680
(4) Amy Lockhart								· · · · ·		<i>k</i>
-	2.00									
Treasurer	40.00	X		Х				0	110,843	17,375
(5) Kenneth P. Cherr										
	0.00							_		_
Director	0.00	X						0	0	0
(6) William H. McClo										
Collin Intel from some some some	0.00	x						o	0	0
Director (7) Joseph G. Blanto	0.00					+		0	0	0
() bosepii G. Branco	0.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	0	0
(8) Richard B. Winn:										
	0.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	0	0
(9) Beth A. Horner										
	0.00									
Chair	0.00	X						0	0	0
(10) Shan Shikarpuri										
Trinin Princi Franci manu manu manu	0.00								_	
Director	0.00	X				$\left \right $		0	0	0
(11) Stephen O. Cole	0.00	1								
Director	0.00	x						o	0	n
DAA	0.00	1 2 2	L					, ,	. v	Form 990 (2017)

rm 990 (2017) St. Pete Part VII Section A. Officer (A) Name and tite	(B) Average hours per week (list any	(de bo	o not c «, unle	(C Posit sheck n	tion nore rson i	than or s both	ne an	d Highest Compensated E (D) Reportable compensation from the	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations	Estin amoi ott compe	unt of her nsation	^o ag
	hours for related organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	organ	elated	
12) Steven Shepa												
irector	0.00	x						o	o			
13) Robert L. Hi					-							
	0.00							1999 A				
irector	0.00	X			_		_	0	0			
14) Robert J. Fi	ne, Jr.											
irector	0.00	x						o	o			
15) Paul Demirdj		1				\vdash						
	0.00											
ice Chair	0.00	X				\square		0	0			
16) Angela McCou												
irector	0.00	x						o	o			
17) R. Michael C	100 BOOK 10010	1	_				_					
	0.00											
irector	0.00	X						0	0			
18) Katherine Co												
irector	0.00	x						o	0			
19) Theresa McFa												
cting Exec. Dir.	0.00	8		х				62,367	0		13,	28
b Sub-total				en en		en 1		194,138	1,193,924	2	324,	79
c Total from continuation she	eets to Part VII,	Secti	on A	f		-		104 120	1 102 004	-	01	70
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c) Total number of individuals (i reportable compensation fror				those	e list	ted at	pove)	194,138 who received more than \$1	1,193,924 00,000 of		324,	73
								200-10 02 10 1			Yes	Р
B Did the organization list any employee on line 1a? If "Yes								vee, or highest compensated		3		3
For any individual listed on li	ne 1a, is the sum	n of re	eport	able	com	npens	ation		n the			
organization and related orga individual	anizations greater	r than	\$15	50,000	0? /	f "Yes	s," col	mplete Schedule J for such		4	x	T
Did any person listed on line	1a receive or ac	crue	com	pensa	ation	n from	n any	unrelated organization or in	dividual			t
for services rendered to the		Yes,"	com	plete	Sci	hedule	e J fo	r such person		5		
ction B. Independent Contract Complete this table for your	to toty at its	oonco	ted i	nden	and	lent c	ontrac	tors that received more tha	\$100,000 of			
compensation from the organ	ization. Report c							year ending with or within	he organization's tax year			
Name ar	(A) nd business address							B Description	bf services	1	(C) Compensa	tion
							,					

t V		ent of Reven	ue		undation,	20 0 L 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
	Check if	Schedule O	contains a	response or	note to any line in (A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections
				46 500		revenue	Tevenue	512-514
	Federated camp	State State State State	1a	46,700				
	Membership due	the second second second	1b					
	Fundraising eve		10	145 426				
	Related organiz	SAM KING U	1d	145,436				
	Government grants (c)	20 K.K.K. 1	1e					
1	All other contributions, and similar amounts no	1 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1f 1	,848,534				
a	Noncash contributions		n <u> </u> \$	193,991				
	Total. Add lines		Ф	100,001	2,040,670			
	Total. / dd infes	19 Illing carries of	area craces cra	Busn. Code				
2a	Administr	ative Fee Re	venue	Dush. Couc	479,601	479,601		
b	tea example example ex-							
С								
d								
е								
f	All other program							
g	Total. Add lines	2a-2f			479,601			
3	Investment incor	me (including div	vidends, inter	rest,				
	and other simila	r amounts)		🕨 上	1,494,162			1,494,1
4	Income from inv	estment of tax-e	xempt bond	proceeds 🕨 📘				
5	Royalties							
		(i) Real	(ii)	Personal				
6a	Gross rents							
b	Less: rental exps.							
	Rental inc. or (loss)		λ.					
d 7a	Net rental incom Gross amount from							
iu	sales of assets	(i) Securities		i) Other				
а.	other than inventory	8,615,3	22					
	Less: cost or other	3,595,2	06					
	basis & sales exps.	5,020,0						
	Gain or (loss)			•	5,020,036			5,020,0
	Net gain or (loss Gross income from		-		3,020,030			3,020,0
oa	(not including \$	i lullulaisilig events						
	of contributions rep	orted on line 1c)						
	See Part IV, line 18		a					
	Less: direct exp		b					
	Net income or (I		10191 - L	•				
	Gross income from							
	See Part IV, line 19)	a					
b	Less: direct exp	enses	b					
С	Net income or (I	oss) from gamin	g activities					
10a	Gross sales of in	nventory, less						
	returns and allow	wances	a					
	Less: cost of go		b					
C	Net income or (I		of inventory.					
	Miscell	aneous Revenue		Busn. Code				
11a				·				-
b				I				-
C				I				
	All other revenue							
е	Total. Add lines	11a–11d						

Form 990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362

Pa	rt IX Statement of Functional Exp	enses			
Sect	ion 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must co Check if Schedule O contains a respo			plete column (A).	
	not include amounts reported on lines 6b, b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations				
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	1,439,848	1,439,848		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic		A A AN A A TRAN A		
	individuals. See Part IV, line 22	1,900,583	1,900,583		
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages				
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include				
•	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9	Other employee benefits				
10 11	Payroll taxes Fees for services (non-employees):				
a	Management				
a b					
c	Accounting	29,373		29,373	
	Lobbying				
е	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees	555,904		555,904	
g	NAMES AND ADDRESS OF THE DESCRIPTION PARTY OF THE DESCRIPTION OF THE D				
	(A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	2,450		150	2,300
12	Advertising and promotion				
13	Office expenses	21,471		10,576	10,895
14	Information technology	3,780		2,805	975
15	Royalties				
16					
17 18	Travel Payments of travel or entertainment expenses	~		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
10	for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization				
23	Insurance	19,823		19,823	
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered				
	above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column				
	(A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	Administrative Fee	479,601	479,601		
b	Development	49,231			49,231
C	Dues & Membership	310			310
d	President's Initiatives	<u>309</u> 61			309
	All other expenses		3 020 020	61 61	64 000
25 26	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	4,502,744	3,820,032	618,692	64,020
20	Joint Costs. Complete this line only in the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ▶				
DAA	TOROWING OUT 80-2 (ADD 800-120)				Form 990 (2017

Part	-	(2017) St. Petersburg Colleg Balance Sheet	<u>j- 104</u>	,			Page
an	. ^	Check if Schedule O contains a response or no	ote to any lin	e in this Part X			
			oto to unj mi		(A)	EXTRACT E	(B)
					Beginning of year		End of year
1	1	Cash-non-interest bearing			98,356	1	165,03
2	2	Savings and temporary cash investments			883,617	2	1,227,02
3		Pledges and grants receivable, net				3	
4	1	Accounts receivable, net		CORES CORES CORES CORES		4	
5		Loans and other receivables from current and forme	r officers, dir	rectors,			
		trustees, key employees, and highest compensated					
		Complete Part II of Schedule L				5	
6		Loans and other receivables from other disqualified	persons (as	defined under section			
102		4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(NEW CONTRACTOR ADDRESS AND A DECEMPTOR A			
		sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) volunta	and a second second				
		organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of		10000 (Market Market Control (6	
7		Notes and loans receivable, net				7	
8		Inventories for sale or use				8	
9		Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS ADDRESS		9	
10		Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or					
2008		other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a	36,750			
		Less: accumulated depreciation	10b		36,750	10c	36,75
11		In makes with the last and an entities	10 12 O	Personal personality personality	61,931,676	11	63,755,71
12		Investments-other securities. See Part IV, line 11			1,797,810	12	437,0
13	3	Investments-program-related. See Part IV, line 11				13	
14		Intangible assets				14	
15		Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		ererea ererea ererea ererea	1,107,230	15	7,471,56
16		Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal lin	e 34)		65,855,439	16	73,093,17
17		Accounts payable and accrued expenses				17	34,24
18		Grants payable				18	
19	9	Deferred revenue				19	
20	0	Tax-exempt bond liabilities				20	
21	1	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part I	V of Schedu	ile D		21	
22		Loans and other payables to current and former offic		13 EXAMPLE EXCRUSION EXCRUSIO			
		trustees, key employees, highest compensated emp					
		disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L	5 080			22	
23		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated				23	
24	4	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated thir	d parties			24	
25	5	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payable	es to related	third			
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-2	24). Complet	e Part X			
		of Schedule D				25	
26	6	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25			0	26	34,24
		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), cl	neck here 🕨	X and			
		complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 3	4.	_			
27	7	Unrestricted net assets			2,847,317	27	3,236,26
28	8	Temporarily restricted net assets			36,072,936	28	42,364,70
29	9	Permanently restricted net assets			26,935,186	29	27,457,90
		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC	958), check	here 🕨 🗌 and			
27 28 29 30 31 32		complete lines 30 through 34.					
30	0	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds				30	
31	1	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipr	nent fund	energia aparata aparata aparata		31	
32	2	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income	e, or other fu	Inds		32	
33	3	Total net assets or fund balances			65,855,439	33	73,058,92
34	4	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances			65,855,439	34	73,093,17

Form **990** (2017)

orm 990 (2				Foundation,	59-1954362			Page	e 12
Part XI		ciliation of Net As							—
				r note to any line in th			0 (34,4	Ц
						1		502,7	
	a a	ust equal Part IX, colum nses. Subtract line 2 fro	12 2150 135134 65			1008 0		531,7	
					ו (A))	20202		355,4	
5 Netu	prealized gain	balances at beginning t	n year (musi equ		T (A))	5		546,3	
6 Donat	ted services a	ind use of facilities	a manu manu n		tas atomas konsus atomas atomas	6	- / \	10,0	
7 Invest	ment expens					7			
	period adjustr	an exercise electric electrics el		inera ciente ciente ciente cie		8			
			ces (explain in Sc	chedule (0)	ene elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente elemente			25,4	31
				3 through 9 (must equal					
	olumn (B))					10	73.0	58,9	28
Part XII	<u> </u>	ial Statements an	d Reporting						
				r note to any line in th	is Part XII				
								Yes	No
1 Accou	unting method	used to prepare the Fo	orm 990: 🔲 🤇	Cash X Accrual	Other				
		changed its method of a		unvien (Joan an abaaltad "/					
				i prior year or checked (Sther," explain in				
	dule O.	shanged its method of t	accounting from a	t phor year or checked t	other," explain in				
Schec	dule O.			viewed by an independe	20040942X 2012 CONTREPENSION		2a		х
Schec 2a Were	dule O. the organizat	ion's financial statemen	ts compiled or re	entreste entres period	nt accountant?		2a		x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo	ion's financial statemen	ts compiled or re ether the financia	viewed by an independe	nt accountant?		2a		x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate wh arate basis, consolidated	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, o <u>r bo</u> th:	viewed by an independe	nt accountant? were compiled or		2a		x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated s Consolidated	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis		2a		x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review D Se b Were	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated s DConsolidated ion's financial statemen	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ?				x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review So b Were If "Yes	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated s DConsolidated ion's financial statemen	ts compiled or re ether the financia d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ?				x
Scheo 2a Were If "Yes review b Were If "Yes separa	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate whe arate basis, consolidated s Consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who isolidated basis, or both	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a				x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review So b Were If "Yes separa X So	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate whe arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who isolidated basis, or both is Consolidated	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial h: basis Bo	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant I statements for the year	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis				x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review b Were If "Yes separa X So c If "Yes	tule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis s" to line 2a co	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate whe arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate whe isolidated basis, or both is Consolidated or 2b, does the organize	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial h: basis Bo tion have a com	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis onsibility for oversight			x	x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review b Were If "Yes separa X Sc c If "Yes of the	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis s" to line 2a c e audit, review	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who issolidated basis, or both os Consolidated or 2b, does the organize w, or compilation of its f	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial basis Bo tion have a comminancial statemen	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep mittee that assumes resp	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis ionsibility for oversight dependent accountant?		2b	x	x
Schec 2a Were If "Yes review b Were If "Yes separa X Sc c If "Yes of the If the	dule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis s" to line 2a c e audit, review	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who issolidated basis, or both os Consolidated or 2b, does the organize w, or compilation of its f	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial basis Bo tion have a comminancial statemen	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep mittee that assumes resp its and selection of an in	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis ionsibility for oversight dependent accountant?		2b	x	X
Schecc 2a Were If "Ye: review Separa Separa Sc If "Ye: of the If the Schecc	ule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis s," to line 2a co e audit, review organization of dule O.	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who nsolidated basis, or both solidated basis, or both solidated basis, or both or 2b, does the organiza v, or compilation of its f changed either its overs	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial h: basis Bo tion have a comminancial statemen ight process or s	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep mittee that assumes resp its and selection of an in	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis onsibility for oversight dependent accountant? he tax year, explain in		2b	x	x
Schecc 2a Were If "Ye: review B Were If "Ye: separa X Sc C If "Ye: of the If the Schecc 3a As a n	ule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis or loine 2a co e audit, review organization of dule O. result of a fed	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who nsolidated basis, or both solidated basis, or both solidated basis, or both or 2b, does the organiza v, or compilation of its f changed either its overs	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis BB ts audited by an ether the financial basis BB tion have a comminancial statemen ight process or s anization required 332	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep mittee that assumes resp its and selection of an in ielection process during t d to undergo an audit or	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis ionsibility for oversight dependent accountant? he tax year, explain in audits as set forth in		2b	x	x
Schec 2a Were If "Ye: review b Were If "Ye: separa C If "Ye: of the Schec 3a As a r the Si	ule O. the organizat s," check a bo ved on a sepa eparate basis the organizat s," check a bo ate basis, cor eparate basis, cor eparate basis s" to line 2a co organization of dule O. result of a fed ingle Audit Ac	ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who arate basis, consolidated ion's financial statemen ox below to indicate who nsolidated basis, or both is Consolidated or 2b, does the organiza w, or compilation of its fi changed either its overs eral award, was the org t and OMB Circular A-1	ts compiled or re ether the financial d basis, or both: basis Bo ts audited by an ether the financial to basis Bo tion have a comminancial statemen ight process or s anization required 33?	eviewed by an independe I statements for the year independent accountant I statements for the year oth consolidated and sep mittee that assumes resp its and selection of an in ielection process during t d to undergo an audit or	nt accountant? were compiled or arate basis ? were audited on a arate basis ionsibility for oversight dependent accountant? he tax year, explain in audits as set forth in		2b	x	

SCHE	EDULE A	Ĩ	Pub	lic Charity Status	and	Publ	ic Suppo	ort	OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form	990 or 990-EZ)		Complete if the org	ganization is a section 501(c)(3) organiz	zation or a s	section 4947	(a)(1) nonexempt ch	aritable trust.	2017
Departme	ent of the Treasury			Attach to Form 9	90 or Foi	m 990-E	Ζ.		Open to Public
	Revenue Service		► Go to	www.irs.gov/Form990 for ins	struction	s and the	latest informa	tion.	Inspection
Name of	the organization	-	t. Petersbu nc.	rg College Foun	datio	on,		Employer ident 59-195	ification number 4362
Part	tl Reaso	on fe	or Public Charity	Status (All organizations	must c	omplete	this part.) Se	e instructio	ns.
The org				e it is: (For lines 1 through 12, o ociation of churches described i					
2	12 52 54 54			A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Forn			·)(A)(I).		
3			100 2161 615	ce organization described in se			(111).		
4	A medical res	search	organization operated	in conjunction with a hospital of	described	in sectio	on 170(b)(1)(A)(i	iii). Enter the h	iospital's name,
E	city, and state			a manana manana manina manana m					
5				of a college or university owned	or operat	ed by a <u>c</u>	jovernmental uni	t described in	
6			A)(iv). (Complete Part local government or g	n.) overnmental unit described in s	section 1	70(b)(1)(A	()(V).		
7 2	X An organizati	on tha		substantial part of its support fro				general public	2
8	 Caroline Contraction Decision Contraction 			170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part	: 11.)				
9				cribed in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i of agriculture (see instructions).					ge
10 [An organizati receipts from support from	activi gross	ties related to its exem investment income an) more than 33 1/3% of its sup pt functions—subject to certain d unrelated business taxable in 4 1075 - See certian 500(2)(2)	exception	ns, and (2 ss section) no more than 511 tax) from I	33 1/3% of its	DSS
11 [0, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). exclusively to test for public safe					
12				exclusively for the benefit of, to	-			out the purpo	ses
-				ations described in section 50					
a				nat describes the type of suppor erated, supervised, or controlled					120
c	the suppo	orted	organization(s) the pow	er to regularly appoint or elect	a majority				ng
b				omplete Part IV, Sections A an pervised or controlled in connect		its suppo	rted organization	n(s), by having	
-	control or	man	agement of the suppor	ting organization vested in the s Part IV, Sections A and C.					
C				upporting organization operated structions). You must complete				ly integrated w	ith,
c	d 🗌 Type III	non-f	unctionally integrated	I. A supporting organization ope organization generally must sa	erated in	connection	n with its suppo	the second s	
			and the second s	nust complete Part IV, Section			a well-sear		
e				eived a written determination fro			s а Туре I, Туре	II, Type III	
f		- Sec	of supported organizati	n-functionally integrated support	ung organ	nzation.			
ç				e supported organization(s).		NUT DISC NOT	ret hereitet hereitet her	eren brieren brieren	
	lame of supported		(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization		organization	(v) Amount c		(vi) Amount of
	organization			(described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))		ur governing ment?	support		other support (see instructions)
					Yes	No			
(A)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
<u>Total</u> For Pap	perwork Reductio	n Act	Notice, see the Instruct	ions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.				Schedule A	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017
				unanananantatat tatatatat a mandat saa daaratatatat				en 1963 (1963) (1963)	

DAA

_		Petersbu					Page 2
Pa	Int II Support Schedule for O						
	(Complete only if you cheo						under
	Part III. If the organization	Tails to quality t	under the tests	listed below, p	lease complete	Part III.)	
	tion A. Public Support	() 22/2	(1) 0044	() 0045	(1) 00 (0	() 0017	20 mm 21 m
aler	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	1,652,774	1,457,562	1,784,108	1,481,945	2,040,670	8,417,059
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge	596,263	729,867	673,229	779,258	629,238	3,407,855
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261,203	2,669,908	11,824,914
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						11,824,914
	tion B. Total Support			5 8 1070100	10 100 00000000000	e e succes	200 200 00 00
	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261,203	2,669,908	11,824,914
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	1,397,301	1,487,752	1,515,089	1,369,093	1,494,162	7,263,39
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
0	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)				619,096		619,096
1	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						19,707,407
2	Gross receipts from related activities, etc.	(see instructions)		reases reases reases r		12	2,154,382
3	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the	organization's first,	second, third, four	th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501(c)(3)	-
	organization, check this box and stop her						•••••
	tion C. Computation of Public Su					1 1	
4	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6			(f))		14	60.00 %
5	Public support percentage from 2016 Sche					15	58.99%
6a	33 1/3% support test-2017. If the organi				3 1/3% or more, ch	eck this	
	box and stop here. The organization quali	Active lines radiation processing in				ten petter peter pete	▶ ⊵
b	33 1/3% support test-2016. If the organi				is 33 1/3% or mo	re, check	. Г
-	this box and stop here. The organization	Der Ground vo daer	10 PT 10 PT 10 PT		nana jijijana nagiga na	ugg seesse seesse sees	ar eastar es 🖻 L
/a	10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "fa	s the "facts-and-cire	cumstances" test, c	heck this box and	stop here. Explai	n in	
	organization	ists-ana-oncumstan	oos tost. me olya	meanor quames (as a publicity suppl		ъĒ
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization Explain in Part VI how the organization mo	meets the "facts-ar	nd-circumstances" (est, check this bo	x and stop here.		
8	supported organization Private foundation. If the organization did instructions		N N 8	2 23 D.			ъГ
	instructions						na manana na 🏲 上

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

DAA

					tion, 59	-1954362	Pag
Pa	Int III Support Schedule for Or						
	(Complete only if you check If the organization fails to c						Part II.
ec	tion A. Public Support	uality utuet t		below, please c	ompiele Fait i	i.)	
_	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
l,	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5		r				
/a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
С	Add lines 7a and 7b						
B	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
	tion B. Total Support			1			
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 📙	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
Da	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
C	Add lines 10a and 10b						
1	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
2	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
3	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
4	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here	organization's firs	t, second, third, fo	urth, or fifth tax yea	ar as a section 50	1(c)(3)	Þ
ec	tion C. Computation of Public Su	pport Percen	itage				
5	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8,			nn (f))		15	9
5	Public support percentage from 2016 Sched				electricity and there interaction	16	0
26	tion D. Computation of Investmer	100011 No. (De	a state and the second se	column (f)			0
7 3	Investment income percentage for 2017 (lin Investment income percentage from 2016 \$			», column (t))		17	9
) Ja	33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organ			e 14, and line 15 is	more than 33 1/3	erence erence d	
1000	17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box						
b	33 1/3% support tests—2016. If the organ line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this						
0	Private foundation. If the organization did	10 m 10 m 10 m	and as a fame	10000000 B 1000 10 VANNO 10			

Schedu	ile A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 55	-195436	2		Page
_	t IV Supporting Organizations				
	(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part				
	and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c	of Part I, co	mplete	9	
	Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and	complete Pa	art V.)		
ecti	ion A. All Supporting Organizations				
				Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing				
	documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by				
	class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status				
	under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported				
	organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer				
	(b) and (c) below.		3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and				
	satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the				
	organization made the determination.		3b		
С	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)				
	purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		3c		
la	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If				
	"Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign				
	supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion				
121	despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		4b		
С	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination				
	under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used				
	to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)		4.0		
	purposes. Did the experimentation add substitute, or remove any supported ergenizations during the tay year? (# "Vea."		4c		
ja	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN				
	numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action;				
	(ii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action				
	was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already		Ju		
5	designated in the organization's organizing document?		5b		
С	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		5c		
5	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to				
	anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited				
	by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or				
	benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor				
	(defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with				
	regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		7		
3	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?				
	If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more				
	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described				
	in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which				
	the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		9b		
с	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit				
	from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		9c		
)a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section				
	4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated				
	supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to				
	determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		10b		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362				Page 5	
Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)				
11	Lies the exercise eccented a site or contribution from any of the following nervors?		Yes	No	
	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons? A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)				
a	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a			
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b			
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c			
Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations					
			Yes	No	
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to				
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the				
	tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or				
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,				
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported				
2	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1			
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported				
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,				
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2			
Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations					
-			Yes	No	
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors				
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control				
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed				
	the supported organization(s).	1			
Secti	Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations				
			Yes	No	
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the				
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax				
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the				
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1	ļ		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported				
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2			
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a	~			
5	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's				
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's				
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3			
Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations					
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see Instruction	ns).			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.				
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.				
c 🔄 The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).					
-		1	10101		
	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No	
а					
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify				
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined				
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a			
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more	24			
5	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the				
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these				
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b			
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.				
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or				
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.	3a			
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each				
and the second second	of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b			
DAA	Schedule /	A (Form 99) or 990-	EZ) 2017	

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supportir			
1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying tru			
instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizati	ons must compli		
Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		(0,0,0,0,0)
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		5
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	8		
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			(
instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		·
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other			
factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		5
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		1
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		5
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally int	egrated Type III	supporting organization	(see

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Parl		3) Supporting Organiza	tions (continued)	- 1934 to Kanto
10.	on D - Distributions			Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt pu	10 IN IN		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purp	oses of supported		
	organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of s	upported organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			7
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			-
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the orga	anization is responsive		
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			2
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	Y Uppedia	Marina A.	e anticipation
	Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions	(iii) Distributable
	Distributable ansaunt for 2017 from Section C. line C		Pre-2017	Amount for 2017
1 2	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017			
Z	(reasonable cause required-explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017:			
a				
	From 2013			
	From 2014			-
	From 2015			-
1000	From 2016			÷
1000	Total of lines 3a through e			
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
	Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
1	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2017 from			÷
	Section D, line 7: \$			
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if			
1710	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result			
	greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in			
	Part VI. See instructions.			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j			
60	and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
-	Excess from 2013			1
	Excess from 2014			
	Excess from 2015			
	Excess from 2016			
11111	Excess from 2017			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Schedule A (For Part VI	III, line 12; Part B, lines 1 and 2 3a and 3b; Par	Information. t IV, Section A 2; Part IV, Sec t V, line 1; Pa	. Provide the exp , lines 1, 2, 3b, 3 ction C, line 1; Pa rt V, Section B, I	planations requ 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a art IV, Section ine 1e; Part V	, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 1 D, lines 2 and 3; Par	0; Part II, line 17a or 1 1b, and 11c; Part IV, S t IV, Section E, lines 1 ; and 8; and Part V, Se	Section c, 2a, 2b,
Part I	I, Line 10	- Other	Income De	etail			
Other	Income	-		\$	619,096	elevite elevite classic classic	
		i konsten konsten konsten		ntera konstena konstena ko			
r maani maani m				nena manana menana me			
	anta algorita algorita educatio	· estante estante estante	•	earth eithearth nanaith eit		eleven eleven eleven eleven eleven	a signado elementa elem
		a andresa andresa anterio		nana artista artista ar			
a noonne noonne no			a nogena nogena nogena sec	nene statette statette st			
		-					
		COURSE COURSE COURSE	a komuna komuna komuna kom	nema antonia antonia an			
- conter conter co		realized contrar contrar		nena menera menera m			
	anto electric electric electric	- Charles - Charles - Charles			anto estato escato escato escato	alaysia alaysia alaysia alaysia alaysi	
• erena erena er		a presiden protinen protine		eren official official of			
, contra contra co		r normalis internet internet		nasta esterante esterante est			
			-				
		i kompus krainis kompu	i konsen konsen konsen ko	rena addena addena ad			
		radiana nadiana nadiana		nena menena menena m			
	aana sigaana sigaana sigaana	· obcode obcode obcode		edile allegate allegate all	este sitzite sitzite sitzite sitzite	stande stande stande stande stand	
e oprina oprina op		a arastea artera artera		esta orazio orazio or			
• esant esant es				nent unitally visions us			
			•	esta elester elestin el			* *******
,		i administra administra		rena acarena acarena ac			
. ESCENT ESCENT ES		rodalar observe observe		naa ataana ataana at			
			•			elegen elegen elegen elegen elegen	* ******* *******

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ,	Schedule of Contributors	OMB No. 1545-0047
or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	► Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.	2017
Name of the organization St. Petersbur Inc. Organization type (check o	g College Foundation,	Employer identification number 59–1954362
Organization type (check o	IG).	
Filers of:	Section:	
Form 990 or 990-EZ	X 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation	
	527 political organization	
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation	
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation	
There is a second secon	filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$ r property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determin ntributions.	
Special Rules		
regulations under se 13, 16a, or 16b, and	described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 ¹ / ₃ % support test ctions 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Pa that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater or the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts	rt II, line of (1)
contributor, during th	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from ar e year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, scient al purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, ar	ific,
contributor, during th contributions totaled during the year for a	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from an e year, contributions <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were rece <i>exclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the s to this organization because it received <i>nonexclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., contributions that were during the year.	vived ne
	at isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (For	m 990,

990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

	rganization Petersburg College Foundation,		Employer identification number 59–1954362
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	rt I if additional space is	s needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	JP Morgan Chase Foundation 450 S. Orange Avenue, Floor 10 Orlando FL 32801	\$ 250,00	Person X Payroll I Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
2	St. Petersburg College P. O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	\$ 145,43	6 Person X Payroll X Noncash X (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
3	Alfred T. May 175 1st Street S, Unit #801 St. Petersburg FL 33701	\$111,80	9 Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
<u>No.</u>	Name, address, and ZIP + 4 The Florida College System Foundatio 325 West Gaines Street Suite 1548 Tallahassee FL 32399	Total contributions	Type of contribution Person X Payroll X Noncash Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
<u>No.</u>	Name, address, and ZIP + 4 Juvenile Welfare Board Of Pinellas C 14155 58th St N Clearwater FL 33760	Total contributions	Type of contribution Person X Payroll X (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(2)	(5)	(0)	(d)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(a) Type of contribution
6	Verizon Foundation 821 1st Ave N St. Petersburg FL 33701	\$ 50,00	0 Person X Payroll (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

53403

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

	organization Petersburg College Foundation,		Employer identification numbe 59–1954362
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	art I if additional space is	s needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	Harry James Free 520 Ponce de Leon Blvd. Belleair FL 33756	\$50,00	00 Person X Payroll 0 Noncash 0 (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No. 8	Name, address, and ZIP + 4 Gerald F. Whittaker 366 26th Avenue SE St. Petersburg FL 33705-3314	Total contributions	Type of contribution Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
9	United Way Suncoast 5201 West Kennedy Blvd., Ste. 600 Tampa FL 33609	\$ 46,70	00 Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
10	Estate Of Warren L. Frosch Eagle and Eagle PA 100 Second Avenue N, Ste. 240 St. Petersburg FL 33701-3338	\$250,00	00 Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
20101		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

	rganization Petersburg College Foundation,		Employer identification numb 59-1954362
Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate	copies of Part II if additional	space is needed.
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
2	Supplies		
	 Deste control con	\$ 20,519	06/15/17
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
é destar s		\$	* 68869 68869 6899
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
0 434355 4		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
8 2000000 W	τ trus potent	\$	* *******
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
e caraca e		\$	• 20100 20100 2010
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
1 585307 5		\$	

DAA

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

53405

SCH	IEDULE D	Supplemental I	Financial Statements		OMB No. 1545-0047
(For	m 990)	Complete if the organiz	ation answered "Yes" on Form 990, a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.		2017
	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service		ch to Form 990. for instructions and the latest informat	lon	Open to Public Inspection
-	of the organization			Employer identificat	
		rg College Foundation,			
	nc.			59-19543	62
Pa	rt I Organiza Complete	tions Maintaining Donor Advised Fur if the organization answered "Yes" on F	nds or Other Similar Funds or . Form 990 Part IV line 6	Accounts.	
			(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds a	nd other accounts
1	Total number at end c	of year			
2		ontributions to (during year)			
3		ants from (during year)			
4		id of year			
5	that to think the second	nform all donors and donor advisors in writing that			
6		ation's property, subject to the organization's excl	a persona exercise exercise exercise exercises		Yes No
0	1877	nform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in poses and not for the benefit of the donor or donor	R) Ri		
	conferring impermissib		advisor, or for any other purpose		Yes No
Pa	N. 1997	ation Easements.			
	Complete	if the organization answered "Yes" on F	Form 990, Part IV, line 7.		
1	Purpose(s) of conserv	ration easements held by the organization (check	all that apply).		
	Preservation of la	nd for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	Preservation of a historically imp	ortant land area	
	Protection of natu	ral habitat	Preservation of a certified histori	c structure	
	Preservation of op	TUNNER TO-TUNNERUS			
2	Complete lines 2a three easement on the last	ough 2d if the organization held a qualified conse day of the tax year.	rvation contribution in the form of a cons		the End of the Tax Yea
а	Total number of conse				
b	Total acreage restricte	ed by conservation easements		2b	
C	Number of conservation	on easements on a certified historic structure incl	uded in (a)	2c	
d	Number of conservation	on easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/	06, and not on a		
		d in the National Register		2d	
3		on easements modified, transferred, released, ext	inguished, or terminated by the organiza	tion during the	
	tax year ►				
4		ere property subject to conservation easement is			
5	to a day or state of state of the state of t	have a written policy regarding the periodic mon	Contraction of the second se		Yes No
6		ement of the conservation easements it holds?			
6	•	ours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling o			
7	Amount of expenses i	incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of viol	ations, and enforcing conservation easer	ments during the y	/ear
8		on easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy	the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i)	
		(B)(ii)?			Yes No
9	balance sheet, and in	how the organization reports conservation easemed clude, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the			
_		ting for conservation easements.		<u>.</u>	
Pa		tions Maintaining Collections of Art, if the organization answered "Yes" on F		Similar Asset	5.
10		cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), n		balance cheet	
Ia	Description of the second second second second	treasures, or other similar assets held for public	energine soll energy and a set any consideration of an and an and an and an and an and		
		e, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financ			
b		cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to			
		treasures, or other similar assets held for public	and the second s		
	public service, provide	e the following amounts relating to these items:	2 N		
	(i) Revenue included	on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		▶ \$	
	(ii) Assets included in			▶ \$	
2	If the organization rec	eived or held works of art, historical treasures, or		ovide the	
	following amounts req	uired to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958)	relating to these items:		
а					
	Assets included in For		ters retra retra retra retra retra retra re	▶ \$	
For F	aperwork Reduction	Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.		Sche	edule D (Form 990) 2013

1000	dule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Pete	105 000 000 000 000 V	1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	19551 1943 01 01	Page 2
	rt III Organizations Maintainin					(continued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, access collection items (check all that apply):		-			
а	X Public exhibition	d 🔀 L	oan or exchange prog Dther	rams		
	X Scholarly research	e 🗌 C	Other			
C	X Preservation for future generations					
4	Provide a description of the organization's XIII.	collections and explain	how they further the o	rganization's exempt p	ourpose in Part	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit	or receive donations of	f art, historical treasure	es, or other similar		
	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than	to be maintained as p	art of the organization'	s collection?		Yes X No
Pa	rt IV Escrow and Custodial A					
	Complete if the organization	n answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Parl	t IV, line 9, or repo	orted an amount	on Form
	990, Part X, line 21.					
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custo	dian or other intermedia	ary for contributions or	other assets not		
	included on Form 990, Part X?					Yes No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part X	III and complete the foll	owing table:		<u>гт</u>	
						Amount
						<u></u> ;
	Additions during the year				1d	
е	Distributions during the year				1e	
	Ending balance				1f	
	Did the organization include an amount on					Yes No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XI	II. Check here if the exp	planation has been pro	wided on Part XIII	dented interfered interference induction	a balance balance
Pa	rt V Endowment Funds.		E 000 D 1	N/ F 40		
	Complete if the organization					N NAME OF T
		(a) Ourrent year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a	Beginning of year balance	26,935,186	26,660,356	27,430,633	27,100,453	
b	Contributions	653,117	254,049	245,089	321,595	441,673
C	Net investment earnings, gains, and			10.0 AB100-100		······································
	losses	19,598	20,581	-5,959	8,585	5 17,146
d	Grants or scholarships					
е	Other expenditures for facilities and					
	programs	-150,000	200	-1,009,408		
f	Administrative expenses					
g	End of year balance	27,457,901	26,935,186	26,660,355	27,430,633	27,100,453
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the cu	irrent year end balance	(line 1g, column (a)) h	neld as:		
а	Board designated or quasi-endowment	%				
b	Permanent endowment ► 100.00 %					
С	Temporarily restricted endowment >	%				
	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sl	hould equal 100%.				
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the post	session of the organizat	ion that are held and a	administered for the		
	organization by:					Yes No
	(i) unrelated organizations					3a(i) X
	(ii) related organizations					3a(ii) X
b	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organ	izations listed as require	ed on Schedule R?			3b
	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of t			sonsa procesa procesa procesa p	estocies protocies protocies protocies	
Pa	rt VI Land, Buildings, and Eq					
_	Complete if the organization	n answered "Yes"	<u>on Form 990, P</u> art	IV, line 11a. See	Form 990, Part	X, line 10.
	Description of property	(a) Cost or other ba	asis (b) Cost or oth	her basis (c) A	Accumulated	(d) Book value
		(investment)	(other) de	preciation	
1a	Land	36,	750			36,750
b						
	Buildings					
С						
	Buildings Leasehold improvements					
d	Buildings Leasehold improvements					

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

) Financial de	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F (a) Description of security or category (including name of security) erivatives	orm 990, Part IV, line (b) Book value	(c) Method of v	
 Closely-held Other (A) (B) 	(including name of security)	(b) Book value		aluation:
 Closely-held Other (A) (B) 	erivatives		Cost or end-of-year	
) Other (A) (B)				
(A) (B)	l equity interests			
(B)				
(C)	sta situata catala cittata cittata cittata cittata cittata cittata cittata cittata			
(D)	una nervira nervira nervira nervira nervira nervira nervira nervira nervira :			
(D)	ter contra \sim			
(E) (F)	na permi -			
(F) (G)	eur consta consta consta consta consta consta consta consta consta			
(U) (H)	no econo -			
	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶			
	Investments-Program Related.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part IV, line	11c. See Form 990, Pa	.rt X, line 13.
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of v	aluation:
			Cost or end-of-year	market value
(1)				
(2)				-
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8) (9)				
	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶			
	Other Assets.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part IV, line	11d. See Form 990, Pa	art X, line 15.
	(a) Description			(b) Book value
(1)	Due from St. Petersburg	College		6,338,90
(2)	Remainder interest in t	rust & estate		1,132,66
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)			A	
(9) atal (Column	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)		•	7,471,56
	Other Liabilities.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990. Part IV. line	11e or 11f. See Form 9	90. Part X.
	line 25.			
2	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value		
(1) Federal in	come taxes			
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9) - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
at to other ores	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►	note to the provident of the	nonsial statements that are at	a tha
	ncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the foot ability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Che		10	_

Schedule D (Fo	orm 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College For	undati	ion	, 59-195436	2	Page 4
Part XI	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Sta			and protection and the second se	turn.	
-	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 99	90, Part I	IV, li	ne 12a.		
	enue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	o exame exam			1	11,299,966
	included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:	1	r	0 646 000		
	alized gains (losses) on investments		2a	2,646,333		
b Donated	services and use of facilities		2b	629,238		
c Recoverie	es of prior year grants		2c 2d	25,431		
	escribe in Part XIII.) s 2a through 2d				2e	3,301,002
	line 2e from line 1		too cocka	us course course course con -:	3	7,998,964
	included on Form 990. Part VIII. line 12. but not on line 1:					.,,
	nt expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4	la	1,035,505		
b Other (De	escribe in Part XIII.)		lb			
c Add lines	s 4a and 4b				4c	1,035,505
5 Total reve	enue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)				5	9,034,469
Part XII	Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial St				Retur	n.
2	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 99	90, Part I	IV, li	ne 12a.		1 000 100
	penses and losses per audited financial statements			na nanara nanara nanara nan-	1	4,096,477
	included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		s. 1	620 220		
a Donated	services and use of facilities		2a 2b	629,238		
c Other los	r adjustments		20 2c			
	sses escribe in Part XIII.)		20 2d			
	s 2a through 2d				2e	629,238
	line 2e from line 1			na panana panana panana pan	3	3,467,239
	included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
a Investme	nt expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4	la	1,035,505		
	escribe in Part XIII.)	13	b	54 65 6		
c Add lines				- 100.000 000.000 000.000	4c	1,035,505
	penses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.))			5	4,502,744
-	Supplemental Information.				1.37	
	scriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; F				аπ Х,	line
	2 d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to p II, Line 1a - Terms for Not Report:				116	:
		±119 11	550	CD ICL DIND	+ + Y	norma norma norma norma nor
The Fo	undation has received various gifts	s of a	art	objects, mi	cro	film, and
	nner sinder bester bester bester bester binner sinder seitet seitet sinder bester sinder soffen sinde			an an ar Than an an Ar Anna.		antes calls constructed as
microf	iche. Collections donated to the Fo	oundat	cio	n are being	hel	d for
10 1020034804 1020034804 1020						
educat:	ion purposes and not capitalized or	n the	St	atement of N	let	Assets.
Dart T	II, Line 4 - Collections and Relat	ion to	ੇ ਸ	vemnt Durnes	~	
		1011 0	.	Acapt rurpos	Ŭ	
The Fo	undation has received various gifts	s of d	don	ated art obi	ect	s,
e s tatet Terretti ile						eccena como como como co
microf:	ilm, and microfiche, being held for	r educ	cat	ion purposes	, w	hich are not
" protection provided pro-	ana ngga nana nana nana nana nana nana			an muna ginna ginna muna		
reflect	ted on the financial statements. T	hey in	ncl	ude:		
e access access ac						centres centres centres contra
					0.0	0
1.wenda	all Ware Microfilm Collection - A	correc	CCI	on of 25,000	,00	images.
Indena	ndently appraised to be worth \$1,9	32 11-	7			
Tudebei	Machory appraised to be worth \$1,3	34,77			0000000	
					5	Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Chedule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	Page 5
2.Canadian Donors Art Collections - A collection of contemporary print artists' proofs. Independently appraised to be worth \$988,653.	s and
3.Anonymous Oriental Art Objects Collection - A collection of Chinese dynasty and Japanese Taisno, Heisei, and Showa Period objects d'art. Independently appraised to be worth \$44,275.	Qing
4.Abraham Rattner, Allen Leepa, and Esther Gentle Art Collection - Ove 5,000 artworks with an estimated fair market value of \$22 million.	
5.Two art quilts by Pauline Salzman. Independently appraised to be wor \$5,600 and \$4,000.	:th
6.Contemporary Florida Art Collection and American Fine Crafts from th Gulf Coast Museum of Art. Independently appraised to be worth \$544,210	
7.Stella Anderson Photographs - A collection of 10 black and white photographs of downtown St. Petersburg donated by Stella Anderson with estimated fair market value of \$2,500.	an
8.Martha Campbell painting with an estimated fair market value of \$800).
9.Florence Putterman Paintings - Two paintings with an estimated fair market value of \$1,600.	
10.Victoria Block Pieces - A collection of nine wall-mounted oil on ce	eramic

DAA

53409

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	
pieces with an estimated fair market value of \$3,500.	
11.Jack King Piece - A mixed-media wall construction art piece with estimated fair market value of \$1,100.	an
12.Jack Barrett painting - "Knight of the Brownstones" with an estim	ated
fair market value of \$6,800.	
13.Winslow Homer - A collection of prints (370). Estimated fair mark value \$46,955.	et
14 Original drawings and watergologs by Joseph Weingstte (14) Depat	od by
14.Original drawings and watercolors by Joseph Weinzette (14). Donat Joseph Weinzette. Estimated fair market value of \$5,800.	eu by
15.Digital print by Robert Derr donated by the artist. Estimated fai market value of \$1,100.	
16.Paintings (26) by various artists and art books (11), donated by and Betty Milson. Estimated fair market value of \$14,500.	John
17.Four ethnographic sculptures and one decorative lamp, donated by Scott estate. Estimated fair market value of \$21,700.	Rita
18.Carved Bass Wood - Golden Retriever "Buddy" by Mark Noll. Estimat market value of \$750.	ed fai:
19.12 works by David P. Anderson. Donated by Lawrence Konrad & Rober	t Pope

53411

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)
Not valued.
20.Paintings (2) by Joseph Weinzette; Portrait of an African Girl and Urbar
Landscape. Estimated fair market value of \$1,200.
21.Paintings by D. Anderson - Russian Peasant and My Heart Greatly
Rejoices. Estimated fair market value of \$5,000 and \$9,000 respectively.
22.Painting by W. Nelson - Stage Coach. Estimated fair market value of \$4,500.
23.Painting by Lisa Williamson - Kentucky Landscape, painting by Mary
Bassham - Still Life with Tea Pot and untitled painting by Maria Calandra,
donated by Ken Rollins. Estimated fair market value of \$9,500.
24.Collection of ceramic Panamanian/pre-Columbian artifacts donated by
Lourdes Oliveira. Not valued.
25.Dog with Dragon Fly Sculpture. Estimated fair market value of \$885.
26.Mixed media artwork "Landscape" by Morgan. Estimated fair market value
of \$2,800.
27.Japanese Tatami Mats (2). Estimated fair market value of \$4,200.
28.3D Painting/Sculptures. Estimated fair market value of \$1.
Schedule D (Form 990) 20

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	Page 5
29.SPC Bay Pines sampling and monitoring well. Estimated fair mar of \$2,500.	ket value
30.Law materials donated to SPC law library. Estimated fair marker \$26,875.	t value of
Total Fair Market Value: \$25,692,751.	
Part V, Line 4 - Intended Uses for Endowment Funds	
Restricted - nonexpendable consist of donor-restricted assets (en	dowments).
These assets are subject to externally imposed conditions that th	e
Foundation will retain in perpetuity. The Foundation's Board esta	blishes
the endowment payout rate, giving prudent consideration to asset	
allocation, expected returns, future capital market assumptions,	inflation
and other market conditions and the income needs of the endowment	fund
holders. Endowment spending is used to fund scholarships, numerou	s College
Programs and Departments and provide financial support to the Lee	pa-
Rattner-Museum of Art, The Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg Co	llege and
the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions.	
Part XI, Line 2d - Revenue Amounts Included in Financials - Other	
Change in Value of Split interest agrmts \$	25,431

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

(Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internet Revenue Service	Governm Complete if the	nents, a organizati	nd Individuals on answered "Yes" o ▶ Attach to Form drs.gov/Form990 for t	n Form 990, Part IV 990.	I States line 21 or 22.			OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization St. Petersburg Col Inc.							Employer identificati	on number
Part I General Information on Grants an	d Assistance						55 15545	02
 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the selection criteria used to award the grants or assist Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for m 	the amount of the g ance?			eligibility for the gran	ts or assistance, an	ıd	X	Yes N
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to D 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipier								on Form
1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(C) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non- cash assistance	Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description o noncash assistan	of (h) P	urpose of grant r assistance
(1) St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489							Program	Support
St. Petersburg FL 33733 (2) St. Petersburg College - Palladiu P.O. Box 13489	59-1211489 m	501c3	347,131				Program	Support
St. Petersburg FL 33733	59-1211489	501c3	366,194					
(3) Leepa Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.P.O. Box 13489							Program	Support
St. Petersburg FL 33733	59-3733512	501c3	336,421					
(4) Institute for Strategic Policy So P.O. Box 13489	 A state A state 						Program	Support
St. Petersburg FL 33733	45-3194848	501c3	390,102			-		
(5)								
(6)						0		
(7)						-		
(8)								
(9)	-							
 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government Enter total number of other organizations listed in the ling 		l d in the line	1 table		1		▶ 3	
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions								e I (Form 990) (20

Part III can be duplicated if					
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
Scholarships	2309	1,900,583			Scholarships
2					
3			1		
1					
5					
6					
1					 Procession and Procession
90 201	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b	; and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b	; and any other additional	information.
7 Part IV Supplemental Information	NA IN THIS OF HERES	and contract of	2; Part III, column (b	; and any other additional	information.

SCHEDULE I	Supplemental Ir	nformation	0047
(Form 990)	For calendar year 2017, or tax year beginning 04	1/01/17 , and ending 0.	3/31/18 2017
			Employer identification number
lame of the organization	St. Petersburg College Foundat Inc.	lon,	59-1954362
Part I, Li	ne 2 - Procedures for Monitorin	ng the Use of Gra	nt Funds
Scholarshi	precipients are selected by the	ne Scholarship se	lection committee
SCHOLATSHI	, recipients are serected by th	ie penoraranth se	Tectron Committee

in association with the various college departments. The Foundation has an on-line scholarship application process for students to complete each term. Scholarships are awarded to students who meet the particular criteria for each of our scholarships which is set by the donor. Grants to the College for construction are based on the timing of construction projects and are paid out as projects are completed. The Foundation also provides funding for the Leepa Rattner Museum of Art and the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions at St. Petersburg College and the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College.

	IEDULE J n 990)	For certain Officers, D	pensation Information irectors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highe Compensated Employees	st	омв No 20	. 1545-0 17	
	ment of the Treasury	Complete if the organiz	ation answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part Ⅳ, Ii ▶ Attach to Form 990.	anato Laligh	Open I	to Pub	
	I Revenue Service of the organization	St. Petersburg Colle	m990 for instructions and the latest information,	Employer identification			
		Inc.		59-195436	2		
Pa	rt I Question	s Regarding Compensation					
	0	h /) 15 4h	- China - Carlos - Carlos - Carlos - Katada - Carlos		3 5	Yes	No
Ta	and and the second second second		of the following to or for a person listed on Form my relevant information regarding these items.				
	First-class or char		Housing allowance or residence for persona				
	Travel for compar		Payments for business use of personal residence				
	11110181 000 B1000 1211000804.1030	on and gross-up payments	Health or social club dues or initiation fees	101100			
	X Discretionary sper		Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur	, chef)			
-							
b	10		n follow a written policy regarding payment				
	antication 1 (1) were	provision of all of the expenses described	a - 10		1b	x	
	скраш						· · · · · ·
2	Did the organization re	equire substantiation prior to reimbursing	or allowing expenses incurred by all				
	directors, trustees, and	d officers, including the CEO/Executive E	Director, regarding the items checked in line				
	1a?				2	Х	
3	operation is a subsective and ex-	of the following the filing organization us	distriction protections and a second state of a second state of a second				
		ecutive Director. Check all that apply. Do establish compensation of the CEO/Exe	o not check any boxes for methods used by a				
	Compensation co		Written employment contract				
		pensation consultant	Compensation survey or study				
	Form 990 of other		Approval by the board or compensation con	nmittee			
4	—	\sim	Cection A, line 1a, with respect to the filing				
	organization or a relat						
		payment or change-of-control payment?	o canada canada canada canada canada canada canada canada ca		4a	X	v
		ive payment from, a supplemental nonqu			4b 4c		X
U		ive payment from, an equity-based comp s 4a-c list the persons and provide the a	pplicable amounts for each item in Part III.		40		
	Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizatio	ons must complete lines 5–9.				
5	For persons listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization pay or accrue any				
	compensation conting	ent on the revenues of:					
	The organization?				5a		X
b	Any related organizati				5b		X
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5	bb, describe in Part III.					
6	For persons listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization pay or accrue any				
	6 DF C100	ent on the net earnings of:					
а	The organization?				6a		Х
b	Any related organizati	ion?			6b		X
	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6	6b, describe in Part III.					
7	For percent listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization provide any penfixed				-
,	A 10 10 1000 A42	ed on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in			7		x
8	A 6		Part III crued pursuant to a contract that was subject				
-		exception described in Regulations section					
		areason guller and release and the second release grades and second	a analas manas manas manas manas manas manas manas m		8		x
9		the organization also follow the rebuttabl	e presumption procedure described in				
For 5	Regulations section 5	33.4958-6(c)? Act Notice, see the Instructions for Fo		<u></u>	9 hedule J (Earm 00	0) 2017
DAA	apprivon neuronulli			50	euule J (0111 98	2011

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed. For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that arent listed on Form 990, Part VII. Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual. (B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (C) Retroment and other compensation (I) Biseakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (III) Other compensation (III) Other compensation (I) Biseakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (III) Other compensation (III) Other compensation (F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990 (D) Nontaxable benefits (E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D) (A) Name and Title William D. Law, Jr. 0 (i) (ii) 0 0 0 0 0 C 1 Director 319,500 7,930 440,050 532,481 139,117 999,028 Tonjua Williams 0 0 (i) (ii) (i) (ii) 0 2 Director Frances Neu 229,300 1,800 87.654 8,749 327,503 0 0 22,218 0 131,771 0 28,462 182,451 C 3 Secretary/Exec Dir. 0 0 0 0 0 0 (i) (ii) 4 (I) (II) 5 (i) (ii) 6 (i) (ii) 7 (i) (ii) 8 (i) (ii) (i) (i) (i) 9 10 11 (i) (ii) (i) (i) (i) 12 13 14 (i) (ii) 15 (i) (ii) 16

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

DAA

Page 2

hedule J (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg Co Part III Supplemental Information			Page
rovide the information, explanation, or descriptions re r any additional information.	quired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b	, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Pa	rt II. Also complete this part
Part I, Line 3 - Related Org Me	thods Used for Compensa	tion Explanation	
Compensation for the Executive I	Director of the St. Pet	ersburg College	
Foundation, Inc. is based on th	e St. Petersburg College	e Classification and	
Salary Schedule, which includes	ranges for each grade.		
Part I, Line 4 - Severance, Non	qualified, and Equity-B	ased Payments	
	Severance Nonqu	alified Equity-based	
William D. Law, Jr.	92,431	0 0	

SCH	IEDULE M			Namaaal	Cantributiana			OMB No.	1545-00	47
(Fo	rm 990)			Noncasi	n Contributions			20	17	
		A1021 1012		1110 mm 100	red "Yes" on Form 990, Part I	IV, lines 29	or 30.		2005	
Interna	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	►G		rs.gov/Form990 for the				Open T Inspe	ection	
Name	of the organization		rsburg	, College F	oundation,		3.5 3.565	dentification numbe	0	
_	white Trans	Inc.					59-1	954362		
– 74	art I Type	es of Property	7-8	A 3	(c)	-				
			(a) Check if	(b) Number of contributions or	Noncash contribution			(d) I determining		
			applicable	items contributed	amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g			ribution amounts		
1	Art Morks of	art	X	3	Form 990, Part VIII, line Tg	See 1				
2	Art — Historical	treasures		,		Dec .				
3	Art — Fractional									20
4	Books and publ		-							
5	Clothing and ho									13
	roodc									
6		vehicles								
7	Boats and plane	S								
8	Intellectual prop	erty								
9	Securities - Pu		Х	5	144,096	Fair	Market	Value		0
10	Securities - Clo	sely held stock								
11	Securities — Pa	tnership, LLC,								
	or trust interests									
12	Securities — Mis	cellaneous								
13	Qualified conse	rvation								
	contribution - H	listoric								
	structures									
14	Qualified conse									
	contribution — C									
15		esidential								20
16	Real estate — C	ommercial			-					
17		ther								
18	Collectibles									
19 20	Prugs and medi	cal supplies								
20										
22	Historical artifac	te								
23	Scientific specir	nens								
24	Archeological a	tifacts								1
25	Other ▶(Supp		X	2	49,895	Fair	Market	Value		
26	St. And St.	/)			,					
27)								
28	Other ▶()								
29	Number of Form	is 8283 received by	the organia	zation during the tax ye	ear for contributions for					
	which the organ	ization completed F	orm 8283,	Part IV, Donee Acknow	wledgement	29				
									Yes	No
30a	During the year,	did the organization	receive by	contribution any prop	erty reported in Part I, lines 1	1 through				
	28, that it must	hold for at least thre	e years fro	m the date of the initia	l contribution, and which isn't	t required				
	to be used for e	xempt purposes for	the entire h	olding period?				30a		X
b		e the arrangement i								
31	Does the organi	zation have a gift ac	ceptance p	oolicy that requires the	review of any nonstandard					
	contributions?							31	X	
32a		zation hire or use th	ird parties	or related organization	s to solicit, process, or sell n	oncash				37
~~~	contributions?			perses perses perses			onens onens one	<u>32a</u>		X
b	If "Yes," describ					sta ar i				
33		server and the server of the s	mount in co	or a type of	property for which column (a	) is checked	а,			
	describe in Part	II. ct Notice. see the Instruc		- 000				Schedule M	[	

Schedule M (Form 990) 2017       St.       Petersburg       College       Foundation,       59–1954362       Page 2         Part II       Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.
Schedule M - Supplemental Information
Collections donated to the Foundation are not capitalized on the Statement
of Net Assets. It is the policy of the Foundation not to purchase any
collections. The Foundation received three pieces of art which are not part
of our audited financial statements. They are included in a supplementary
schedule to our financial statements; Unaudited Schedule of Collections.
The Executive Director of the Foundation approves all non-cash and/or in-
kind gifts before they are accepted by the Foundation.
Schedule M (Form 990) 2017

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	]	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.				OMB No: 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service		► G		h to Form 990 or 990-EZ. v/Form990 for the latest inf	ormation.	Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization	St.	Petersburg	College	Foundation,	Employer ident	ification number
	Inc.	-	-		59-1954	362

## Form 990 - Organization's Mission

The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and, specifically at St. Petersburg College (SPC), for (1) the provision of student scholarships, awards and grants, (2) the advancement of teaching and instructional services, (3) new and improved facilities and (4) stateof-the-art technology.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a - First Accomplishment (Continued from Part III, line 4a) In 2018 the Foundation provided financial assistance to more than 2,309 students. The average scholarship award was approximately \$800. Total amount of scholarships awarded was over \$1.9 million.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b - Second Accomplishment (Continued from Part III, line 4b) Additionally the Foundation provided grants to faculty and staff to implement programs that broaden the scope of the curriculum and improve student success. St. Petersburg College is experiencing declines in support from the State of Florida. Accordingly, private support is an increasingly important component of revenue to the various campuses/departments. The Foundation anticipates a higher rate of use of Foundation held funds in the future as a result of decreased resources provided by the State.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4d - All Other Accomplishment

chedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017) ame of the organization	Employer identification number
St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-1954362
To provide grants to The Leepa-Rattner Museum of .	Art for program support.
Form 990, Part V - Additional Information	
Lines 2a and 2b:	
The Organization's payroll is reported under a re	lated organization; the
St. Petersburg College. The number of employees re	eported represents all th
organization's employees. St. Petersburg College h	has filed all required
federal employment tax returns.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Proce	ess to Review Form 990
A draft of the 990 tax form will be sent to each a	member of the Board of
Directors for their review and input. The 990 tax	form will be on the
board agenda for review and/or discussion prior to	o filing.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conf	licts Policy
The Foundation seeks disclosure of any conflict of	f interest from officers,
directors and key employees. A disclosed conflict	would be reported to the
board and handled accordingly.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Proces:	s for Top Official
Compensation for the Executive Director of the St	. Petersburg College
Foundation, Inc. is based on the St. Petersburg C	ollege Classification and
Salary Schedule, which includes ranges for each g	rade, including this
position.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Process	s for Officers
Compensation for key employees of St. Petersburg	College Foundation, Inc.
	Page 1 of 2

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017) Name of the organization	Employer identifi	Page 2 cation number
St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-19543	362
is based on the St. Petersburg College Classifi	ication and Salary	Schedule,
which includes ranges for each grade, including	g these positions.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Document	ts Disclosure Expl	anation
All of the St. Petersburg College Foundation, 1	Inc. documents (in	cluding
governing documents, financial statements and c	conflict of intere	st policy)
are available upon request. We post our financi	al statements on	our website
and on GuideStar.com.		
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 - Other Changes in Ne	et Assets Explanat	ion
Change in Value of Split interest agrmts	\$	25,431
		una prasta prasta prasta pa
		ana newara newara newara ne
		interna de la composición de la compos
	Page 2	of 2

SCHEDUL (Form 990 Department of the Internal Revenue	D) Related O Complete if the organi service b Go to www.	zation answered "Yes" Attach to irs.gov/Form990 for in	ganizations and Unrelated Partnerships ation answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. ► Attach to Form 990. s.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.						17 17 Public
Name of the org	anization St. Petersburg College Foundation	on,					Employer ident		er
Part I	Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the	ne organization answ	vered "Yes" on F	Form 990, Part I	V, line 33.				
	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domici or foreign c	le (state Tol ountry)	(d) sal income	(e) End-of-year		(f) Direct con entit	
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)		* 359184							
Part II	Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organization: one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the	s. Complete if the o ne tax year.	rganization answ	vered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part	IV, line 3	34 because		
	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity stat (if section 501(c)(	tus Dir 3))	(f) rect controlling entity	Section controlle Yes	a) 512(b)(13) d entity? No
P.O.	Petersburg         College           Box 13489         59-1211489           Petersburg         FL 33733	Higher Edu	FL	501c3	5	N/2	A		x
P.O.	pa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Box 13489 59-373351; Petersburg FL 33733	2 Art Museum	FL	501c3	7	N/2	A		x
(3) Inst P.O.	Litute for Strategic Policy Box 13489 45-319484 Petersburg FL 33733	B Public Pol	FL	501c3	7	N/2			x
(4)									
(5)		-						-	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.  $\hfill \square AA$ 

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

	ganizations	treated	d as a partner	ship during the	tax year.	n answered "Yes"						
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(1) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of year assets	Di port al	(h) spro- ionate loc.?	(I) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	0) General managir partner	g owner	entage
1)											-	
)											+	
)								Ħ				
)								Ħ				
Identification of Polated Organization	ons Taxable lated organiz	as a	Corporation s treated as a	or Trust. Com	plete if the o trust during t	rganization answe he tax year.	red "Y	es" o	on Form 990, F	Part IV,		
Identification of Related Organization	ons Taxable lated organiz (b) Primary activ	zations	Corporation treated as a (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	or Trust. Com corporation or (d) Direct controlling entity	plete if the o trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp. or trust)	rganization answe he tax year. (n Share of total income	8	'es" ( (g) Share of Fyear e	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Secti 512(b) control entib	tion (13 folled
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control	tion o ((13 tolled ity?
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control entity	tion b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control entity	tion o ((13 tolled ity?
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control entity	tion b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control entity	tion b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b
Part IV Identification of Related Organizatio line 34 because it had one or more re (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	lated organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	(d) Direct controlling	trust during t (e) Type of entity (C corp. S corp.	he tax year. (f) Share of total	8	(g) Share of	f Perce	i) ntage	(i) Section 512(b) control entity	tion b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b)(13 b

DAA

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

chedule R (Fo	m 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954	28/78/2014 EA 2100	1000000 10000 00 9000 00 P				Page
Part V	Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization	answered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part IV, line	34, 35b, or 36.			
Note: Comple	ete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.				_	Yes	s No
1 During the	e tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more	e related organizations listed	in Parts II-IV?				
a Receipt o	f (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity				1a		x
b Gift, grant	t, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b	х	
c Gift, grant	t, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c	х	
d Loans or	loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d	х	
e Loans or	loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		x
f Dividends	from related organization(s)				1f		x
g Sale of a	Sale of assets to related organization(s)						X
h Purchase	of assets from related organization(s)				1h		x
i Exchange	of assets with related organization(s)				11		x
j Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x
k Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x
I Performan	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11	x	
m Performan	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m		x
n Sharing o	of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n	x	
o Sharing c	of paid employees with related organization(s)				10	x	
p Reimburs	ement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		x
q Reimburs	ement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x
r Other trar	nsfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		x
s Other tran	nsfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		x
2 If the ans	wer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete	e this line, including covered	relationships and transacti	ion thresholds.			
	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining a	mount involv	ed	
(1)	St. Petersburg College	b	1,900,583	3 Cash-Scholarships			
(2)	Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	b	336,421	Cash			
3)	Institute for Strategic Policy	b	390,102	Cash			
(4)	Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	р		See note - Art	on To	an	

<u>(6)</u>

(5)

St. Petersburg College

St. Petersburg College

Cash - Board of Trustees Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

347,131

211,583

b

Cash

Part V	rm 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59- Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organi	20 (A25650) DA 56765	orm 990, Part IV, line	34, 35b, or 36.			Page
Note: Comple	ete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.	n an	ana ana ana ana ang ang ang ang ang ang	an a		Yes	No
1 During the	e tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one of	or more related organizations listed	in Parts II-IV?				
a Receipt o	f (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	_			1a		x
b Gift, grant	t, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b	x	
c Gift, grant	t, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c	x	
d Loans or	loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d	x	
e Loans or	loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		x
f Dividends	from related organization(s)				1f		x
g Sale of a	ssets to related organization(s)				1g		X
h Purchase	of assets from related organization(s)				1h		x
i Exchange	of assets with related organization(s)				11		x
j Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x
k Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x
I Performan	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11	x	
m Performan	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m		x
n Sharing o	of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n	х	
o Sharing c	of paid employees with related organization(s)				10	x	-
p Reimburs	ement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		x
q Reimburs	ement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x
r Other trar	nsfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		x
s Other tran	nsfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		x
If the ans	wer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co	mplete this line, including covered	relationships and transaction	on thresholds.			
	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining an	iount invol	/ed	
(1)	St. Petersburg College	c	20,518	Non-cash Suppli	es		
2)	St. Petersburg College	đ	6,338,905	Loan to SPC			
3)	Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	1	57,368	.75% of pooled	inve	stme	ent
4)	Institute for Strategic Policy	1	79,147	.75% of pooled	inve	stme	ent
5)	St. Petersburg College	n	24,781	Shared faciliti	es		
5)							

## Schedule R (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 4 Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37. Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships. (d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) (c) Legal domicle (state or foreign country) (e) Are all partner section 501 (c) (3) (f) Share of total income (g) Share of end-of-year assets (I) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) (k) Percentage ownership (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity (b) Primary activity (h) (j) neral General o managing partner? nat isproportion allocations? organizations? Yes No Yes No Yes No (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)

DAA

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017         St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59–1954362         Page 5           Part VII         Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See Instructions.         See Instructions.
Schedule R - Additional Information
Schedule R, Part V, Line 1b - Transactions with Related Organizations
The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. is related to the Leepa Rattner
Museum of Art ("Museum"), as it is a direct support organization of the
College. The St. Petersburg College Foundation has permanently loaned The
Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to St. Petersburg College for \$1. The
College has loaned the collection to the Museum.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 11 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization charged a fee of .75% of the Museum and Institute for
Strategic Policy Solution's (ISPS) pooled investment funds overseen by the
organization. No direct cash payments were made but rather a fee was taken
directly from the pooled fund.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 1n - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares facilities and materials with St. Petersburg
College. Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements
occurred.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 10 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares paid employees with St. Petersburg College.
Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements occurred.
Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

Form 8879-EO	IRS <i>e-file</i> Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization		OMB No. 1545-1878
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning 4/01 2017, and ending 3/3° ► Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records. ► Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest information.	<b>1</b> , ₂₀ <b>18</b>	2017
	t. Petersburg College Foundation,	Employer identificatio	
	nc.	59-195436	52
	heresa McFarland cting Exec. Dir.		
	Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)		
and the second of second secon	for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from	the return. If you	
	, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form		
leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or	5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return,	then enter -0- on	
Status en ante de la conservation de conservation de conservation de la conserva	not complete more than one line in Part I.		
1a Form 990 check here		1b	
2a Form 990-EZ check here		2b	
3a Form 1120-POL check h		3b	K
4a Form 990-PF check here	<ul> <li>b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)</li> <li>b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)</li> </ul>	4b	
5a Form 8868 check here	Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	
Part II Declaration	on and Signature Authorization of Officer		
5	declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of	f the	
organization's 2017 electroni	c return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge	and belief, they	
a kan a kan a ka	te. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of I		
	rn. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return c		
	turn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If app		
	and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit)		
	ndicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes of		
	tution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Tr		
- N. ANALYSIN MY JAN BA A DAMAGE MENDING MENDING	later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the fir		
	the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the		
	cable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.	organization s	
Officer's PIN: check one b	нала намения воду на сонцинатальных и нарховатальных протоковах на намениях в намениях воду на на на на на на н		
Cross		59195	
X I authorize Gre	ERO firm name E	inter five numbers, but	ny signature t
	d	o not enter all zeros	
	tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy		-
	te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize	the aforementioned	1
ERO to enter my PI	N on the return's disclosure consent screen.		
As an officer of the	organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 elec	tronically filed return	1.
If I have indicated w	thin this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating of		
the IRS Fed/State p	ogram, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.		
Officer's signature	Date		
	on and Authentication		
	r six-digit electronic filing identification /our five-digit self-selected PIN.	E G I	551059551
	our inve-uigit sei-seleated Pint.		not enter all zeros
		20	
I certify that the above nume	ric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the o	rganization	
	at I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modern		
Information for Authorized IF	RS e-file Providers for Business Returns.		
ERO's signature	Date 🕨		
2	ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions		
	Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do	So	
For Paperwork Reduction	Act Notice, see back of form.	5.300V	Form 8879-EO (2017)
. e aportion readenon			

53431

Time Reveal boxed         Decise wave integrations and the latest information.         Inspection           Affent table?         Constructure year beginning 04/01/17 and ending 03/31/18         Object 23/31/18           B constructure and ending constructure and ending 03/31/18         Decise and endine constructure and ending 03/31/18         Decise and endine constructure and ending 03/31/18           Here and ending ending the end ending of the ending endig ending endig ending ending ending ending endig ending ending e	Forr		Return of Organization Exempt From Income 1 Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private > Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made put	foundation	s) OMB No. 1545-0047 <b>2017</b> Open to Public
Charter citry       C Instruction       Status citry       D Benjame Minimutation number         Atten citry       Direct citry       Direct citry       Sp-01954362         Initiation       PLO. Box 13489       Nonverteint       TZ 2-341-3126         Construction       There status of advector in more citry       FL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for the status of advector in more citry       TL 20000 for 20000 for the	Interr	al Revenue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information		
Write: charge       The:       The:       Span bases in the stand st	-			D Em	nlover identification number
Image: control of the second is the control of the contre control of the control of the control of the contro		1.4	Sol receipsuig correge reanation,	D' LI	
Internet and any state of the science in the decision the decision in the decision in the decis	E.	100		59	-1954362
Image: St. Petersburg       FL approximation of the stand stand stand of the stand stan	H				
Impact data Provided data Process decision of protocol data Process decision data Pro				12	7-341-3126
Provide name is a set of provide allower in the provide set of provide allower in the provide set of provide allower in the provide set of provide set				C Gro	ss mainte 12.629.755
Interests       Processer that and P.O. Box 13489       Protest and Prove Provided Provi		Amended return	F Name and address of principal officer.		
St. Petersburg       FL 33733       If the served state		Application pending	Theresa McFarland	s a group retur	m for subordinates? <b>Yes</b> X No
Intervent state       State is a state a state is a state a stat			P.O. Box 13489 H(b) Are	all subordinate	es included? Yes No
weaker         > special legeformation.special edite.edu         Het (organization name)           s         form of upgetation         State of leged durate         File           Part I         Summary         It Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities         It is the production promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships           with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at \$t. Petersburg College (SPC).         3         19           4         Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)         3         19           4         Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)         3         19           4         Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 2a)         5         8           6         Total number of number of undividuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part VI, line 2a)         5         8           5         Total number of volting members (Setting (Incessary)         8         18           7         Total number of volting members (Setting (Incessary)         8         18           6         Total number of volting members (Setting (Incessary)         8         18           7         Total number of volting members (Setting (Incessary)         8         18         19         10         10         12<			be. receibbarg 11 55/55	f "No," attach	a list. (see instructions)
Term or operation       Non-operation       Term       Assession       Other Network       FL       Year of femation       1979       M. State of Regularation       FL         Part I       Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at St. Petersburg College (SFC).	2				
Part I       Summary         I birly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:       The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships         with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at St. Petersburg College (SFC).       3         3 Number of ndependent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)       3       19         4 Number of ndependent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)       5       8         5 Total number of ndividuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part VI, line 2a)       6       18         6 Total number of ndividuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part VI, line 2a)       6       18         9 Total number of ndividuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part VI, line 2a)       6       18         9 Total number of ndividuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part VI, line 2a)       7a       0         9 Nogram service revenue (Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1, 3224, 981       6, 514, 198         10 Toter revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         11 Benefits paid to risk for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       6464, 148       0         12 Total avenue - add lines 3 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), lines 5-10)       15       8a (	_			17	
1       Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:         The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships         with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at St. Petersburg College (SEC).         2       Check this box \				1979	M State of legal domicile.
The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships         with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at st. Petersburg College (SPC).         3 Number of higher education in general and         3 Number of volng members of the governing body (Part VL, line 1b)         4 14.         5 Total number of individuals employed in calendary year 2017 (Part VL, line 1b)         6 18         7a Total number of volng members of the governing body (Part VL, line 1b)         9 Nomber of volng members of the governing body (Part VL, line 1b)         9 Nomber of volng members of the governing body (Part VL, line 1b)         9 Total number of volng members of the governing body.         9 Total number of volng members of the governing body.         9 Norgen service revenue (Part VIII, column (C), line 12         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3.4, and 70)         10 Investment incore (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3.4, and 70)         11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3.4, and 70)         12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 funst equal Part VIII, column (A), lines 3.2, 994, 717         13 Grants other site in entity (Part VIII, column (A), lines 1.3         14 Benefits paid to risk formagniting fees (Part IX, column (A), lines 5.4)         15 Salaries, other compensition, endroyee benefits (Part X, column (A), lines 5.4)         16 Tother expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 1.3<	_ <u>P</u>				
with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and specifically at St. Petersburg College (SPC).       2 Check this box b if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.         3 Number of volume mombers of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       3 19         4 Number of independent volum genembers of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       3 19         5 Total number of independent volum genembers of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       5 8         6 Total number of volunters (estimate if necessary)       6 188         7a Total number of volunters (estimate if necessary)       6 188         7a Total number of volunters (estimate if necessary)       7a 0         7a Total number of volunters (estimate if necessary)       7a 0         7a Total number of Part VIII, column (O), line 12       7a 0         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)       1,481,945         10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3,4, and 7d)       1,224,981         11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5,61 &c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       1,064,137         12 Total revenue - add indinais geneproses (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       3 679,508         13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), line 5)       64,020         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       1,064,437       1,162,313         18 Total anundiaing expenses (Part IX, column (A), lin		the states and the set	and the set of a second se		
a       Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       3       19         4       Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       4       14         5       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         6       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         9       Pogram service revenue (Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0       1, 481, 945       2, 040, 670         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1, 2324, 981       6, 514, 198       14         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 14, and 7d)       1, 3244, 981       6, 036       9, 034, 469         12       Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         14       Benefits paid to of or members (Part IX, column (A), line 15-10       0       16a       0         15       Salaris, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, co	nce				a set was a set water to set a set was a set water a set water a set w
a       Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       3       19         4       Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       4       14         5       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         6       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         9       Pogram service revenue (Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0       1, 481, 945       2, 040, 670         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1, 2324, 981       6, 514, 198       14         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 14, and 7d)       1, 3244, 981       6, 036       9, 034, 469         12       Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         14       Benefits paid to of or members (Part IX, column (A), line 15-10       0       16a       0         15       Salaris, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, co	ma				
a       Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       3       19         4       Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)       4       14         5       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         6       Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)       6       18         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         7a       0       7a       0       7a       0         9       Pogram service revenue (Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0       1, 481, 945       2, 040, 670         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1, 2324, 981       6, 514, 198       14         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 14, and 7d)       1, 3244, 981       6, 036       9, 034, 469         12       Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         14       Benefits paid to of or members (Part IX, column (A), line 15-10       0       16a       0         15       Salaris, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, co	OVE	the second se	en e	t assets.	
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0         b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34       Prior Year       Caurent Year         9       Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)       1, 481, 9445       2, 040, 670         9       Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2h)       1, 426, 434       479, 601         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10c, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10c, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         12       Total revenue add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         13       Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       15       Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       0       0         15       Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), line 25)       64, 0220       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         16       Total fundriasing expenses. (Part IX, column (A), line 25)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313       73, 053, 1725         17       Otal iasotifies (Part X, line 26) <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>3 19</td>				1	3 19
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0         b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34       Prior Year       Cournet Year         8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1n)       1, 481, 9445       2, 040, 670         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2n)       426, 434       479, 601         10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         12 Total revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       0       0         15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       64, 0220       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e-14e)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313       1, 064, 4337       1, 162, 313         18 Total kunchrising expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       Beginning of Current Year       End of Year       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173       0	Se	4 Number	of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)		4 14
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0         b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34       Prior Year       Cournet Year         8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1n)       1, 481, 9445       2, 040, 670         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2n)       426, 434       479, 601         10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         12 Total revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       0       0         15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       64, 0220       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e-14e)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313       1, 064, 4337       1, 162, 313         18 Total kunchrising expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       Beginning of Current Year       End of Year       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173       0	viti	5 Total nur	mber of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	SAMO 1948	5 8
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12       7a       0         b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34       Prior Year       Cournet Year         8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1n)       1, 481, 9445       2, 040, 670         9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2n)       426, 434       479, 601         10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         12 Total revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 64, 8e, 9e, 10e, and 11e)       6466, 148       0         13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 4431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       0       0         15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       64, 0220       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e-14e)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313       1, 064, 4337       1, 162, 313         18 Total kunchrising expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       Beginning of Current Year       End of Year       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173       0	Acti	6 Total nur	mber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)		6 18
Bit Number of the standard other in the set of the standard other is its standard other in the set of the standard other is its standard othererestore is its standard other is its standard other it		7a Total unr	related business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12		
8       Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)       1,481,945       2,040,670         9       Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 1b)       426,434       479,601         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1,324,981       6,514,198         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       646,148       0         12       Total revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       3,879,508       9,034,469         13       Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2,994,717       3,340,431         14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part X, column (A), lines 5-10)       16a       0         15       Sataries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)       10       0         15       Sataries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), line 25)       64,020       1,064,437       1,162,313         17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e       1       -179,646       4,552,743       73,093,173         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-71 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       65,855,439       73,093,173       0       34,245         20       Total assets (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245       0       34		b Net unre			· M
9       Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)       426,434       479,601         10       Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)       1,324,981       6,514,198         11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       3,879,508       9,034,469         12       Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)       3,879,508       9,034,469         13       Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)       2,994,717       3,340,431         14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 5-10)       0       0         16a       Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 12)       1,064,437       1,162,313         17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 25)       64,020       1       0         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-47       (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4,059,154       4,502,744         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-47       must expense (Part X, line 16)       0       34,245         20       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       55,855,439       73,093,173       0         21       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       53,855,439       73,093,173       0       34,245         21       Total as		0 Oratikut			
11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       0       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         12       Total revenue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         13       Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       1       2, 994, 717       3, 340, 431         14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       0       0       0         15       Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), line 5-10)       0       0         16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 21)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part X, column (A), line 25)       64, 020       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179, 646       4, 531, 725         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         20       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928         Part II       Signature Block          Date       Theresa McFarl	an				
11       Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)       0       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         12       Total revenue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         13       Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       0       3, 879, 508       9, 034, 469         14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       0       0       0         15       Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), line 5-10)       0       0         16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 21)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       64, 020       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179, 646       4, 531, 725         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 21 from line 20       0       34, 245         20       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         21       total liabilities (Part X, line 20)       0       34, 245         22       Total assets (Part X, line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928          Declare that I have e	ven	1000 D7 2000 - 2011			
12 Total revenue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)       3,879,508       9,034,469         13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), line 1-3)       2,994,717       3,340,431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       0         15 Sataries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)       0       0         16 Bartofessional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ►       64,020       1,064,437       1,162,313         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ►       64,020       1,064,437       1,162,313         18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       1,064,437       1,162,313         18 Total expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179,646       4,502,744         19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       0       34,245         20 Total assets (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65,855,439       73,093,173         22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       0       34,245         23 Returne Block       Inference       Date       Inference         Ymore or fund mame and title       Part	Re				
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)       2,994,717       3,340,431         14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), lines 4)       0         15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)       0         16 Berofessional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       0         b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       0         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–111, 11f–24e)       1,064,437       1,162,313         18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4,059,154       4,502,744         19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179,646       4,531,725         20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65,855,439       73,093,173         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         22 Net assets of fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65,855,439       73,058,928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penatics of perjury. I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Sign three of officer         U					
14       Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)       0         15       Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), line 5-10)       0         16a Professional fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 21) b       64, 020       0         17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       0       0         18       Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       0       0         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179, 646       4, 531, 725         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         20       Total assets (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         22       Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928         Other expenses McFarland         Under penalties of perjury. I dedare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge. <td></td> <td></td> <td>nd similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)</td> <td>994,71</td> <td>17 3,340,431</td>			nd similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	994,71	17 3,340,431
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)       0         b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶       64, 020         17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), line 11a–11d, 11f–24e)       1, 064, 437       1, 162, 313         18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179, 646       4, 531, 725         Beginning of Current Year       End of Year         20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)       20 Total assets (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245       0       34, 245         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245       0       34, 245         22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928       Part II       Signature Block       0       34, 245         Under penalties of perjury. I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.       Date         Signature of officer       Date       Pirth schemployed       Pirth schemployed         Ward New Pergarer </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines Tra-Ind, Tri-24e)       17, 102, 733         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       56, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         20       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         22       Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penaities of perjury. I declare that I have examined this returm, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Sign         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Date         Part II         Byron C. Smith, CPA         Prim's EN         Part S	Ś	15 Salaries,	other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		0
17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines Tra-Ind, Tri-24e)       17, 102, 733         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       56, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         20       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         22       Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penaities of perjury. I declare that I have examined this returm, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Sign         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Date         Part II         Byron C. Smith, CPA         Prim's EN         Part S	nse	16a Professio	onal fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0
17       Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines Tra-Ind, Tri-24e)       17, 102, 733         18       Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       4, 059, 154       4, 502, 744         19       Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       56, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         20       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65, 855, 439       73, 093, 173         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34, 245         22       Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65, 855, 439       73, 058, 928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penaities of perjury. I declare that I have examined this returm, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Sign         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Date         Part II         Byron C. Smith, CPA         Prim's EN         Part S	adx	b Total fun			
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12       -179,646       4,531,725         88       20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65,855,439       73,093,173         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65,855,439       73,058,928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penalties of perjury. I declare that 1 have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Signature of officer         Date         Theresa McFarland         Theresa McFarland         Acting Exec. Dir.         Type or print name and tite         Print/Type preparer's signature         Date         Date         Check	ш				
Beginning of Current Year       End of Year         20       Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65,855,439       73,093,173         21       Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         22       Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65,855,439       73,058,928         Part II       Signature Block       0       34,245         Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.       Date         Signature of officer       Date       Date         Print/Type or print name and title       Preparer's signature       Date         Print/Type or print name and title       Preparer's signature       Date         Paid       Print/Type or print name and title       Preparer's signature         Paide       Check       If         Prim's name       Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA       Firm's EIN >         I 100       2nd Ave South Ste 600       Phone no.       727-821-6161         May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)       X Yes       No					
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)       65,855,439       73,093,173         21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)       0       34,245         22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20       65,855,439       73,058,928         Part II         Signature Block         Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.         Sign         Here         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Theresa McFarland         Theresa McFarland         Tate         Date         Part II         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Date         Part II         Signature of officer         Date         Date         Date         Date         Inthreesa McFarland					

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III           1 Birky describe me apontations mission.           See Schedule O           2 Dd the organization undernake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 900 e906E27         If Yes           1 Birky describe these new services on Schedule O.         If Yes if describe these new services on Schedule O.         If Yes           3 Dd the organization cease conducting or make significant changes in how II conducts, any program services?         If Yes           Yes         If Yes         describe these changes on Schedule O.         If Yes           4 Describe the search anges on Schedule O.         Dot the organization cease conducting or make significant changes in how II conducts, any program services.         If Yes           9 Trees         describe these changes on Schedule O.         If Yes           4 Bestobe these, and revence, if any for each program service reported.         4a (Code ) (Expenses \$ 1,900,583 including grants of \$ 1,900,583 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provided financial assistance for our returning Veterans. Each scholarship has unique ava specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but ilmited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance many of our study abroad programs and financial assistance many of our study abroad programs and financial assistance many of our study abroad programs and financial assistance many of our study abroad programs and financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise hav	Part III	Statement of Program Statement of Program Statement of Program Statement Sta			Page 2
See Schedule 0         2 Dd the organization undertake any significent program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 950 or 500-E27					X
Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the profer Form 980 or 980-E27       If "res," describe these new services on Schedule O.         If "res," describe these changes on Schedule O.       If "res," describe the granizations recomplication care scored points are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses. Scient Science 301(C) and Science are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses. Science 31 (Stopmens 5 1,900,583 nucleum) grants of \$ 1,900,583 nucleum service reported.         a (Code ) (Reportses \$ 1,900,583 nucleum grants of \$ 1,900,583 nucleum service reported.         a (Soci ) (Stopmens 5 1,900,583 nucleum grants of \$ 1,900,583 nucleum service reported.         a (Soci ) (Stopmens 5 1,900,583 nucleum grants of \$ 1,900,583 nucleum service for our returning, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we had specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique ava criteria which may include financial need and/or cacdemic achievement.         College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making the deducation, according to the US Department of Education. Without the height assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule 0)         to Code (Expenses \$ 1,103,427 moduling grants of \$ 1,103,427 nucleum \$ The Foundation provided financial support for the sci by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition frou the service grantest such			:		
<pre>prior From 980 or 990.E27</pre>	See	Schedule 0			
<pre>prof cm 980 or 980.E27</pre>	<ul> <li>констра</li> </ul>		entres contras contras contras contras cont		
<pre>pric From 990 or 990-E27</pre>			rene prese prese prese prese pres		
<pre>If "test" describe these new services on Schedule 0. Dot the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? If "test" describe these changes on Schedule 0. Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service accomplishments for every area of study including (but limit test to ), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awa criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 04% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule 0) b (Code ) (Expenses 1,103,427 induding grants of 1,103,427 ) (Revence s The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the. by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College attents of the Schedule on Schedule 0) continued on Schedule 0 d (Continued on Schedule 0) continued on Schedule 0 d (Continued on Schedule 0) continued on Schedule 0 d (Continued on Schedule 0) continued on Schedule 0 d (Continued on Schedule 0) continued on Schedule 0, continued on Schedule 0,</pre>	Did th	e organization undertake any signific	ant program services during th	e year which were not listed on the	
<pre>b Dut erogenization cesse conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?</pre>	Second at		talian lipina kenana kenana kenana kena		Yes X No
<pre>sences?</pre>		16			
<pre>M **es: describe these changes on Schedule O. Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Schedule 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) expanizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others. The total expenses and revenue, if any, for each program service reported. a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,900,583 induding grants of \$ 1,900,583 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide financial assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we ha specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique ava criteria which may include financial need and/or accdemic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the he: financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule O) to (Expenses \$ 1,103,427 induding grants of \$ 1,103,427 ) (Revenue \$ the Eoundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the . by raising funds for the Pallalatium Theatre at St. Petersburg College by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule O)  d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O) d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O) d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O) d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O) d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O) d Cher program services (Describe in Schedule O)</pre>			make significant changes in ho	w it conducts, any program	Yes X No
Describe the organization's program service a complishments for each of is three lengest program services as messured by expenses. Section 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total sepsess, and revenue, farve, for each program service reported. a (code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,900,583 induding grants of \$ 1,900,583 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide finan assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we hat specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique ava criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the hei financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule 0) 10 (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,103,427 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the . by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College a the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding the Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organiza of the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engage by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule 0) (Comerses <u>336,421</u> ) (Revenue § <u>336,421</u> ) (Revenue § <u>336,421</u> ) (Revenue § <u>336,421</u> ). (Expenses <u>336,421</u> ) induding grants of <u>336,421</u> ) (Revenue §			dule O.		
<pre>be total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,900,583 including grants of \$ 1,900,583 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide finan assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we has specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awa criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the hei financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule 0) b (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,103,427 including grants of \$ 1,103,427 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the . by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College of the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engag by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule 0) e (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 479,601 induding grants of \$ 1,604,021 (Revenue \$ 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation d Other program services (Describe in Schedule 0) (Expenses \$ 36,421 induding grants of 36,421 ) (Revenue \$ ) a 36,421 induding grants of 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ ) a Total program service expenses \$ 3,820,032 </pre>				f its three largest program services, as me	easured by
a (Code: ) (Expenses \$ 1,900,583 induding grants of \$ 1,900,583 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide finan assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we ha specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awa criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the he financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule O) b (Code: )(Expenses 1,103,427 induding grants of 1,103,427 )(Revenue \$ The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the . by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College a by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In additio Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule O) c(cote: )(Expenses \$ 479,601 induding grants of \$ )(Revenue \$ 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation c (cote: )(Expenses \$ 479,601 induding grants of \$ )(Revenue \$ 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O) c(cote: )(Expenses \$ 336,421 induding grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ ) at 79 Provide managements of 3,820,032	expen	ses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4)	organizations are required to r	eport the amount of grants and allocation	s to others,
The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide finan assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we ha specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awa criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the hei financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule O) a (Code: )(Expenses \$ 1,103,427 induding grants of \$ 1,103,427 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the. by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College a the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding the Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organiza of the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engag by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule O) c (Code: )(Expenses § 479,601 induding grants of § ) (Revenue § 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation d Other program services (Desche in Schedule O) (Expenses § 336,421 induding grants of § 336,421 )(Revenue \$ ) e Total program service expenses 3,820,032	the tot	al expenses, and revenue, if any, fo	r each program service reporte	d.	
The Foundation has over 270 named Scholarship funds that provide finan assistance to SPC students. Through the generosity of our donors we ha specific scholarships available for every area of study including (but limited to), nursing, education, study abroad programs and financial assistance for our returning veterans. Each scholarship has unique awa criteria which may include financial need and/or academic achievement. College expenses have risen nearly 40% over the last decade, making th the most difficult time in history for young people to pay for a colle education, according to the US Department of Education. Without the hei financial assistance many of our students would not otherwise have the opportunity to attend college. (Continued on Schedule O) a (Code: )(Expenses \$ 1,103,427 induding grants of \$ 1,103,427 ) (Revenue \$ The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the. by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College a the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding the Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organiza of the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engag by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule O) c (Code: )(Expenses § 479,601 induding grants of § ) (Revenue § 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation d Other program services (Desche in Schedule O) (Expenses § 336,421 induding grants of § 336,421 )(Revenue \$ ) e Total program service expenses 3,820,032			000 502	1 000 502	
b (Code: ) (Expenses § 1,103,427 induding grants of § 1,103,427 ) (Revenue § The Foundation provided funding to St. Petersburg College for capital facility projects. The Foundation provided financial support for the . by raising funds for the Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg College at the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art. The Foundation also provided funding the Strategic Institute of Policy Solutions, a Direct Support Organiza of the College, founded in 2011 to promote educational and civic engag by providing a forum for public discourse on civic matters. In addition Foundation provided financial support for numerous college departments such as nursing, education, athletics, Collegiate High School and fine arts. (Continued on Schedule O) c (Code: ) (Expenses § 479,601 induding grants of § ) (Revenue § 479 Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O) (Expenses § 336,421 induding grants of § 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ ) e Total program service expenses § 3,820,032	crite Colle the educa fina	eria which may ind ege expenses have most difficult tin ation, according t ncial assistance m	ulude financial risen nearly 40 e in history fo o the US Depart any of our stud	need and/or academic % over the last deca r young people to pa ment of Education. W ents would not other	achievement. de, making this y for a college ithout the help of
Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation	faci by r the the of t by p Found such	lity projects. Th aising funds for Leepa-Rattner Muse Strategic Institut he College, founde roviding a forum f dation provided fi as nursing, educa	e Foundation pr the Palladium Th um of Art. The e of Policy Sol d in 2011 to pr for public disco nancial support ation, athletics	ovided financial sup meatre at St. Petersb Foundation also prov utions, a Direct Sup comote educational an ourse on civic matter for numerous colleg	port for the Arts urg College and ided funding for port Organization d civic engagement s. In addition the e departments,
Provide management of investment assets of the Foundation	la (Cada	) (Evenesses \$	479 601 including gr	unto of \$	venue \$ 479,601
Image: Second Secon					
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032		ranan anan murat di bili bili adar a		er energen besteller en	energia alguna alguna distan alguna alguna a
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032	- 202200	a contena contena contena contena contena contena e	entres executes executes executes executes even	en autoria actuaria actuaria actuaria actuaria actuaria actuaria actuaria	erente erente erente erente erente erente er
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032			orna persor persor persor persor per		
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           a Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032			terna erena erena erena erena eren		
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           Ise Total program service expenses ► 3,820,032				na manual manual manual manual manual manual	
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           Ise Total program service expenses ► 3,820,032	1.000000	· staate staate staate staate staate staate	teste staste staste staste staste star		edente obenito electric electric electric electric ele
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032	6 2012/2020 G. 2012/2020			en acament frantain frantain frantain frantain acament frantain	
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032	* 202202		nana manan manan manan manan ma		
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           e Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032			nana manan manan manan mana		
(Expenses \$ 336,421 including grants of \$ 336,421 ) (Revenue \$ )           a Total program service expenses ▶ 3,820,032					
le Total program service expenses ► 3,820,032				336,421 ) (Pevenue \$	Ä
	2 RA 87.20				}
+orm			-,,001		Form <b>990</b> (2017

-	an 1990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 art IV Checklist of Required Schedules			age 3
			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule A	1	Х	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to			1004000
	candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h)			
	election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,			
	assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C,			
	Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors			
	have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If	10.02		
	"Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule D, Part III	8	Х	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a			
	custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or	1222		
	debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted			
	endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	Х	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI,			
	VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			-
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes,"	8.17		
	complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a	Х	~
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments-other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		X
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more	10.000		
2000	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets	1. 1970		
	reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d	Х	
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e		X
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
1.000	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f		X
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	Х	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If			
	"Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking,			
	fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate	81 1053		
	foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or			
	for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other			37
47	assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on			
	Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on			v
	Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?	40		v
	If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		X

#### Form 990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Page 4 Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued) Yes No 20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H 20a Х b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return? 20b 21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II Х 21 22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on X Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III 22 23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J 23 X 24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a 24a X b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? 24h c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds? 24c d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? 24d 25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I 25a X b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? X If "Yes " complete Schedule 1 Part I 25b 26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II X 26 27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III 27 Х 28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions); х A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV 28a b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Х Schedule L. Part IV 28b c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) Х was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L. Part IV 28c Х 29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M 29 30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or gualified Х conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M 30 31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, X Part I 31 32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," Х complete Schedule N. Part II 32 33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations х sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I 33 34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R. Part II, III, 34 Х or IV, and Part V, line 1 Х 35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? 35a b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 35b 36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 X 36 37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, X Part VI 37 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 38 Х 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O. 38

Form 990 (2017)

Pa	art V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			ra escretta esc		X
		r . 1			Yes	N
a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	40	_		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0			
С	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and					
	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	ar socar		10	X	
a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax					
	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	8			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax retur			2b	X	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions	i)				
a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	ni men		3a		2
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule			3b		-
a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other		ty			
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other fin	ancial				
	account)?			4a		2
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country:			254		
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial A	Accoun	ts			
	(FBAR).					
	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?			<u>5a</u>		2
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transact	tion?		5b		X
C	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?			5c		-
a						
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?			6a		2
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contribution	ns or		01		
,	gifts were not tax deductible?			6b		
8	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).					
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for g and services provided to the payor?	joous		70		2
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?			7a 7b		- 2
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it wa			- 10		
C	required to file Form 8282?	3		7c		X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		. 10		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit c		?	7e		Z
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contri-		· caraca escavara escavara escava	7f		X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Fo		9 as required?	7g		<u> </u>
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization		an one providentially along provide	7h		
3	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintaine					
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		x=:	8		-
)	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.					1
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?			9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?			9b		
0	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:					
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a				
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b				
1	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:					
а	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a				
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources					
	against amounts due or received from them.)	11b				
!a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form	10413	?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b	sensetters sensetted bristophic bristop			
	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.					
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?			13a		
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.					
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which					
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b				
С	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c				
4 -	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?			14a		X
1a						

	990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 rt VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and		"No"	age 6
	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. Se Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI	e inst	uctioi	ns.
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			
000			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year   1a   19		100	
10.04	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or	-		
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar			
	committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 14			
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with	-		
2	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		x
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct	-		
3	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		x
4		4		X
	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	5		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?			X
6 7-	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		<u> </u>
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint			v
	one or more members of the governing body?	7a		X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,	1000		
	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
а	The governing body?	8a	X	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	Х	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at			6127118
_	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9		X
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Co	ode.)	2524	
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters,			
	affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	1.0001	
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Х	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Х	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"			
	describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	Х	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	Х	o
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	Х	· · · ·
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by			
	independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	х	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Х	
1.550	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a				
····	with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		x
h	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its	Tou		
5	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
Soc		TOD		4 - 24 1
and and a second	tion C. Disclosure			
17				
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only)			
	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.			
	Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and			
	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:			
	neresa McFarland P.O. Box 13489			
S	:. Petersburg FL 33733 72	7-34	000000000	14
DAA		For	m <b>99(</b>	<b>)</b> (2017)

orm 990 (201	N7) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362	Page 7
Part VII	Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, an Independent Contractors	nd
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI	
ection A.	Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees	

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

• List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for	bo: off	x, unle icer a	Pos check ess pe nd a c	more rson	than on s both a pr/trustee	an ∋)	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the
	related organizations below dotted line)	or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related organizations
(1) William D. Law,	Jr.									- 5
с сумая скула склага склага склага склага.	1.00									
Director	40.00	X		X				0	851,981	147,047
(2) Tonjua Williams	1.00									
Director	40.00	x		x				o	231,100	96,403
(3) Frances Neu	40.00	1			-				251,100	50,405
(0)11010000 1100	40.00									
Secretary/Exec Dir.	0.00	X		x				131,771	0	50,680
(4) Amy Lockhart								· · · · ·		<i>k</i>
-	2.00									
Treasurer	40.00	X		Х				0	110,843	17,375
(5) Kenneth P. Cherr										
	0.00							_		_
Director	0.00	X						0	0	0
(6) William H. McClo										
Collin Intel form come come come	0.00	x						o	o	0
Director (7) Joseph G. Blanto	0.00					+		0	0	0
() bosepii G. Branco	0.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	o	0
(8) Richard B. Winn:										
	0.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	0	0
(9) Beth A. Horner										
	0.00									
Chair	0.00	X						0	0	0
(10) Shan Shikarpuri										
Trinin Princi Franci manu manu manu	0.00								_	
Director	0.00	X				$\left  \right $		0	0	0
(11) Stephen O. Cole	0.00	1								
Director	0.00	x						o	0	n
DAA	0.00	1 2 2	L					, <b>,</b>	. v	Form <b>990</b> (2017)

	rsburg C						ion, 59-195 d Highest Compensated		I
Part VII Section A. Officer (A) Name and title	S, Directors, In (B) Average hours per week (list any	(do box		(C) osition ok mon person	e than c is both	ne an	(D) (D) Reportable compensation from the	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation
	hours for related organizations below dotted line)	or director	Institutional trustee		Highest compensated employee	Former	organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the organization and related organizations
(12) Steven Shepa									
Director	0.00	x					o	0	
(13) Robert L. Hi	1ton 0.00								
Director	0.00	X					0	0	
(14) Robert J. Fi									
Director	0.00	x					0	o	
(15) Paul Demirdj		1							
<ul> <li>There is the state of the second secon</li></ul>	0.00						121		
Vice Chair (16) Angela McCou	0.00	X		-	-	$\vdash$	0	0	
(10) Algera Mecou	0.00								
Director	0.00	X					0	0	
(17) R. Michael C	arroll 0.00								
Director	0.00	X					0	0	
(18) Katherine Co Director	le 0.00 0.00	x					0	0	
(19) Theresa McFa	rland						0		
Acting Exec. Dir.	40.00	z	2	2			62,367	0	13,
1b Sub-total				<u>•  </u>			194,138	1,193,924	324,
c Total from continuation she	ets to Part VII,	Secti	on A			▶ [			
<ul> <li>d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)</li> <li>2 Total number of individuals (in reportable compensation from</li> </ul>				ose li	sted a	bove)	194,138 who received more than	1,193,924 \$100,000 of	324,
		26					100 M	11 - 14	Yes
3 Did the organization list any f employee on line 1a? If "Yes,							yee, or highest compensa	ted	3
4 For any individual listed on lir organization and related orga	ne 1a, is the sum	n of re	portab	le co	mpens	sation			e a secta
individual	PRESS PRESS PRESS						I PERFOR PERFOR PERFOR PERFOR PE		4 X
5 Did any person listed on line for services rendered to the or								individual	5
Section B. Independent Contract		,				5.5 1			
1 Complete this table for your f compensation from the organ									ir.
	(A) d business address	ompe	nəallUl		ne ta	-criua		(B) ion of services	r. Compensi
Name an	u business dudress						Deanip	UT OF SCHOOLS	Compensi
2 Total number of independent	contractors (incl	udina	but no	t limit	ed to	those	e listed above) who		
received more than \$100,000							· · · · · ·	0	

t V			and a famous firm it	this Dart VIII		
	Check if Schedule O contai	ns a response or	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
1a	Federated campaigns 1a	46,700		1010100		012 011
	Membership dues 1b					
	Fundraising events 1c					
	Related organizations 1d	145,436				
	Government grants (contributions) 1e					
	All other contributions, gifts, grants,					
	and similar amounts not included above 1f	1,848,534				
g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f. \$	193,991				
h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		2,040,670			
		Busn. Code				
2a	Administrative Fee Revenue		479,601	479,601		
b						
С						
d						
е						
f	All other program service revenue					
g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f	na crana cran	479,601			
3	Investment income (including dividends	interest,				Car 20100 20 11
	and other similar amounts)	na panana panan 🕨 🔔	1,494,162			1,494,1
4	Income from investment of tax-exempt I	ond proceeds				
5	Royalties					
	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
6a	Gross rents					
b	Less: rental exps.					
C	Rental inc. or (loss)					
d 7a	Gross amount from					
	sales of assets	(ii) Other				
	other than inventory 8,615,322					
	Less: cost or other					
	basis & sales exps. 3,595,286					
	Gain or (loss) 5,020,036					
	Net gain or (loss)		5,020,036			5,020,0
	Gross income from fundraising events					
	(not including \$					
	of contributions reported on line 1c).					
	See Part IV, line 18 a					
	Less: direct expenses b					
	Net income or (loss) from fundraising ev	rents 🕨 🕨				
уа	Gross income from gaming activities.					
a.,	See Part IV, line 19 a					
	Less: direct expenses b	· · · · · ·				
	Net income or (loss) from gaming activit	ies 📕				
TUa	Gross sales of inventory, less					
	returns and allowances a					
	Less: cost of goods sold b	tory 🕨				
C	Net income or (loss) from sales of inven Miscellaneous Revenue	Busn. Code				
11~	program of the product of the produc	Bush. Code				
11a b		BAN 400 1				+
b		NR 00 -				-
c	All other revenue					-
	All other revenue	ees ee				
е	Total. Add lines 11a-11d					

# Form 990 (2017) St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

<i>Do not</i> <i>7b, 8b,</i> 1 Gr an 2 G in 3 G	501(c) (3) and 501(c) (4) organizations must conclude amounts reported on lines 6b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.         ranks and other assistance to domestic organizations and other assistance to domestic organizations and other assistance to domestic domestic domestic domestic domestic domestic domestic domestic dividuals. See Part IV, line 22			plete column (A). (C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising
7b, 8b, 1 Gr an 2 G in 3 Gi	Include amounts reported on lines 6b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. rants and other assistance to domestic organizations ad domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 grants and other assistance to domestic	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service	Management and	(D) Fundraising
7b, 8b, 1 Gr an 2 G in 3 Gi	9b, and 10b of Part VIII. rants and other assistance to domestic organizations ad domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 grants and other assistance to domestic	Total expenses	Program service	Management and	Fundraising
an 2 G in 3 G	nd domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 Grants and other assistance to domestic	1,439,848		general expenses	expenses
2 G in 3 G	and other assistance to domestic	1,439,848			
in 3 Gi			1,439,848		
3 G	dividuals. See Part IV, line 22	1 000 500	1 000 500		
	and the second s	1,900,583	1,900,583		
10	rants and other assistance to foreign				
	rganizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	dividuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
	enefits paid to or for members compensation of current officers, directors,			1	
	ustees, and key employees				
	ompensation not included above, to disqualified				
	ersons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	ersons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
	other salaries and wages				
	ension plan accruals and contributions (include				
	ection 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
	ther employee benefits				
	ayroll taxes				
	ees for services (non-employees):				
аM	lanagement				
b Le	egal			1	
c A	ccounting	29,373		29,373	
d Lo	obbying				
e Pr	rofessional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f In	vestment management fees	555,904		555,904	
g Ot	ther. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column	10-1 17 LITTIN		55. WE 10750	
(A)	) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule 0.)	2,450		150	2,300
12 A	dvertising and promotion				
	office expenses	21,471		10,576	10,895
14 In	formation technology	3,780		2,805	975
15 R	oyalties				
	occupancy				
	ravel				
	ayments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	or any federal, state, or local public officials				
	onferences, conventions, and meetings				
	nterest				
	ayments to affiliates				
	epreciation, depletion, and amortization	19,823		19,823	
	ther expenses. Itemize expenses not covered	15,025		10,025	
	pove (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If				
	he 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column				
	A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a	Administrative Fee	479,601	479,601		
b	Development	49,231	,	7	49,231
c	Dues & Membership	310			310
ď	President's Initiatives	309			309
	Il other expenses	61		61	
	otal functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	4,502,744	3,820,032	618,692	64,020
26 Jo or fro fu	<b>bint costs.</b> Complete this line only if the ganization reported in column (B) joint costs om a combined educational campaign and ndraising solicitation. Check here bind if				
DAA	Ilowing SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				Form <b>990</b> (201

Page 10

Part		9-1954362		Page
art	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
1	Cash—non-interest bearing	98,356	1	165,03
2	Construction control control control control control control control control control	883,617	2	1,227,02
3			3	
4	Accounts receivable, net		4	
5				
	trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees.			
	Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
(2)	4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and			
	sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary			
	organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
7			7	
8			8	
9			9	
1922	a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or		-	
	other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a 36, 750			
1	b Less: accumulated depreciation 10b	36,750	10c	36,7
11		61,931,676	11	63,755,71
12		1,797,810	12	437,0
13	Investments-program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
14		·	14	
15	The second secon	1,107,230	15	7,471,50
16	IN REALES CARACTER CA	65,855,439	16	73,093,17
17			17	34,24
18			18	
19	. • Internet and the and th		19	
20			20	
21	providence and whereas provide	, ,	21	
22	In Exercise exercise exercise			
	trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and			
	disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
23			23	
24			24	
25		·		
	parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X			
	of Schedule D		25	
26		0	26	34,24
	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here K X and			
	complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
27		2,847,317	27	3,236,26
28		36,072,936	28	42,364,76
	Permanently restricted net assets	26,935,186	29	27,457,90
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here			,,
	complete lines 30 through 34.			
30	alle a prime a management and a second second and a second se		30	
31	CONTRACTOR AND A REAL		31	
32			32	
33		65,855,439	33	73,058,92
34		65,855,439	34	73,093,17

Form **990** (2017)

art XI Reconciliation of Net Assets		
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI		
Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	9,034,469
Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	4,502,744
Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	4,531,725
Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	65,855,439
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	2,646,333
Donated services and use of facilities	6	
Investment expenses	7	
Prior period adjustments	8	
Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	25,431
Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line		
33, column (B))	10	73,058,928
art XII Financial Statements and Reporting		_
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII	ana kasan kasan	KERDER KERDER KER
Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash Accrual Other Other If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O. a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis		2a X 2b X
If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.		2c X
a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A133?		3a X
o If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the		

SCHE	DULE A	1	Pub	lic Charity Status	and	Publ	ic Suppo	ort	OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 9	90 or 990-EZ)		Complete if the org	anization is a section 501(c)(3) organiz	zation or a s	ection 4947	(a)(1) nonexempt ch	aritable trust.	2017
Departmen	t of the Treasury			Attach to Form 9	90 or For	m 990-E	Ζ.		Open to Public
	venue Service		► Go to	www.irs.gov/Form990 for ins	structions	and the	latest informat	ion.	Inspection
Name of t	he organization	St In		rg College Foun	datio	on,		Employer ident	ification number 4362
Part	I Reaso			Status (All organizations	must co	omplete	this part.) Se	e instructio	ns.
The orga	anization is not	a priva	te foundation because	e it is: (For lines 1 through 12, o	check only	one box	)		
1	12 12 IV N			ociation of churches described i			1)(A)(i).		
2			100 210 000	A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Forn					
3		· · ·	46	ce organization described in se I in conjunction with a hospital (		2 20 20 D	1.15	ii) Enter the h	osnital's name
	city, and state		organization operated	nin oonjanoton min a noopian	accombed	in oootii			ioopital o name,
5	An organizati	on oper	ated for the benefit c	f a college or university owned	or operat	ed by a g	overnmental uni	t described in	
			)(iv). (Complete Part						
6 7 X				overnmental unit described in s				general nublic	
1 [			n 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Co	substantial part of its support fro omplete Part II.)	om a gove	ennentai	unit or norm the	general public	;
8	V CERTIFICACIENTS CONTRACTOR			170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part	: 11.)				
9	or university of			cribed in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i of agriculture (see instructions).					ge
10	receipts from	activitie	es related to its exem	) more than 33 1/3% of its sup pt functions—subject to certain d unrelated business taxable in	exception	is, and (2	) no more than	33 1/3% of its	ostante estates estates estates estates
_				0, 1975. See section 509(a)(2).					
11		-	01 TR NO TO 10	exclusively to test for public safe	-				
12				exclusively for the benefit of, to ations described in section 50					
				nat describes the type of suppor					
а				rated, supervised, or controlled er to regularly appoint or elect					ng
	supporting	g orgai	nization. You must co	omplete Part IV, Sections A a	nd B.				
b	control or	manag	ement of the support	pervised or controlled in connect ting organization vested in the s Part IV, Sections A and C.					
C		1000108-0		upporting organization operated	in conne	ction with	n, and functional	y integrated w	ith,
			ENVIRONMENTAL INCOMENTAL INCOMENTAL INCOMENTAL	tructions). You must complete					
d			exceeding a stand of the second se	A supporting organization ope organization generally must satisfy the second s			ten anne lie en transi lie anne	A second s	
				nust complete Part IV, Sectior			a w ^a wa		
е				eived a written determination fro			s a Type I, Type	II, Type III	
f		- Ro	supported organization	n-functionally integrated support ons	ung organ	nzation.			Ĭ
g				e supported organization(s).		DISTOR DIST.	ret severet severet ser	ren serven serven	
	me of supported		(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization		organization	(v) Amount o		(vi) Amount of
01	rganization			(described on lines 1–10 above (see instructions))		ur governing ment?	support instructi		other support (see instructions)
-					Yes	No			
(A)									
(P)									
(B)									
(C)									
(D)									
(E)									
<u>Total</u> For Pape	erwork Reductio	n Act N	otice, see the Instruct	ions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.				Schedule A	(Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Pa			rg Colleg				Page 2
	Int II Support Schedule for O						
	(Complete only if you chee						under
	Part III. If the organization	fails to qualify	under the tests	listed below, p	lease complete	Part III.)	
	tion A. Public Support	to all eventstance		as at providently	···	er at dokonnare	2003 2011 03 02
Caler	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not	To	and Managerra and Street	an indeension management		ance temperature empresail	and successive statistical
	include any "unusual grants.")	1,652,774	1,457,562	1,784,108	1,481,945	2,040,670	8,417,059
2	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either paid						
	to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge	596,263	729,867	673,229	779,258	629,238	3,407,855
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261,203	2,669,908	11,824,914
5	The portion of total contributions by	2/245/00/	2/10//425	2/10//00/	2/201/200	2/003/300	11/024/014
·	each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount						
	shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						11,824,914
Sec	tion B. Total Support						
Caler	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🛛 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	2,249,037	2,187,429	2,457,337	2,261,203	2,669,908	11,824,914
8	Gross income from interest, dividends,						
	payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from						
	similar sources	1,397,301	1,487,752	1,515,089	1,369,093	1,494,162	7,263,397
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the business						
	is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain or						
	loss from the sale of capital assets				619,096		619,096
11	(Explain in Part VI.) Total support. Add lines 7 through 10				619,096		19,707,407
12	Gross receipts from related activities, etc.	(see instructions)				12	10 DV
			an anomale anomale anomales				2 15/ 392
	First five years If the Form 990 is for the	organization's first	second third four	th or fifth tax vear	as a section 501	and a second	2,154,382
12 13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop her		second, third, four	th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501	and a second	2,154,382
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public Se	e		th, or fifth tax year	as a section 501	and a second	. –
13	organization, check this box and stop her	e upport Percent	age		as a section 501	and a second	. –
13 <b>Sec</b> 14	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public Se	e upport Percent , column (f) divided	<b>age</b> by line 11, column		as a section 501	c)(3)	► [
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6	e <b>upport Percent</b> , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line	<b>age</b> by line 11, column 14	(f)		c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sche	e .pport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec	<b>age</b> by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33		c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Scho 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ	e upport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec ifies as a publicly s	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 1: upported organizati	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on	3 1/3% or more, cl	c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public So Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual	e upport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec ifies as a publicly s ization did not chec	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 of	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15	3 1/3% or more, cl	c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a b	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public Sof Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Scho 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ	e upport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec fifes as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization	3 1/3% or more, cl i is 33 1/3% or mc	c)(3) 14 15 neck this re, check	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a b	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sche 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization mee	e column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec fites as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a publi 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a b cumstances'' test, o	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 3: on or 16a, and line 15 ization box on line 13, 16a sheck this box and	3 1/3% or more, cl i is 33 1/3% or mo i, or 16b, and line stop here. Expla	c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a b	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Scho 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization mee Part VI how the organization meets the "fit	e column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec fites as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a publi 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a b cumstances'' test, o	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 3: on or 16a, and line 15 ization box on line 13, 16a sheck this box and	3 1/3% or more, cl i is 33 1/3% or mo i, or 16b, and line stop here. Expla	c)(3)	60.00%
13 Sec 14 15 16a b 17a	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Scho 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "fo organization	e sport Percent a column (f) divided adule A, Part II, line ization did not chec ifies as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public adult fies as a public a public	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 11 upported organizati k a box on line 13 of dy supported organ on did not check a b cumstances" test, c ces" test. The orga	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 3; on or 16a, and line 15 ization oxo on line 13, 16a check this box and inization qualifies a	3 1/3% or more, ch i is 33 1/3% or mo , or 16b, and line stop here. Expla as a publicly supp	c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a b	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sch 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 07% or more, and if the organization meets the "fo organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201	e apport Percent apport Perc	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 11 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ n did not check a b ces" test. The organ n did not check a b	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization yox on line 13, 16a heek this box and inization qualifies i pox on line 13, 16a	3 1/3% or more, cl i is 33 1/3% or mo i, or 16b, and line stop here. Expla as a publicly supp i, 16b, or 17a, anc	c)(3)	60.00%
13 Sec 14 15 16a b 17a	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sch 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "for organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization	e upport Percent a column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec ifies as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir acts-and-circumstar 6. If the organizatio meets the "facts-a	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a b cumstances" test, or ces" test. The organ on did not check a b nd-circumstances"	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization pox on line 13, 16a theck this box and inization qualifies box on line 13, 16a test, check this box	3 1/3% or more, cf is 33 1/3% or more, stop here. Expla as a publicly supp i, 16b, or 17a, anc x and stop here.	c)(3) 14 15 14 15 16 16 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	60.00%
13 <u>Sec</u> 14 15 16a b 17a	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sch 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "for organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "for organization meets the "for the organization for	e upport Percent a column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec ifies as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir acts-and-circumstar 6. If the organizatio meets the "facts-a	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a b cumstances" test, or ces" test. The organ on did not check a b nd-circumstances"	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization pox on line 13, 16a theck this box and inization qualifies box on line 13, 16a test, check this box	3 1/3% or more, cf is 33 1/3% or more, stop here. Expla as a publicly supp i, 16b, or 17a, anc x and stop here.	c)(3) 14 15 14 15 16 16 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	60.00%
13 Sec 14 15 16a b 17a b	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sch 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "fo organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization Explain in Part VI how the organization me	e upport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec iftes as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir acts-and-circumstar 6. If the organizatio meets the "facts-and- eets the "facts-and-	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a t cumstances" test, nd did not check a t nd-circumstances" test	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization pox on line 13, 16a sheck this box and inization qualifies pox on line 13, 16a test, check this box t. The organization	3 1/3% or more, cf is 33 1/3% or more, , or 16b, and line stop here. Expla as a publicly supp I, 16b, or 17a, and x and stop here. qualifies as a pu	c)(3)	60.00%
13 <b>Sec</b> 14 15 16a b 17a	organization, check this box and stop her tion C. Computation of Public St Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6 Public support percentage from 2016 Sch 33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organ box and stop here. The organization qual 33 1/3% support test—2016. If the organ this box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 10% or more, and if the organization meet Part VI how the organization meets the "for organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—201 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "for organization meets the "for the organization for	e upport Percent , column (f) divided edule A, Part II, line ization did not chec iftes as a publicly s ization did not chec qualifies as a public 7. If the organizatio ts the "facts-and-cir acts-and-circumstar 6. If the organizatio meets the "facts-and- eets the "facts-and-	age by line 11, column 14 k the box on line 13 upported organizati k a box on line 13 dy supported organ on did not check a t cumstances" test, nd did not check a t nd-circumstances" test	(f)) 3, and line 14 is 33 on or 16a, and line 15 ization pox on line 13, 16a sheck this box and inization qualifies pox on line 13, 16a test, check this box t. The organization	3 1/3% or more, cf is 33 1/3% or more, , or 16b, and line stop here. Expla as a publicly supp I, 16b, or 17a, and x and stop here. qualifies as a pu	c)(3) 14 15 14 15 16 16 14 15 16 17 14 15 17 16 17 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	60.00%

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

				ge Founda		-1954362	Pag
Pa	IT III Support Schedule for Or					1	Bartin
	(Complete only if you chec If the organization fails to c						Part II.
ec	tion A. Public Support	uality under t		below, please c	ompiete i art i		
_	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
l	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
C	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
_	tion B. Total Support						
	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
Da	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
С	Add lines 10a and 10b						
1	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
2	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
3	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
4	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here	107.0	t, second, third, fo	urth, or fifth tax yes	ar as a section 50	1(c)(3)	Þ
ec	tion C. Computation of Public Su		tage	********		erente cleared cleared clear	ora menana il 💌
5	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8,			nn (f))		15	9
6	Public support percentage from 2016 Scher			ana kalenderaka kalenderaka kalenderaka	energia de la companya de la compa	16	0
100	tion D. Computation of Investmer	30-035 No. 10-	and the second				
7	Investment income percentage for 2017 (lin			i, column (f))		17	9
8 9a	Investment income percentage from 2016 3 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organ			a 14 and line 15 is	more than 33 1/3	18   % and line	9
Ju	17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this bo						
b	33 1/3% support tests—2016. If the organ line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this	ization did not ch	eck a box on line	14 or line 19a, and	line 16 is more th	an 33 1/3%, and	
	Private foundation. If the organization did	10 M 10 M 10 M	and as a Same	concrete in any set of the set		- 1721	

	Ile A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 5 t IV Supporting Organizations (Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part	l, complete Se	ectio		Page
	and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and			e	
ecti	ion A. All Supporting Organizations	~~			
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing	Г	_	Yes	No
10	documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by				
	class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status				
-	under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported				
	organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer		-		
	(b) and (c) below.		3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and				
	satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the				
	organization made the determination.		3b		
С	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)				
	purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If				
	"Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign				
	supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion				
	despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		4b		
С	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination				
	under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used				
	to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)				
	purposes.		4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes,"				
	answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN				
	numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action;				
	(iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action				
	was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already				
	designated in the organization's organizing document?		5b		
С	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to				
	anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited				
	by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or				
	benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	L	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor				
	(defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with				
	regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?				
	If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	-	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more				
	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described				
~	in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	-	9a		-
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which				
	the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.		9b		
С	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit				
	from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.	-	9c		
0a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section				
	4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated				
	supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.	-	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to		4.01		
	determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	Schedule A (For	10b		L

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

-	le A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954. t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)	362		Page 5
		1	Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
h	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
	on B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to		105	110
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2		1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part			
	VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
Conti	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Secu	on C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
4			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Secti	on D. All Type III Supporting Organizations		-	2017
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Secti	on E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructio	ns).		
a	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see insi	ructions).		
2 A	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.	ſ	Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part Vi identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
2	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these	2b		
2	ensemblements serve serve serve and the server experiment server and the server server server and the server server server server and the server se	20		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. <i>Answer (a) and (b) below.</i> Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
а		20		
L.	trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	3a		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each	3b		
DAA	of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard. Schedule A		) or 990-	EZ) 2017
100000000000	ethodae -			-,

art V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Suppor			
1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying			
instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organiz	ations must comple	ete Sections A through I	
ction A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	8		
ection B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
nstructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		7
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other			
factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		2
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
ection C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Par	V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3	3) Supporting Organiza	tions (continued)	
Secti	on D - Distributions			Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt put	rposes		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purpo	ses of supported		
	organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of su	upported organizations		-
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets		-	
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organ	nization is responsive		
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			
9	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount			
	Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			-
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required-explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017:			
a				
	From 2013			
	From 2014			
	From 2015			
	From 2016			
in the second	Total of lines 3a through e			-
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
	Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
-	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2017 from			r
	Section D, line 7: \$			
2	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributors of prior years			
	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if			
J				
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result			
6	greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
O	Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in			
7	Part VI. See instructions.			
(	Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j			
0	and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
	Excess from 2013			
	Excess from 2014			
	Excess from 2015			
d	Excess from 2016			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part VI	III, line 12; Part B, lines 1 and 2 3a and 3b; Part lines 2, 5, and	Information. IV, Section A, 2; Part IV, Sect t V, line 1; Part 6. Also comple	Provide the ex lines 1, 2, 3b, ion C, line 1; F V, Section B, ete this part for	planations re 3c, 4b, 4c, 5 Part IV, Section line 1e; Part cany addition	quired by Part II, line a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a on D, lines 2 and 3; F	, 59-1954362 10; Part II, line 17a or , 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Part IV, Section E, lines , 6, and 8; and Part V, instructions.)	Section 1c, 2a, 2b,
	II, Line 10	- Other	Income D				
Other	Income		CERENT DEDENT DEDENT D	Ş	619,096		
	inente eliterte eliterte eliterte						
					ntanana ntanana ntanana ntanana nta		
				teana escara escara			
						una clauna manata manata manata na	
	daada oloonta oloonta oloonta	ntenne steam steam	utanta obtente obtente o	teaste cheater cheater	ndaante ndaante odorante odorante odo		balle sibballe sibballe sibb
AA						Schedule A (Form	990 or 990-EZ) 201

53451

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ,	Schedule of Contributors	OMB No. 1545-0047
or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.</li> <li>Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.</li> </ul>	2017
Name of the organization St. Petersbuy Inc.	rg College Foundation,	Employer identification number 59–1954362
Organization type (check of	ne):	
Filers of:	Section:	
Form 990 or 990-EZ	501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation	
	527 political organization	
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation	
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation	
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation	
Trouble sector where strengther a comparison	filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$ or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determi ontributions.	
Special Rules		
regulations under se 13, 16a, or 16b, and \$5,000; or <b>(2)</b> 2% of	described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 ¹ / ₃ % support test ections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Pa I that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts	rt II, line of <b>(1)</b> I and II.
contributor, during th	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from an re year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, scient al purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, a	ific,
contributor, during the contributions totaled during the year for a	described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from an ne year, contributions <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were rece in <i>exclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the so to this organization because it received <i>nonexclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., contri- ore during the year	vived ne
990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it m	at isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (For nust answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or	990-EZ or on its

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

	rganization Petersburg College Foundation,		Employer identification number 59-1954362
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	rt I if additional space is	s needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	JP Morgan Chase Foundation 450 S. Orange Avenue, Floor 10 Orlando FL 32801	\$250,00	Person     X       Payroll     Noncash       (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2	St. Petersburg College P. O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	\$145,43	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
3	Alfred T. May 175 1st Street S, Unit #801 St. Petersburg FL 33701	\$ 111,80	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
<b>4</b>	The Florida College System Foundatio 325 West Gaines Street Suite 1548 Tallahassee FL 32399	\$58,69	Person X Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
5	Juvenile Welfare Board Of Pinellas C 14155 58th St N Clearwater FL 33760	\$ 54,00	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
6	Verizon Foundation 821 1st Ave N St. Petersburg FL 33701	\$ 50,00	Person X Payroll (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

53453

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

ame of o	(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017) rganization Petersburg College Foundation,		age 2 of 2 Pa Employer identification number 59-1954362
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	art I if additional space i	s needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
. 7	Harry James Free 520 Ponce de Leon Blvd. Belleair FL 33756	\$50,00	00 Person X Payroll 0 (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
8	Gerald F. Whittaker 366 26th Avenue SE St. Petersburg FL 33705-3314	\$50,00	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
9	United Way Suncoast 5201 West Kennedy Blvd., Ste. 600 Tampa FL 33609	\$ 46,70	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
10	Estate Of Warren L. Frosch Eagle and Eagle PA 100 Second Avenue N, Ste. 240 St. Petersburg FL 33701-3338	\$250,00	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
i katalar si		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
0.0000000		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

	rganization Petersburg College Foundation,		Employer identification number 59–1954362
Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate	copies of Part II if additiona	space is needed.
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
2	Supplies	\$ 20,519	06/15/17
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
8 anatara 10		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
0 1000000 D		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
8 - Definition 10		\$	\$ 160300 EXAMP 63300
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
0 caraca a		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
A DESCRIPTION		\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

53455

SCH	EDULE D	Supplemental I	Financial Statements		OMB No. 1545-0047	
	m 990)	Complete if the organiz	ation answered "Yes" on Form 990,		2017	
Depart	ment of the Treasury		a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. ch to Form 990.		Open to Public	
Interna	I Revenue Service		or instructions and the latest informat	e latest information. Inspection		
	of the organization			Employer identifi	cation number	
	t. Petersbui nc.	rg College Foundation,		59-1954	362	
	227 13	tions Maintaining Donor Advised Fur	nds or Other Similar Funds or		502	
		if the organization answered "Yes" on F		riccounts.		
90			(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Fund	s and other accounts	
1	Total number at end o	f year				
2	Aggregate value of co	ntributions to (during year)				
3	Aggregate value of gra	ants from (during year)				
4		d of year			1	
5		form all donors and donor advisors in writing that				
		ation's property, subject to the organization's excl	a persona exercise exercise exercise exe		Yes No	
6	18770	form all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in	R) Ri			
	n. 10 in	poses and not for the benefit of the donor or dono	or advisor, or for any other purpose		Yes No	
Pa	conferring impermissib rt II Conserva	ation Easements.				
14		if the organization answered "Yes" on F	Form 990, Part IV, line 7.			
1		ation easements held by the organization (check				
	Preservation of lar	nd for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	Preservation of a historically imp	ortant land area	Ē	
	Protection of natur	ral habitat	Preservation of a certified histori	c structure		
	Preservation of op	ben space				
2	Complete lines 2a thro easement on the last	bugh 2d if the organization held a qualified conse day of the tax year.	rvation contribution in the form of a conse		at the End of the Tax Year	
a	Total number of conse	ervation easements		100		
		ed by conservation easements				
С	Number of conservation	on easements on a certified historic structure incl	uded in (a)	2c		
		on easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/0				
	historic structure listed	I in the National Register		2d		
3	2 22	on easements modified, transferred, released, ext	tinguished, or terminated by the organiza	tion during the		
	tax year ►	·····				
4		re property subject to conservation easement is				
5		have a written policy regarding the periodic mon				
0		ement of the conservation easements it holds?				
6	•	purs devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling o				
7	Amount of expenses i	ncurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of viol	ations, and enforcing conservation easer	ments during the	e year	
8	Does each conservation	on easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy		i)		
•		(B)(ii)?		nt and	Yes No	
9		now the organization reports conservation easeme clude, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the				
_	organization's account	ing for conservation easements.				
Pa		tions Maintaining Collections of Art, if the organization answered "Yes" on F		Similar Asse	ets.	
1a	If the organization elec	cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), n	ot to report in its revenue statement and	balance sheet		
		treasures, or other similar assets held for public				
	public service, provide	, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financ	ial statements that describes these items			
b	If the organization elec	cted, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to	preport in its revenue statement and bala	ance sheet		
	works of art, historical	treasures, or other similar assets held for public	exhibition, education, or research in furth	ierance of		
		the following amounts relating to these items:				
	(i) Revenue included	on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		▶ \$		
	(ii) Assets included in	Form 990, Part X		▶ \$		
2		eived or held works of art, historical treasures, or		ovide the		
		uired to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958)		<b>2</b> 2		
a	Revenue included on	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		▶ \$		
Eor F	Assets included in For Panerwork Reduction	m 990, Part X Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.	ant parts rates parts parts rates rates -		hedule D (Form 990) 2017	
DAA						

1.000	dule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Pete	1.45 1.007 519 2.005		200002	25057 2245 01 04	Page 2
-	rt III Organizations Maintainin					(continued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, access collection items (check all that apply):	ion, and other records	, check any of the follo	wing that are a signifi	cant use of its	
а	X Public exhibition	d 🔀 l	oan or exchange prog	Irams		
b	X Scholarly research	e 🗌 (	oan or exchange prog Dther			
С	X Preservation for future generations					
4	Provide a description of the organization's of XIII.	collections and explain	how they further the c	rganization's exempt	ourpose in Part	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit	or receive donations of	of art historical treasure	es or other similar		
	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than					Yes X No
Pa	rt IV Escrow and Custodial A		art of the organization	o oonoononn		
	Complete if the organizatio		on Form 990 Par	t IV line 9 or rep	orted an amount	on Form
	990, Part X, line 21.					
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custo	dian or other intermedi	ary for contributions or	other assets not		
	included on Form 990, Part X?					Yes No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XI	II and complete the fol	lowing table:	anto chestro chestro chestro -	dente dente dente dente	
		,,				Amount
С	Beginning balance				1c	
	Additions during the year				1d	
					1e	
	Ending balance				1f	
	Did the organization include an amount on	Form 990 Part X line	21 for escrow or cust	odial account liability?	Sectors a sector d	Yes No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XII					
	rt V Endowment Funds.		F	2.4.1	alarited blackbox blackson blackson	
	Complete if the organizatio	n answered "Yes"	on Form 990. Par	t IV. line 10.		
0		(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a	Beginning of year balance	26,935,186	26,660,356	27,430,633	27,100,453	
	Contributions	653,117	254,049	245,089	321,595	
	Net investment earnings, gains, and	/			/	
	lesses	19,598	20,581	-5,959	8,585	17,146
d	Grants or scholarships	,	,		,	<u> </u>
	Other expenditures for facilities and					
	programs	-150,000	200	-1,009,408		
f	Administrative expenses					<u> </u>
	End of year balance	27,457,901	26,935,186	26,660,355	27,430,633	27,100,453
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the cu					
	Board designated or quasi-endowment	%				
	Permanent endowment ► 100.00 %					
	Temporarily restricted endowment	%				
	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sh	nould equal 100%.				
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the poss		tion that are held and a	administered for the		
	organization by:					Yes No
	(i) unrelated organizations					3a(i) X
	(ii) related organizations					3a(ii) X
b	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organi	zations listed as requir	ed on Schedule R?			3b
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the					
Pa	rt VI Land, Buildings, and Equ	21 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				
	Complete if the organizatio		on Form 990, Parl	t IV. line 11a. See	Form 990, Part	X, line 10.
·	Description of property	(a) Cost or other ba			Accumulated	(d) Book value
		(investment)	(other	) de	preciation	
1a	Land	36,	750			36,750
	Buildings					
	Leasehold improvements	0.0				
	Equipment	( ) ( )				
	Other					
	. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must	equal Form 990, Part	X, column (B), line 10	;)		36,750
	and the second distance and an an an an an and a second second second second second second second second second					and the second s

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

	m 990) 2017 St. Petersburg Coll Investments—Other Securities.	ege Foundation,	59-1954562	Page
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990 Part IV line	11h See Form 990 P	art X line 12
	(a) Description of security or category	(b) Book value	(c) Method of	
	(including name of security)		Cost or end-of-yea	
) Financial de	rivatives			
	equity interests			
3) Other				
(A)		and stop in the second s		
(B)				
(C)				
(D)	ta exempla exempla exempla exempla exempla pompla pompla pompla pompla permuta permuta			
(E)				
(F)				
(G)		SUSSOF 1		
(H)		10000 C		
otal. (Column (	%) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ►			
	Investments—Program Related.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line	11c. See Form 990, P	art X, line 13.
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of	
		10. 10	Cost or end-of-yea	r market value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) 🕨			
	Other Assets.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990 Part IV line	11d See Form 990 P	art X line 15
	(a) Description	orrioritioso, i dit iv, inc		(b) Book value
(1)		urg College		6,338,90
(2)	Remainder interest in			1,132,66
	Kentarinder interest in	I CLUSE & EState		1,152,00
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
	(b) must equal Form 000 Part X col (P) line 15)			7,471,56
	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) Other Liabilities.		eenan eenan eenan eena 🖉	7,471,50
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990 Part IV line	11e or 11f See Form	000 Dart V
	line 25.	orrionni 330, Fartiv, line	The of Th. Gee Form	330, Fait X,
	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value		
(1) Eederal in:	come taxes	(w) book value		
(1)	LOTTIC TAXES			
(2)				
(3)				
(4) (5)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(7) (8) (9)				
(8) (9) iotal. <i>(Column</i> (	′b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ►			
(8) (9) otal. <i>(Column (</i> Liability for un	(b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ► ncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the bility for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740	1771	10	

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Peters	sburg College Fou	ndation,	59-195436	2	Page 4
Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue	Contraction and an address of the second sec		NUL DAUGUARANANANANANANANANANANANANANANANANANANA	turn.	
Complete if the organization a	answered "Yes" on Form 990	), Part IV, lir	ne 12a.		
1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per au			as extens extens exclusions in a	1	11,299,966
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 99		т г	0 646 000		
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments			2,646,333		
b Donated services and use of facilities	PERSON PERSON PERSON PERSON PERSON I	2b	629,238		
c Recoveries of prior year grants		2c 2d	25,431		
<ul> <li>d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)</li> <li>e Add lines 2a through 2d</li> </ul>				2e	3,301,002
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1				3	7,998,964
4 Amounts included on Form 990. Part VIII. line	12. but not on line 1:	1 1			.,
a Investment expenses not included on Form 99		4a	1,035,505		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		4b			
c Add lines 4a and 4b				4c	1,035,505
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must				5	9,034,469
Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses				Retur	n.
Complete if the organization a		D, Part IV, Iir	ne 12a.	-	
1 Total expenses and losses per audited financia				1	4,096,477
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 99			600 000		
a Donated services and use of facilities		2a	629,238		
b Prior year adjustments					
	termina nervera nervera nervera nervera i				
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d				2e	629,238
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1				3	3,467,239
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 2					
a Investment expenses not included on Form 99		4a	1,035,505		
		1212	51		
c Add lines 4a and 4b	ETTERS ADDES ADDES, ADDES, ADDESS ADDESS			4c	1,035,505
5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This mus	t equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)			5	4,502,744
Part XIII Supplemental Information.				1.57	·
Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5				απ Χ,	line
2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and Part III, Line 1a - Terms				116	
		ng nose			
The Foundation has receive	ved various gifts	of art	objects, mi	cro	film, and
			a an the second seco		enter enforcementer
microfiche. Collections of	lonated to the Fo	undatior	n are being	hel	d for
		Calebra Ratestin Rates			
education purposes and no	ot capitalized on	the St.	atement of N	let	Assets.
	PERSON PERSON PERSON PERSON PERSON I			1 202223	
Part III, Line 4 - Colle	ctions and Belati	on to E	vemnt Purnos	2	
			Acapt Fulpos		
The Foundation has received	ved various gifts	of don	ated art obj	ect	s,
			17 - Talini and 17 - Talina Talini		Terdan contra contra contra con
microfilm, and microfiche	e, being held for	educat:	ion purposes	, w	hich are not
. manu manu manu mgan manu manu manu manu manu	ngana masa migas masa masa masa i		n mana girna girna mana		
reflected on the financia	al statements. Th	ey incl	ude:		
	nerera nerera nerera nerera nerera i				
1 The della Theory Ariana Gilan					0
1.Wendall Ware Microfilm	COTTection - A C	OTTECTIO	on of 25,000	,00	o images.
Independently appraised t	to be worth \$1 03	2 117			
Independenciy appraised (	to be worth \$1,95	<i>4,44/.</i>		-	
				5	Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	
2.Canadian Donors Art Collections - A collection of contemporary p artists' proofs. Independently appraised to be worth \$988,653.	orints and
3.Anonymous Oriental Art Objects Collection - A collection of Chin dynasty and Japanese Taisno, Heisei, and Showa Period objects d'ar	
Independently appraised to be worth \$44,275.	
4.Abraham Rattner, Allen Leepa, and Esther Gentle Art Collection - 5,000 artworks with an estimated fair market value of \$22 million.	
5.Two art quilts by Pauline Salzman. Independently appraised to be \$5,600 and \$4,000.	worth
6.Contemporary Florida Art Collection and American Fine Crafts fro Gulf Coast Museum of Art. Independently appraised to be worth \$544	
7.Stella Anderson Photographs - A collection of 10 black and white	
photographs of downtown St. Petersburg donated by Stella Anderson estimated fair market value of \$2,500.	with an
8.Martha Campbell painting with an estimated fair market value of	\$800.
9.Florence Putterman Paintings - Two paintings with an estimated f market value of \$1,600.	air
10.Victoria Block Pieces - A collection of nine wall-mounted oil c	on ceramic

DAA

53459

pie	ces with an estimated fair market value of \$3,500.
	Jack King Piece - A mixed-media wall construction art piece with an imated fair market value of \$1,100.
	Jack Barrett painting - "Knight of the Brownstones" with an estimated r market value of \$6,800.
	Winslow Homer - A collection of prints (370). Estimated fair market ue \$46,955.
	Original drawings and watercolors by Joseph Weinzette (14). Donated by weph Weinzette. Estimated fair market value of \$5,800.
	Digital print by Robert Derr donated by the artist. Estimated fair ket value of \$1,100.
	Paintings (26) by various artists and art books (11), donated by John Betty Milson. Estimated fair market value of \$14,500.
	Four ethnographic sculptures and one decorative lamp, donated by Rita
	Carved Bass Wood - Golden Retriever "Buddy" by Mark Noll. Estimated fai ket value of \$750.
19.	12 works by David P. Anderson. Donated by Lawrence Konrad & Robert Pope

53461

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)
Not valued.
20.Paintings (2) by Joseph Weinzette; Portrait of an African Girl and Urba Landscape. Estimated fair market value of \$1,200.
21.Paintings by D. Anderson - Russian Peasant and My Heart Greatly Rejoices. Estimated fair market value of \$5,000 and \$9,000 respectively.
Rejorces. Estimated fail market value of \$5,000 and \$9,000 respectively.
22.Painting by W. Nelson - Stage Coach. Estimated fair market value of \$4,500.
23.Painting by Lisa Williamson - Kentucky Landscape, painting by Mary
Bassham - Still Life with Tea Pot and untitled painting by Maria Calandra, donated by Ken Rollins. Estimated fair market value of \$9,500.
24.Collection of ceramic Panamanian/pre-Columbian artifacts donated by Lourdes Oliveira. Not valued.
25.Dog with Dragon Fly Sculpture. Estimated fair market value of \$885.
26.Mixed media artwork "Landscape" by Morgan. Estimated fair market value of \$2,800.
27.Japanese Tatami Mats (2). Estimated fair market value of \$4,200.
28.3D Painting/Sculptures. Estimated fair market value of \$1.
Schedule D (Form 990) 20

DAA

53461

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)	Page 5
29.SPC Bay Pines sampling and monitoring well. Estimated fair mar of \$2,500.	ket value
30.Law materials donated to SPC law library. Estimated fair marke \$26,875.	t value of
Total Fair Market Value: \$25,692,751.	
Part V, Line 4 - Intended Uses for Endowment Funds	
Restricted - nonexpendable consist of donor-restricted assets (er	ndowments).
These assets are subject to externally imposed conditions that th	.e
Foundation will retain in perpetuity. The Foundation's Board esta	blishes
the endowment payout rate, giving prudent consideration to asset	
allocation, expected returns, future capital market assumptions,	inflation
and other market conditions and the income needs of the endowment	fund
holders. Endowment spending is used to fund scholarships, numerou	s College
Programs and Departments and provide financial support to the Lee	pa-
Rattner-Museum of Art, The Palladium Theatre at St. Petersburg Co	llege and
the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions.	
Part XI, Line 2d - Revenue Amounts Included in Financials - Other	n person person person per
Change in Value of Split interest agrmts \$	25,431

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)     Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States Complete if the organization answerd "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. Attach to Form 990.       Department of the Treasury trana Revenue Service     S Go to www.drs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.							OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Publ Inspection		
Name of the organization St. Petersburg Co Inc.	ollege Foun	dation	۰,				mployer identificat		
Part I General Information on Grants a									
Does the organization maintain records to substantiat the selection criteria used to award the grants or assi 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for Part II Grants and Other Assistance to 990. Part IV, line 21. for any recipie	stance? monitoring the use of Domestic Organ	grant funds	in the United States. and Domestic Go	overnments. Co	mplete if the org	anization ans	A (247 - 27 A MAR)		<u></u> N
1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non- cash assistance	Method of valuation     (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance		Purpose of grant or assistance	
1) St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	59-1211489		347,131		ou ray.			Support	
2) St. Petersburg College - Palladi P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733			366,194				Program	Support	
3) Leepa Rattner Museum of Art, Inc P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733			336,421				Program	Support	
(4) Institute for Strategic Policy S P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733			390,102				Program	Support	
5)									
(6)						0			
(7)									
8)					<u>~</u>				
9)					-	12.			
<ol> <li>2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and governme</li> <li>3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the</li> </ol>		in the line	1 table				► 3 ► 0		

Part III Grants and Other Assis Part III can be duplicated	if additional space is needed.		0		,
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
1 Scholarships	2309	1,900,583			Scholarships
2					
3	<i>.</i>				
4					
5					
6			0		
7 Part IV Supplemental Informati See Schedule I Supplem	on. Provide the information re mental Information		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2, Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	; and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	Information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	Information.
Part IV Supplemental Informati	Marine Service Services		2; Part III, column (b	); and any other additional	Information.

DAA

53464

	ľ	Suppleme	ntal Information		ī	2047
SCHEDULE I (Form 990)	For calendar year 201	7, or tax year beginning	04/01/17 , and	ending 03	/31/18	2017
ame of the organization	St. Petersbu	rg College Fo	undation,		Employer identi	
	Inc.				59-1954	1362
Scholarship in associa on-line scl	recipients a ion with the olarship appl	are selected : various coll lication proce	toring the Use by the Scholars ege departments ess for student who meet the p	hip sel . The F s to co	ection oundation mplete	committee on has an each term.
each of ou	scholarship:	s which is se [.]	t by the donor.			
and the In	stitute for S	trategic Poli	for the Leepa cy Solutions at ersburg College	St. Pe		
					caraca excanaca escana	
		ne count count count count of	anto trainio trainio trainio trainio trai			
					casos acasos acaso	

SCHEDULE J         Compensation Information           (Form 990)         For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees						OMB No. 1545-0047		
	ment of the Treasury	Complete if the organiz	ation answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part Ⅳ, Ii ▶ Attach to Form 990.	anato Laligh	Open 1	to Pub		
	I Revenue Service of the organization	St. Petersburg Colle	m990 for instructions and the latest information,	Employer identification				
		Inc.		59-195436	2			
Pa	rt I Question	s Regarding Compensation						
	0		- China - Carlos - Carlos - Carlos - Katada - Carlos			Yes	No	
Ta	and and the second second second	a set to an it a set of a set of	of the following to or for a person listed on Form my relevant information regarding these items.					
	First-class or char		Housing allowance or residence for persona					
	Travel for compar		Payments for business use of personal residence					
	11110181 000 B1000 1211000804.1030	on and gross-up payments	Health or social club dues or initiation fees	101100				
	X Discretionary sper		Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur	, chef)				
-	Desa 1021270 De	1200 DF 12 DF 12 DF 19/000 UF 12						
b	10		n follow a written policy regarding payment					
	antication 1 (1) were	provision of all of the expenses described	a - 10		1b	x		
	ехріані						· · · · · ·	
2	Did the organization re	equire substantiation prior to reimbursing	or allowing expenses incurred by all					
	directors, trustees, and	d officers, including the CEO/Executive I	Director, regarding the items checked in line					
	1a?				2	Х		
3	operation is a subscript that and ex-	of the following the filing organization us	distriction protections and a second state of a second state of a second					
		ecutive Director. Check all that apply. Do establish compensation of the CEO/Exe	o not check any boxes for methods used by a					
	Compensation co		Written employment contract					
		pensation consultant	Compensation survey or study					
	Form 990 of other		Approval by the board or compensation con	nmittee				
4	—	$\sim$	Cection A, line 1a, with respect to the filing					
	organization or a relat							
		payment or change-of-control payment?	o canada canada canada canada canada canada canada canada ca		4a	X	v	
		ive payment from, a supplemental nonqu			4b 4c		X	
U		ive payment from, an equity-based comp s 4a-c list the persons and provide the a	pplicable amounts for each item in Part III.		40			
	Only section 501(c)(	3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizatio	ons must complete lines 5–9.					
5	For persons listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization pay or accrue any					
	compensation conting	ent on the revenues of:						
	The organization?				5a		X	
b	Any related organizati				5b		X	
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5	bb, describe in Part III.						
6	For persons listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization pay or accrue any					
	6 DF C100	ent on the net earnings of:						
a	The organization?				6a		Х	
b	Any related organizati	ion?			6b		X	
	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6	6b, describe in Part III.						
7	For percent listed on	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, di	d the organization provide any penfixed				-	
,	A 10 10 1000 A42	ed on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in			7		x	
8	A 6		Part III crued pursuant to a contract that was subject					
-		exception described in Regulations section						
		areasan gulad and relation and the second second states. In the second second second second second second second	a analas manas manas manas manas manas manas manas m		8		x	
9		the organization also follow the rebuttabl	e presumption procedure described in					
For 5	Regulations section 5	33.4958-6(c)? Act Notice, see the Instructions for Fo		<u></u>	9 chedule J (I		0) 2017	
DAA	apprivon neuronulli	sice restrong see the instructions for Ft		50	meanle o (	0111 98	2011	

#### Schedule J (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954362 Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed. Page 2 For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that arent listed on Form 990, Part VII. Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual. (B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation (C) Retroment and offer and off (F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990 (D) Nontaxable benefits (E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D) (A) Name and Title William D. Law, Jr. 0 (i) (ii) 0 0 0 0 0 C 1 Director 319,500 440,050 532,481 139,117 7,930 999,028 Tonjua Williams 0 0 0 (i) (ii) (i) (ii) 2 Director Frances Neu 229,300 1,800 87.654 8,749 327,503 0 0 22,218 0 131,771 0 28,462 182,451 C 3 Secretary/Exec Dir. 0 0 0 0 0 0 (i) (ii) 4 (I) (II) 5 (i) (ii) 6 (i) (ii) 7 (i) (ii) 8 (i) (ii) (i) (i) (i) 9 10 11 (i) (ii) (i) (i) (i) 12 13 14 (i) (ii) 15 (i) (ii) 16

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

hedule J (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg Co Part III Supplemental Information	llege Foundation, 59-3	.954362	Page
r any additional information.	uired for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b	, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and	for Part II. Also complete this part
Part I, Line 3 - Related Org Met	thods Used for Compensa	tion Explanation	
Compensation for the Executive D	irector of the St. Pet	ersburg College	
Foundation, Inc. is based on the	e St. Petersburg Colleg	e Classification and	
Salary Schedule, which includes	ranges for each grade.		
Part I, Line 4 - Severance, Nonc	qualified, and Equity-B	ased Payments	
	Severance Nonqu	alified Equity-based	
William D. Law, Jr.	92,431	0 0	

SC	HEDULE M	1	Noncash Contributions							OMB No. 1545-0047			
(Fo	rm 990)						_	20	17				
			omplete if t ttach to For	10000 B 40	ered "Yes" on Form 990, Part I	V, lines 29 or 3	0.	Open To Public					
Interna	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	► G	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.					Inspe	ction				
Name		St. Pete: Inc.	rsburg	g College F	oundation,		Employer identit		8				
Pa		of Property					59-195	4362					
	лет турсо	or reperty	(a)	(b)	(c)		(d)						
			Check if applicable	Number of contributions of contributed	Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g		Method of dete noncash contributio						
1	Art — Works of art		X	3	ronnood, run vin, into ig	See No	te						
2	Art — Historical trea	asures											
3	Art — Fractional int	erests											
4	Books and publicat	ions				3							
5	Clothing and house												
6	Cars and other veh												
7	Boats and planes												
8	Intellectual property												
9	Securities - Public	ly traded	Х	5	144,096	Fair M	arket Va	alue					
10	Securities - Closel	y held stock											
11	Securities — Partne or trust interests												
12	Securities — Miscel	llaneous											
13	Qualified conservat												
	contribution — Histo												
	structures												
14	Qualified conservat	tion											
	contribution — Othe	er											
15	Real estate — Resi	dential											
16	Real estate — Com	mercial											
17	Real estate - Othe	r											
18	Collectibles												
19	Food inventory												
20	Drugs and medical	supplies											
21	Taxidermy												
22	Historical artifacts												
23	Scientific specimen		· · · · · ·										
24	Archeological artifa				10.005	-							
25	Other (Suppli		X	2	49,895	Fair M	larket Va	alue					
26	Other ►(												
27	Other ►(	aan aan aang											
28	Other ►(	)	n										
29				Part IV, Donee Ackno	ear for contributions for wledgement	29							
									Yes	No			
30a	During the year, did	the organization	receive by	contribution any prop	perty reported in Part I, lines ?	I through							
	28, that it must hold	d for at least thre	e years fro	m the date of the initia	al contribution, and which isn't	required							
	to be used for exer	npt purposes for	the entire h	olding period?				30a		X			
b	If "Yes," describe th	ne arrangement ir	n Part II.										
31	Does the organizati	ion have a gift ac	ceptance p	oolicy that requires the	review of any nonstandard								
	contributions?							31	Х				
32a	Does the organizati	ion hire or use th	ird parties	or related organization	is to solicit, process, or sell n	oncash							
	contributions?				, erens press press press		na pressa pressa p	32a		X			
b	If "Yes," describe in												
33	14 NO 16 (2011) (2012)	didn't report an ar	mount in co	olumn (c) for a type of	property for which column (a	) is checked,							
	describe in Part II.												
For P	aperwork Reduction Act N	lotice, see the Instruc	tions for Forr	n 990.				Schedule M (	Form 99	<del>}</del> 0) 201			

Schedule M (Form 990) 2017       St.       Petersburg       College       Foundation,       59–1954362       Page 2         Part II       Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.       Page 2
Schedule M - Supplemental Information
Collections donated to the Foundation are not capitalized on the Statement
of Net Assets. It is the policy of the Foundation not to purchase any
collections. The Foundation received three pieces of art which are not part
of our audited financial statements. They are included in a supplementary
schedule to our financial statements; Unaudited Schedule of Collections.
The Executive Director of the Foundation approves all non-cash and/or in-
kind gifts before they are accepted by the Foundation.
Schedule M (Form 990) 2017

DAA

53471

1173007 08/21/2018 5:50 PM

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)								
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service		► G		ch to Form 990 or 990-EZ. v/Form990 for the latest informa	ation.	Open to Public Inspection		
Name of the organization St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc.					identification number 954362			

Form 990 - Organization's Mission

The Foundation promotes the practice of philanthropy through partnerships with the community for the advocacy of higher education in general and, specifically at St. Petersburg College (SPC), for (1) the provision of student scholarships, awards and grants, (2) the advancement of teaching and instructional services, (3) new and improved facilities and (4) stateof-the-art technology.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a - First Accomplishment (Continued from Part III, line 4a) In 2018 the Foundation provided financial assistance to more than 2,309 students. The average scholarship award was approximately \$800. Total amount of scholarships awarded was over \$1.9 million.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b - Second Accomplishment (Continued from Part III, line 4b) Additionally the Foundation provided grants to faculty and staff to implement programs that broaden the scope of the curriculum and improve student success. St. Petersburg College is experiencing declines in support from the State of Florida. Accordingly, private support is an increasingly important component of revenue to the various campuses/departments. The Foundation anticipates a higher rate of use of Foundation held funds in the future as a result of decreased resources provided by the State.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4d - All Other Accomplishment

chedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017) ame of the organization	Employer identification number
St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-1954362
To provide grants to The Leepa-Rattner Museum of .	Art for program support.
Form 990, Part V - Additional Information	
Lines 2a and 2b:	
The Organization's payroll is reported under a re	lated organization; the
St. Petersburg College. The number of employees re	eported represents all th
organization's employees. St. Petersburg College h	has filed all required
federal employment tax returns.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Proce	ess to Review Form 990
A draft of the 990 tax form will be sent to each a	member of the Board of
Directors for their review and input. The 990 tax	form will be on the
board agenda for review and/or discussion prior to	o filing.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conf	licts Policy
The Foundation seeks disclosure of any conflict of	f interest from officers,
directors and key employees. A disclosed conflict	would be reported to the
board and handled accordingly.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Proces:	s for Top Official
Compensation for the Executive Director of the St	. Petersburg College
Foundation, Inc. is based on the St. Petersburg C	ollege Classification and
Salary Schedule, which includes ranges for each g	rade, including this
position.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Process	s for Officers
Compensation for key employees of St. Petersburg	College Foundation, Inc.
	Page 1 of 2

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017) Name of the organization	Pa
St. Petersburg College Foundation,	59-1954362
is based on the St. Petersburg College Classific which includes ranges for each grade, including	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Document All of the St. Petersburg College Foundation, In governing documents, financial statements and co are available upon request. We post our financia and on GuideStar.com.	nc. documents (including onflict of interest policy
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 - Other Changes in Ne	t Assets Explanation
Change in Value of Split interest agrmts	\$ 25,431
	Dage 2 of 2
	Page 2 of 2 Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2

DAA

SCHEDUL (Form 990 Department of the Internal Revenue	D) Related O Complete if the organi Service Service Go to www.	zation answered "Yes" Attach to irs.gov/Form990 for in	anizations and Unrelated Partnerships on answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37. ▶ Attach to Form 990. gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.							
Name of the org	anization St. Petersburg College Foundation	on,					Employer ident		er	
Part I	Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the	ne organization answ	vered "Yes" on F	Form 990, Part I	V, line 33.					
	(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domici or foreign c	le (state Tol ountry)	(d) sal income	(e) End-of-year		(f) Direct con entit		
(1)										
(2)										
(3)										
(4)										
(5)		* 359 Kr								
Part II	Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organization: one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the	s. Complete if the o ne tax year.	rganization answ	vered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part	IV, line 3	34 because			
	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity stat (if section 501(c)(	tus Dir 3))	(f) rect controlling entity	Section controlle Yes	a) 512(b)(13) d entity? No	
P.O.	Petersburg         College           Box 13489         59-1211489           Petersburg         FL 33733	Higher Edu	FL	501c3	5	N/2	A		x	
P.O.	pa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Box 13489 59-373351; Petersburg FL 33733	2 Art Museum	FL	501c3	7	N/2	A		x	
(3) Inst P.O.	Litute for Strategic Policy Box 13489 45-319484 Petersburg FL 33733	B Public Pol	FL	501c3	7	N/2			x	
(4)										
(5)		-						-		

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.  $\ensuremath{\square\text{AA}}\xspace$ 

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

	related organizations	treated	d as a partner	ship during the	tax year.	n answered "Yes"		nn 9	boo, mait IV,	in le 34	4	
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(1) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	Di port al	(h) spro- tionate loc.?	(I) Code V—UB amount in box of Schedule K (Form 1065)	20 ma 1 pi	0) eneral or anaging artner? es No	(k) Percentag ownership
1)												
)											Ħ	
)								$\square$		-	$\square$	
1								$\square$		+	Ħ	
								1 1				
Part IV Identification of Related Or, line 34 because it had one or	ganizations Taxable	as a	Corporation treated as a	or Trust. Com	plete if the o trust during t	rganization answe he tax year.	red "Y	es" o	on Form 990	), Part	IV,	
Part IV Identification of Related Orn line 34 because it had one or (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	ganizations Taxable r more related organiz (b) Primary adv	zations	Corporation treated as a (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	or Trust. Com corporation or (d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	rganization answe he tax year. (n Share of total income		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage wnership	IV,	(1) Section 512(b)(13 controlled entby?
(a) line 34 because it had one or (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	more related organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlled entity?
Iine 34 because it had one or (a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Tmore related organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlled entity?
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Tmore related organiz	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlled
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	r more related organiz (b) Primary adv	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlled entity?
Iine 34 because it had one or     (e)     Name, address, and EIN of related organization ) ) )	r more related organiz (b) Primary adv	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlled entity?
(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	r more related organiz (b) Primary activ	zations	(c) Legal domicile (state or	corporation or (d) Direct controlling	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp,	he tax year. (r) Share of total		(g) Share o	of F	(h) ercentage		Section 512(b)(13 controlle entity?

DAA

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

	ym 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1 Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organizations.	20 AURINES DA SHAR	orm 990, Part IV. line	34, 35b, or 36.		,	Page	
	ete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.	anderskall in de menselskele bekelsmeter – bit skriverskele i se og				Yes	No	
	e tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or	more related organizations listed	in Parts II-IV?					
	of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity				1a		x	
	t, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b	х		
c Gift, grant	t, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c	x		
d Loans or	loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d	х		
e Loans or	loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		x	
f Dividends	s from related organization(s)				1f		x	
g Sale of a	ssets to related organization(s)				1g		X	
h Purchase	of assets from related organization(s)				1h		X	
i Exchange	e of assets with related organization(s)				11		X	
j Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x	
k Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x	
I Performan	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11	х		
m Performan	m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)							
n Sharing o	n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)							
o Sharing c	of paid employees with related organization(s)				10	x	-	
p Reimburs	sement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		x	
q Reimburs	sement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x	
r Other trar	nsfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		x	
	nsfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				15		x	
	swer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must con	nplete this line, including covered	relationships and transacti	on thresholds.	110			
	(e) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining am	ount involv	ed		
(1)	St. Petersburg College	d	1,900,583	Cash-Scholarshi	s			
2)	Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	b	336,421	Cash				
3)	Institute for Strategic Policy	b	390,102	Cash				
4)	Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	ď		See note - Art	on Lo	an		
5)	St. Petersburg College	ď	347,131	Cash				
(6)	St. Petersburg College	c	211,583	Cash - Board of	Trus	stee	s	

DAA

hedule R (Form 990) 2017 St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59-1954 Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization	ARRESTS DA STAT	orm 990. Part IV line	34. 35b. or 36.			Page	
Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.			.,,		Yes	N	
During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more	e related organizations lister	in Parts II_IV/2			103	-	
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	o related organizations listed	ini i alto il ivi.		1a		x	
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b	x		
Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)							
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)							
							f Dividends from related organization(s)
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1g		x	
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)				1h		x	
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)				11		x	
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x	
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x	
Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)							
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m		x	
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n	x		
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)							
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		x	
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x	
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		x	
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		x	
2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete	e this line, including covered	relationships and transacti	on thresholds.			-	
(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining at	nount involv	ed		
(1) St. Petersburg College	c	20,518	Non-cash Suppl:	ies			
2) St. Petersburg College d 6,338,905 Loan to SPC							
3) Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.	1	57,368	.75% of pooled	inve	stme	nt	
4) Institute for Strategic Policy	1	79,147	.75% of pooled	inve	stme	nt	
5) St. Petersburg College	n	24,781	Shared facilit:	les			
6) St. Petersburg College	0	604,459	Shared personne	<b>e</b> 1			

DAA

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

# 4

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnershi	p through which	the ord	anization condu	cted n	nore th	an five percent o	f its activities (me	asured	ov total	assets			
or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instruction								avarea	.,				
(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under	Are all sec 501 ( organiz	cartners tion c) (3)	<b>(7)</b> Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	Disprop	h) ortionate tions?	(I) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Gene	() eral or laging ther?	(k) Percentagi ownership
		country)	sections 512-514)	Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1)													
				<u> </u>				_					
(2)													
(2)				-			-				-		<u> </u>
(3)													
(4)				-				+					
(5)													
								_					
(6)													
(7)								+					
(8)													
(9)													
10)													
11)													
													1

DAA

Subscription         St. Petersburg College Foundation, 59–1954362         Part VII           Part VII         Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See Instructions.         Part VII
Schedule R - Additional Information
Schedule R, Part V, Line 1b - Transactions with Related Organizations
The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. is related to the Leepa Rattne
Museum of Art ("Museum"), as it is a direct support organization of the
College. The St. Petersburg College Foundation has permanently loaned The
Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to St. Petersburg College for \$1. The
College has loaned the collection to the Museum.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 11 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization charged a fee of .75% of the Museum and Institute for
Strategic Policy Solution's (ISPS) pooled investment funds overseen by the
organization. No direct cash payments were made but rather a fee was take
directly from the pooled fund.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 1n - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares facilities and materials with St. Petersburg
College. Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements
occurred.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 10 - Transactions with Related Organizations
The organization shares paid employees with St. Petersburg College.
Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements occurred.
Schedule R (Form 990)

53479

1173007 07/03/2018 10:51 AM Form 8868

# Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

OMB No. 1545-1709

BY:

Fata filmla identifian sumbas and instructions

(Rev. January 2017) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

File a separate application for each return.
 Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8868.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits. JUL 0 3 2018

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see St. Petersburg College Inc.			Employer identifi	cation number (I				
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. P.O. Box 13489	box, see instru	ctions.	Social security n	cial security number (SSN)				
File by the due date for filing your return. See     P.O. BOX 13489       St. Petersburg     FL 33733									
Enter the R	eturn Code for the return that this application is for (	file a separate a	application for each return)			01			
Applicati Is For	on	Return Code	Application is For			Return Code			
Form 990	or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)			07			
Form 990	-BL	02	Form 1041-A			08			
Form 472	0 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than indi	vidual)		09			
Form 990		04	Form 5227			10			
	-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069			11			
Form 990	-T (trust other than above) Frances Neu	06	Form 8870		0.000	12			
<ul> <li>If this is for the whole a list with the second seco</li></ul>	ganization does not have an office or place of busin for a Group Return, enter the organization's four dig e group, check this box	git Group Exem t of the group, of for. 2/15/19 e organization's g 03/31/	ption Number (GEN) sheck this box ▶ □ , to file the exempt organization a return for: 18	. If this is and attach					
	application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 472	20, or 6069, ent	er the tentative tax, less			•			
	onrefundable credits. See instructions.		1	3a	\$	0			
	application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 60			3b	s	0			
	ated tax payments made. Include any prior year ove ce due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your p			30	*				
	EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System).			30	s	0			
	you are going to make an electronic funds withdraw				rm 8879-EO for	payment			
instructions.		- (	E-FILE TRANSMITTED						
	Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see in	nstructions.	JUL 0 3 2018 BV: (2)		345	8 (Rev. 1-2017)			
DAA					73-18				

53481

Leepa-Rattner Museum



August 6, 2018

Dr. Tonjua Williams, President St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Williams,

This letter will certify to you and the Board of Trustees of St. Petersburg College that the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc., certified as a direct-support organization of the college, is in full compliance with S1004.70, Florida Statutes.

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely,

M

Ann Larsen Museum Director

cc Rebecca Turner

Mailing address: Post Office Box 1545, Tarpon Springs, FL 34688 • 727-712-LRMA (5762) • Fax: 727-712-5223 • www.leeparattner.org

St. Petersburg College is committed to equal access/equal opportunity in its programs, activities, and employment. For additional information visit www.spcollege.edu/eaeo/. 14-5089_12-6-17



A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College

Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

March 31, 2018 and 2017

Tabl	le	of	Conter	Its

	Page No.
Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis	6-9
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	11
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position	12
Statements of Cash Flows	13
Notes to Financial Statements	14-20
Other Unaudited Information	
Unaudited Schedule of Collections	22-23
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and	
on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	24-25



Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

# Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Tarpon Springs, Florida

# Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (a component unit of St. Petersburg College), as of and for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. as of March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

# Other Matters

# **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages six through nine be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Unaudited Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements. The Unaudited Schedule of Collections for 2018 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is marked "unaudited" and has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 22, 2018 on our consideration of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugery Shows + Stuart, P.A. St. Petersburg, Florida

June 22, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

The management of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) presents the following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Museum for the year ended March 31, 2018, with comparative information for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. The purpose of this discussion is to enable the reader to identify and understand the significant issues and changes in the financial condition of the Museum. The information presented here should be read in conjunction with the accompanying audited financial statements and footnotes, which begin on page 11. The financial statements, footnotes, and this MD&A were prepared by management and are the responsibility of management.

The Museum is a component unit of St. Petersburg College (College).

# **Financial Highlights**

# **Overview**

Management has elected not to capitalize the Museum's art collection. The presentation of the collection as not capitalized is the most widely practiced method of presentation for organizations similar to the Museum.

The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the Statements of Net Position, and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The Museum's financial position as a whole improved during the year ended March 31, 2018, with an increase in net position of \$124,131, or 24%. The Museum's revenues and other support exceeded expenses, increasing the net position to \$647,728.

#### Presentation

The Museum presents its financial report in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments* (GASB 34), which focuses the reader of the financial reports on an organization's overall financial condition and change in net position and cash flows taken as a whole.

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

# Condensed Schedule of Net Position

	March 31, 2018	Chan	ge	March 31, 2017	Chan	ge	March 31, 2016
Assets							
Current assets	\$ 329,805	\$ 64,389	24%	\$ 265,416	\$ 48,397	22%	\$ 217,019
Noncurrent assets	376,746	99,361	36%	277,385	(21,920)	(7%)	299,305
Total assets	\$ 706,551	\$ 163,750	30%	\$ 542,801	\$ 26,477	5%	\$ 516,324
Liabilities							
Current liabilities	\$ 58,823	\$ 39,619	206%	\$ 19,204	\$ 6,344	49%	\$ 12,860
Net position							
Restricted - expendable	98,235	15,933	19%	82,302	(27, 144)	(25%)	109,446
Unrestricted	549,493	108,198	25%	441,295	47,277	12%	394,018
Total net position	647,728	124,131	24%	523,597	20,133	4%	503,464
Total liabilities and net							
position	\$ 706,551	\$ 163,750	30%	\$ 542,801	\$ 26,477	5%	\$ 516,324

The Statement of Net Position includes all assets and liabilities of the Museum. Net position serves as a useful indicator of an organization's financial health over time. Particular aspects of the Museum's financial operations influenced the increase in net position for the year ended March 31, 2018.

The Condensed Schedule of Net Position shows the assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. Current assets of the Museum consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, inventory, and receivables. Current assets increased by \$64,389 or 24% during 2018, and increased by \$48,397 or 22% during 2017. A major component of both the 2018 and 2017 increases was an increase in cash and cash equivalents.

Noncurrent assets in 2018 consist of investments in certificates of deposit, grand piano, and pledges receivable. Noncurrent assets increased by \$99,361 or 36% during 2018 primarily due to the purchase of an additional certificate of deposit. Noncurrent assets decreased by \$21,920 or 7% during 2017 primarily due to collection of existing pledges receivable and no new pledges receivable.

Current liabilities increased by \$39,619 or 206% during 2018. The major component of the 2018 increase was an increase in accounts payable offset by a decrease in deferred revenue. Current liabilities increased by \$6,344 or 49% during 2017. This was primarily due to a growth in deferred revenue.

#### Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Chang	e	Year Ended March 31, 2017	Chang	e	Year Ended March 31, 2016
Operating revenues and expenses Operating revenues Operating expenses Operating loss	\$ 665,511 764,056 (98,545)	\$ 52,235 <u>111,997</u> (59,762)	9% 17% 154%	\$ 613,276 652,059 (38,783)	\$ (187,704) (249,574) 61,870	(23%) (28%) (61%)	\$ 800,980 901,633 (100,653)
Non-operating revenues Change in net position	222,676 124,131	<u>163,760</u> 103,998	278% 517%	<u>58,916</u> 20,133	(81,551) (19,681)	(58%) (49%)	<u>140,467</u> 39,814
Net position, beginning of year	523,597	20,133	4%	503,464	39,814	9%	463,650
Net position, end of year	\$ 647,728	\$ 124,131	24%	\$ 523,597	\$ 20,133	4%	\$ 503,464

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reports revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year as either operating or non-operating. Revenues and expenses that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions are reported as operating revenues and expenses, respectively, and grants, contributions, and investment results are reported as non-operating revenues.

The Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reflects operating and non-operating revenue, for the years ended March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. The operating loss was \$98,545 in 2018 compared to \$38,783 in 2017 and \$100,653 in 2016.

The Museum considers operating revenues to be those revenues that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions. Such revenues include promoting education excellence, admission fees, various types of memberships, museum store revenue, special event fundraising revenues, and in-kind contributions. During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, operating revenues included recognition of \$566,804 and \$535,181, respectively, of in-kind contributions. Operating revenue increased by \$52,235 or 9% during the year ended March 31, 2018 and decreased by \$187,704 or 23% during the year ended March 31, 2017. Major components of the 2018 increase are attributable to increases in museum store revenue, program revenue and in-kind revenues offset by a decrease in admissions.

Operating expenses were \$764,056 during the year ended March 31, 2018, an increase of \$111,997 or 17% compared to the year ended March 31, 2017, primarily attributable to position vacancies being filled and an increase in exhibition opening expenses, software licensing, training and support fees and other services and expenses. Operating expenses decreased by \$249,574 or 28% during the year ended March 31, 2017. The primary components of the Museum's operating expenses are: fundraising - marketing and advertising and exhibition opening expenses; curatorial expenses - freight and exhibition rental fees; program expenses - education outreach, classes and workshops; and special events - contractual services, entertainment, and catering.

Non-operating revenues include grant revenue, contributions, and interest income. Non-operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2018 reflect an increase of \$163,760 or 278% compared to the year ended March 31, 2017. This consists primarily of an increase in contributions and interest income offset by a decrease in grant revenue. The Museum's non-operating revenue decreased \$81,551 or 58% during the year ended March 31, 2017, primarily related to a decrease in contributions offset by an increase in grant revenue and interest income.

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

# Factors Affecting Future Periods

Factors that can significantly impact future periods always include the state of financial markets and the state of the overall economy. These factors can impact charitable giving. The Board of Directors continues to monitor the status of the economy and its direct impact on overall giving.

# Using the Information in the Financial Report

The Museum's financial statements are immediately following this discussion and analysis.

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. These statements focus the reader of the financial reports on the Museum's overall financial condition, and change in net position and cash flows, taken as a whole.

One of the most important questions asked about the Museum's finances is whether the Museum is better or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The keys to understanding this question are the Statement of Net Position, Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position and the Statement of Cash Flows. These statements present financial information in a form similar to that used by private sector companies. The Museum's net position (the difference between assets and liabilities) is one indicator of the Museum's financial health when considered in combination with other nonfinancial information.

The Statements of Net Position reports assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018 and 2017. The balances are a reflection of activities that have occurred during the respective fiscal years and come from transactions between assets and liabilities or from transactions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The balances are presented as either current (expected to be realized within 12 months) or noncurrent in nature.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position presents the results of operations for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Activities are reported as operating or non-operating. Both the Statements of Net Position and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

The remaining required statement is the Statements of Cash Flows showing the sources and use of funds; in essence, accounting for the change in cash and cash equivalents balances for the reporting period.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information and more detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

**Basic Financial Statements** 

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Net Position

Assets		Marc <b>2018</b>		2017
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	262,171	\$	231,974
Museum store inventory		7,955		3,182
Accounts receivable		34,417		4,260
Pledges receivable		25,262		26,000
Total current assets		329,805		265,416
Noncurrent assets				
Investment in certificates of deposit		358,594		259,145
Other assets		17,500		17,500
Pledges receivable, net of discount and current portion	5	652	2	740
Total noncurrent assets		376,746	_	277,385
Total assets	\$	<b>706,55</b> 1	\$	542,801
Liabilities and net position				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	41,412	\$	
Other current liabilities		82		22
Deferred revenue		17,329		19,182
Total current liabilities	2	58,823		19,204
Net position				
Restricted				
Restricted by donors - expendable		98,235		82,302
Unrestricted		549,493		441,295
Total net position		647,728	-	523,597
Total liabilities and net position	_\$	<b>706,55</b> 1	\$	542,801

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

53493

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ended		l Marc	and a second	
	_	2018		2017	
Operating revenues					
Admission fees	\$	16,251	\$	17,070	
Membership		32,415		26,575	
Special event revenue		33,470		24,739	
Program revenue		6,409		2,528	
Museum store sales, net of cost of goods sold of \$8,522 and \$5,373					
for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively		10,103		5,993	
Other operating revenue		59		1,190	
In-kind operating contributions		566,804		535,181	
Total operating revenues		665,511		613,276	
Operating expenses					
Personnel		599,730		505,577	
Facilities and utilities		50,575		49,263	
Contractual services		24,782		21,301	
Other services and expenses		65,756		51,507	
Materials and supplies	_	23,213		24,411	
Total operating expenses		764,056		652,059	
Operating loss		(98,545)		(38,783)	
Nonoperating revenues					
Grant revenue		10,000		12,000	
Contributions		203,969		38,425	
Interest income		8,707		8,491	
Total nonoperating revenues		222,676		58,916	
Change in net position		124,131		20,133	
Net position at beginning of year		523,597		503,464	
Net position at end of year	\$	647,728	\$	523,597	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ende	March 31,		
	2018	2017		
Cash flows from operating activities				
Cash received from members and patrons	\$ 68,810	\$ 87,113		
Cash received from program funding sources	6,409	2,528		
Cash paid to suppliers of goods and services	(60,215)	(73,291)		
Cash paid to St. Petersburg College for personnel	(108,860)	(46,532)		
Net cash used by operating activities	(93,856)	(30,182)		
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities				
Cash received from grants	10,000	12,000		
Cash received from contributions	204,795	59,780		
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	214,795	71,780		
Cash flows from investing activities				
Cash received from investment earnings	8,707	8,491		
Investment in certificates of deposit	(99,449)	(4,435)		
Net cash (used) provided by investing activities	(90,742)	4,056		
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	30,197	45,654		
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	231,974	186,320		
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 262,171	\$ 231,974		
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities Operating loss Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used by operating activities	\$ (98,545)	\$ (38,783)		
Changes in operating assets and liabilities Museum store inventory Accounts receivable Accounts payable Other current liabilities Deferred revenue Net cash used by operating activities	(4,773) (30,157) 41,412 60 (1,853) \$ (93,856)	4,706 (2,449) (2,259) (19) <u>8,622</u> \$ (30,182)		

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

53495

# Note A - Organization

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) is a Florida nonprofit corporation. The Museum was incorporated July 16, 2001 and is governed by a board of directors. The Museum was formed to benefit St. Petersburg College (College) for purposes including promoting educational excellence by collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art that reflect or support the aesthetic concerns of Abraham Rattner, Esther Gentle, Allen Leepa, and other artists. The Museum also provides a facility for teaching, exhibiting, and promoting all aspects of the art spectra for the benefit of the College and the general public. The Museum commits to excellence in visual arts education, fosters aesthetic, critical, and ethical thinking as a bridge to the future, and nurtures interest in 20th and 21st century art history. The mission of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. is to collect, conserve, exhibit, and protect the works of art entrusted to its care and stewardship. Through its exhibitions, programs, and expanding collection of 20th and 21st century art, the museum strives to engage and inspire a diverse community by providing opportunities for education, enlightenment, interpretation, and research to students, scholars, and visitors.

The operating expenses include all fiscal transactions related to collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art, instruction, administration, academic support, student services, and physical facility operations.

The Museum is a direct support organization of the College and its financial statements are presented in the College's financial statements as a component unit.

# Note B - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the accompanying statements are presented below:

# Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. As a general rule, the effects of inter-fund activities have been eliminated from the Museum's financial statements.

The Museum reports as an entity engaged in one business-type activity.

#### Classification of Current and Noncurrent Assets and Liabilities

The Museum considers assets to be current if, as part of its normal business operations, they are held as or can be converted to cash and be available for operating needs or payments of current liabilities within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. Similarly, liabilities are considered to be current if they can be expected, as part of the normal Museum business operations, to be due and paid within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. All other assets and liabilities are considered to be noncurrent.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Museum's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, cash in demand deposit accounts, and money market accounts. For reporting cash flows, the Museum considers all highly-liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Page 14

#### Inventory

The Museum Store inventory is stated at cost. The majority of the inventory is made up of various missionrelated and gift items purchased from outside third parties.

#### Receivables

Management considers all receivables to be collectible. Accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided at March 31, 2018 and 2017.

# Investment in Certificates of Deposit

The investment in certificates of deposit consists of two certificates of deposit with commercial banks with original maturities of 12 months or greater.

#### Collections

Works of art, historical treasures, or similar assets that are: (a) held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than financial gain; (b) protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved; and (c) subject to organizational policy that requires the proceeds of items that are sold to be used to acquire other items for collections, are not capitalized.

#### Capital Assets and Other Assets

Tangible property of \$5,000 or more to be used for operating purposes of the Museum is considered a capital asset. The Museum does not currently own any capital assets that are depreciable. The College provides facilities, equipment, and various supplies and materials as disclosed in Notes F and G. The Museum's grand piano which was donated has been recognized at its estimated fair value based upon appraisals or similar valuations and is not depreciated. Included in noncurrent assets as of March 31, 2018 and 2017 is the grand piano listed as other assets of \$17,500.

#### Net Position

The Museum's net position is classified into the following categories:

Restricted by donors-expendable: Assets subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by the actions of the Museum or by the passage of time.

Unrestricted: All other categories.

# Classification of Revenues and Expenses

The Museum considers operating revenues and expenses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position to be those revenues and expenses that result from activities that are connected directly to the Museum's primary functions. Such transactions include promoting educational excellence, admission fees, memberships, museum store sales, special event fundraising revenues, and in-kind contributions. Certain other transactions are reported as non-operating revenues. These non-operating revenues include grant funding, contributions, and interest income.

#### Contributions and Pledges

Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as an increase in unrestricted net position if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as an increase in net position restricted by donor - expendable. When the restriction expires, net position restricted by donor - expendable is reclassified to unrestricted net position.

Unconditional promises to give the Museum cash or other assets in the future are recorded as contribution revenue (net position restricted by donor) and pledges receivable. If management expects the cash from the pledges receivable to be received more than one year in the future, the promises to give revenue and the receivable are discounted for the time value of money.

# Donated Items

The value of donated materials, services, small equipment, and inventory has been recorded in the financial statements as contributions based upon the fair market value of the goods received at the time of the donation. The value of collection items donated to the Museum is not recorded in the financial statements.

Employees of the College operate the Museum. During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Museum reimbursed the College for the additional hours required of the staff accountant and the collections manager positions. In 2018, the Museum began reimbursing the College for the salary of its Development Officer. The College also provides use of facilities for the Museum, as well as other miscellaneous supplies and services. These items are all recognized as in-kind operating contributions and operating expenses.

#### Income Taxes

The Museum is an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the Museum is subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance of the purpose for which the Museum is granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Subsequent Events Evaluation

For the year ended March 31, 2018, management evaluated subsequent events for potential recognition and disclosure through June 22, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management determined there were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure.

# Note C - Investment in Certificates of Deposit

At March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Museum has one certificate of deposit totaling \$263,667 and \$259,145, respectively. The certificate carries an original maturity of 60 months with an annual percentage rate of 1.73%.

At March 31, 2018, the Museum has a second certificate of deposit totaling \$94,927. The certificate carries an original maturity of 12 months with an annual percentage rate of 1.50%. The certificate is classified as noncurrent as it is managements intent to renew for future years.

The certificates are insured, up to \$250,000, by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The certificates are not rated by S&P or Moody's.

The following risks apply to the Museum's certificates of deposit:

Interest rate risk: The risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of the investment.

Credit risk: The risk that an insurer or other counterparty to the investment will not fulfill its obligations.

Concentration of credit risk: The risk of loss associated with lack of diversification. From time to time, the Museum may have cash balances in excess of FDIC insured limits. Management believes the risk of loss is remote.

#### Note D - Pledges Receivable

Pledges receivable consists of promises from organizations or individuals within the Tampa Bay area. As of March 31, 2018, management believes the entire balance is collectable. Expected receipts are as follows at March 31, 2018:

Due in less than one year	\$ 26,000
Due in one to five years	1,000
Gross pledge receivable	27,000
Less discount to present value	(1,086)
Net pledge receivable	\$ 25,914

# Note E - Collections

Management has elected not to capitalize the Museum's collections. Management believes that this policy is preferable to capitalizing the collections. The presentation of the collections as not capitalized is the most widely practiced method of presentation for organizations similar to the Museum. The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the Statements of Net Position and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The collections are held in the public trust for exhibition and educational purposes, not for financial gain. Each of the items is catalogued, preserved, and cared for in order to maintain the cultural, aesthetic, and historic value of the collections. Activities verifying the existence and assessing the condition of the collections are periodically performed.

During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Museum received contributed works of art with an estimated value of \$140,250 and \$77,500, respectively. There were no deaccessions during the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. These amounts are not recorded on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position.

The collections, which have been acquired through contributions and purchases since the Museum's inception are not recognized as assets on the Statements of Net Position. Purchases of collection items are recorded as decreases in net position unrestricted or as net position restricted by donors-expendable in the year the items are acquired if the assets used to purchase the items are restricted by donors.

The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) owns the Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection and has permanently loaned the collection to the College. The College has in turn permanently loaned the collection to the Museum. See Note F and the Unaudited Schedule of Collections.

# Note F - Related-Party Transactions

The Museum is related to the College by virtue of its primary purpose, which is to engage in activities to foster and promote all aspects of the art spectra for the benefit of the College, its students, and the general public.

The College provides the space for the Museum to operate without charge. Management estimates fair market value of the annual rent, including utilities, to be approximately \$50,575 and \$49,263 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The College also provides the employees to operate the Museum at an estimated cost of approximately \$490,870 and \$459,045 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, there was no store manager salary reimbursement to the College due to position vacancy.

In 2010, the Museum took responsibility for additional hours required of the staff accountant and the collections manager. In 2015, these two positions were increased to full-time and the Museum reimbursed the College approximately \$54,980 and \$46,532 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

In 2017, the Museum took full financial responsibility for the Development Officer position and reimbursed the College \$53,880 for the year ending March 31, 2018.

The College provided other miscellaneous services and supplies in estimated amounts of \$22,575 and \$23,624 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Museum is also related to the Foundation as it is also a direct support organization of the College. Within the Foundation is an endowed fund held for the benefit of the Museum and a restricted fund for the Art Conservation. The Endowment is valued at approximately \$2.6 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017. The Art Conservation fund is valued at approximately \$197,000 and \$173,000 at March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The Foundation has permanently loaned The Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to the College for \$1. The College provided the insurance for the collection until 2010. Starting in 2010, the Foundation began to provide the insurance for the collection. The cost of insurance, specifically on the Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection, was approximately \$16,000 and \$15,000 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For each of the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Museum reimbursed the College approximately \$17,000 and \$16,000, respectively for the cost of the insurance on the accessioned collection items, traveling exhibitions, and liability insurance.

# Note G - In-Kind Contributions and Donated Items

In-kind contributions are included in contributions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The majority of in-kind contributions are from the College. The remainder of in-kind contributions are from individuals or corporations. Management estimates that the fair value of items donated to the Museum are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
In-kind operating contributions from the College		
Materials and supplies	\$ 22,575	\$ 23,624
Personnel	490,870	459,045
Facilities	50,575	49,262
	564,020	531,931
In-kind operating contributions from others	 2,784	3,250
Total in-kind operating contributions	\$ 566,804	\$ 535,181

# Note H - Oversight by St. Petersburg College

As a direct support organization, the Museum is subject to the policies and procedures of the College. All contributions to the Museum ultimately benefit the College. Accordingly, the Museum, for reporting purposes, is considered a governmental not-for-profit organization subject to reporting under the GASB and is reported as a component unit of the College.

# Note I - Net Position Restricted by Donors - Expendable

Net position restricted by donors - expendable was available for the following purposes at March 31:

	2018	2017
Art Haven project	\$ 1,016	\$ 4,866
Adopt a masterpiece program	46,248	46,248
Pledges receivable	25,914	26,740
Educational program	5,000	4,448
Exhibition underwriting	15,057	
Licensing	5,000	15
	\$ 98,235	\$ 82,302

Changes in net position restricted by donors - expendable are as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Net position restricted - expendable at beginning of year	\$ 82,302	\$109,446
Release of restrictions:		
Restrictions satisfied/imposed by payments	15,933	(27,144)
Net position restricted - expendable at end of year	\$ 98,235	\$ 82,302

Page 19

# Note J - Functional Distribution of Expenses

The operating expenses on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are presented in the natural classifications. Below are those same expenses presented in functional classifications. The functional classification is assigned to a department based on the nature of the activity, which represents the material portion of the activity attributable to the department. The operating expenses of the Museum are allocated to the following functional departments:

Administration: includes the costs of operating the Museum offices, including gathering, processing, and maintaining financial and legal information.

Fundraising: includes the costs associated with the direct solicitation of contributions to the Museum.

Program: includes the costs associated with the operation of the Museum, including exhibitions, preservation of collections, education, etc.

The functional classification of expenses is summarized as follows for the year ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Fundraising		
Personnel services	\$ 4,9	<b>09</b> \$ 4,590
Special events	6,6	5,633
Other	3,2	<b>23</b> 1,323
Total fundraising	14,74	<b>43</b> 11,546
Program services		
Exhibitions	16,9	<b>03</b> 7,443
Education	11,6	9,565
Facilities and utilities	47,54	41 46,307
Personnel services	387,7	362,646
Supplies and equipment	21,32	29 22,319
Other	22,1	<b>79</b> 18,812
Total program services	507,4	<b>15</b> 467,092
Administrative		
Insurance	17,10	01 15,618
Personnel services	207,0	<b>35</b> 91,809
Other	17,70	<b>62</b> 65,994
Total administrative	241,8	98 173,421
	\$ 764,0	56 \$ 652,059

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the Museum's policy is to apply restricted resources first.

Other Unaudited Information

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Unaudited Schedule of Collections March 31, 2018

### Core Collection (Leepa-Rattner-Gentle Collection)

The core collection of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) consists of 1,399 objects: paintings, sculptures, works on paper (drawings, watercolors, prints), tapestries and stained glass maquettes, and up to 3,000 inventoried objects (mostly works on paper). This collection is not owned by the Museum, but managed by the Museum through an agreement between the St. Petersburg College, the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), and the Museum.

# Secondary Core Collection (Gulf Coast Museum of Art Collection)

The secondary collection of the Museum consists of 275 objects that have been donated to the Museum by the Foundation. Based on the nature of this collection, the Museum has redefined its mission and direction. More than two-thirds of the collection reflects Florida art and southeastern United States fine art crafts amassed between 1995 and 2008.

# Donated Art (1,566 Objects) - Listed by Donation Size

- 1. St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (245 accessioned objects): Prints created mostly from the 1980s through the 1990s at print workshops in the United States and Canada by a variety of known and lesser known artists gifted to the Museum by the Foundation through a brokered deal with the Eckerd College Foundation.
- 2. Richard Florsheim Art Fund (182 accessioned objects): Paintings and prints by Chicago artist Richard Florsheim (1916-1979) reflecting a 40-year retrospective of the artist's career.
- 3. Vladimir Yoffe / Pasco Art Center (46 accessioned objects): Sculptures and ephemera* by New York sculptor Vladimir Yoffe (1911-1997) transferred to the Museum from the non-collecting Pasco Art Center.
- 4. Lothar and Mildred Uhl Collection (436 accessioned objects, including 48 objects in the education collection): Currently reflecting a variety of media, as well as a recent gift of 88 prints by Winslow Homer and 225 prints by Leonard Baskin.
- 5. Caroline Adams Byrd-Denjoy Collection (131 accessioned objects, including 13 objects in the education collection): A collection of modern and contemporary prints produced in France in a variety of printing techniques.
- 6. Patricia A. and Thomas J. Lehnen Family Art Collection (43 accessioned objects, including 16 in the education collection): An eclectic collection of fine art, contemporary craft and ethnographic art, including works by Dale Chihuly.
- 7. Dorothy Mitchell Collection (34 accessioned objects): Large-format screen-prints created in the 1990s at Berghoff-Cowden Editions in Tampa by seven nationally known artists.
- 8. Zipkin Family Collection (17 accessioned objects): While not a large collection, the pieces given have greatly enhanced the existing Leepa-Rattner-Gentle collection with the expectation of more objects being gifted.
- 9. Barbara Witlin Collection (11 accessioned objects): Donation by the widow of Roy Witlin (1923-1997), large reverse-paintings on Plexiglas works.

Page 22

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Unaudited Schedule of Collections March 31, 2018

- 10. Edna Andrews and Dr. Dietrich Schroeer Collection (12 accessioned objects): An alumnus of St. Petersburg College and an art collector, Edna Andrews Schroeer and her husband have given European prints.
- 11. Rita Hayes Scott Collection (13 accessioned objects): Rita Hayes Scott and Robert Russek Scott collection include notable modern and contemporary works falling in several of the museum's collecting areas, including a Kenneth Noland painting, Pablo Picasso ceramic and a Sonia Delaunay tapestry.
- 12. Jim and Martha Sweeny Collection (29 accessioned objects): Jim and Martha Sweeny collection include notable contemporary printmakers and African American folk art.
- 13. The Museum Project (53 accessioned objects): A collection of contemporary photographs by 9 artists to The Museum Project Collection.
- 14. Other Donations (314 accessioned objects, including 18 in the education collection by 80 individual donors): These works reflect a variety of artists, periods and media in the 20th and 21st century art.

* Note: At this time only a fraction of the ephemera have been processed. These were originally accessioned as a "lot" but it was determined for tracking purposes these would be individually processed and accessioned.



Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* 

Board of Directors The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. Tarpon Springs, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 22, 2018.

### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugery Shows + Sturt, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida June 22, 2018

# Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A. Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

Right Answers. Right Now.®

September 4, 2018

Cristina McCormack The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc P.O. Box 1545 Tarpon Springs, FL 34688

Dear Cris:

We have prepared the enclosed returns from information provided by you. We suggest that you examine these returns carefully to fully acquaint yourself with all items contained therein to ensure that there are no omissions or misstatements. Attached are instructions for signing and filing each return. Please follow those instructions carefully.

Enclosed is any material you furnished for use in preparing the returns. If the returns are examined, requests may be made for supporting documentation. Therefore, we recommend that you retain all pertinent records for at least seven years.

In order that we may properly advise you of tax considerations, please keep us informed of any significant changes in your financial affairs or of any correspondence received from taxing authorities.

If you have any questions, or if we can be of assistance in any way, please call.

Sincerely,

BY

Byron C. Smith, CPA

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com Victoria R. Bartlett, CPA Bo S. Brault, CPA M. Timothy Farrell, CPA Daniel J. Hevia, CPA Robert L. Ingham, CPA Troy Kimbrough, CPA James G. Newman, CPA Scott C. Pearce, CPA Paula D. Popovich, CPA Byron C. Smith, CPA Carlos R. Vila, CPA

## **Filing Instructions**

### The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc

### **Exempt Organization Tax Return**

### Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2018

Date Due: February 15, 2019 **Remittance:** None is required. Your Form 990 for the tax year ended 3/31/18 shows no balance due. Signature: You are using a Personal Identification Number (PIN) for signing your return electronically. An officer should sign and date the IRS e-file Signature Authorization and return it prior to the due date by mail, fax (727-822-4573), or e-mail (ljones@gsscpa.com): Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA 100 2nd Ave South Ste 600 Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-4336 Initial and date the copies of the IRS e-file Signature Authorization and the Form Other: 990. Retain them for your records. If previously signed and returned no further action is required for Form 8879-EO.

Your return is being filed electronically with the IRS and is not required to be mailed. Mailing a paper copy of your return to the IRS will delay the processing of your return.

Form 8879-EO	IRS <i>e-file</i> Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization		OMB No. 1545-1878
Department of the Treasury	For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning 4/01 2017, and ending 3/31 Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.	1 _{,20} 18	2017
Internal Revenue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest information.	Employer identifica	tion number
Name of exempt organization	the Trees Dettern Massum of Ant Inc	59-37335	
	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	39-3733.	12
	fuseum Director		
	Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)		
Check the box for the return t	for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the	return. If you	
check the box for the feturin	3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was	s blank, then	
leave line 1b 2b 3b 4b or	5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, the	en enter -0- on	
	not complete more than one line in Part I.		
1a Form 990 check here		1b	628,155
2a Form 990-EZ check here		2b	
	ere b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b	
4a Form 990-PF check here		4b	
	b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	
Part II Declarati	on and Signature Authorization of Officer		
to send the organization's ret	rn. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return origin urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r	rejection of	
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one bo I authorize on the organization's being filed with a sta ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasur later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- rable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. <b>ERO</b> firm name tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the I on the return's disclosure consent screen.	rejection of able, I ry to the Ion this ry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a dorementioned iically filed return.	my signature t
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one be I authorize <u>Gree</u> on the organization's being filed with a stat ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o If I have indicated wi	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasui later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga cable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. box only ERO firm name tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the N on the return's disclosure consent screen.	rejection of able, I ry to the Ion this ry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a dorementioned iically filed return.	
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one be I authorize <u>Gree</u> on the organization's being filed with a stat ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o if I have indicated wi	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasus later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- cable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. box only egory, Sharer & Stuart, PA ERO firm name tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the I on the return's disclosure consent screen.	rejection of able, I ry to the Ion this ry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a dorementioned iically filed return.	
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one bo I authorize on the organization's being filed with a sta ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o if I have indicated wi the IRS Fed/State pr	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasus later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- cable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. box only egory, Sharer & Stuart, PA ERO firm name tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the I on the return's disclosure consent screen.	rejection of able, I ry to the Ion this ry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a dorementioned iically filed return.	
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applic Officer's PIN: check one be I authorize on the organization's being filed with a stat ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o if I have indicated wi the IRS Fed/State pr Officer's signature ▶ Part III Certificat ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasur later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- rable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. <b>ERO firm name</b> to enter my PIN ERO firm name tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the or on the return's disclosure consent screen. arganization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electroni thin this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charit organ, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Date	rejection of able, 1 able, 1 i on this i on this i on this i institutions anization's <b>59373</b> as inter five numbers, bu o not enter all zeros he return is e aforementioned ically filed return. rities as part of	
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applie Officer's PIN: check one bo I authorize Gree on the organization's being filed with a stat ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o If I have indicated wi the IRS Fed/State pr Officer's signature Part III Certificat ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your number (EFIN) followed by your I certify that the above nume indicated above. I confirm the Information for Authorized IR	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasun later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- cable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. <b>ERO firm name</b> to enter my PIN <b>ERO firm name</b> to enter my PIN te agency is regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the a on the return's disclosure consent screen. <b>State agency(ies)</b> regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the a on the return's disclosure consent screen. <b>State agency(ies)</b> regulating charities as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electroni- thin this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating chari- riganization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electroni- thin this return that a copy of the return's disclosure consent screen. <b>State and Authentication</b> six-digit electronic filing identification our five-digit self-selected PIN. <b>State and PIN</b> , which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the organi at I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of <b>Pub. 4163</b> , Modernized S <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns.	rejection of able, 1 ry to the lon this rry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a aforementioned iscally filed return. rities as part of 51	9551059551
to send the organization's ret the transmission, (b) the reas authorize the U.S. Treasury a financial institution account in return, and the financial instit Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no involved in the processing of resolve issues related to the electronic return and, if applie Officer's PIN: check one bo I authorize <u>Gre</u> on the organization's being filed with a stat ERO to enter my PIN As an officer of the o If I have indicated wi the IRS Fed/State pr Officer's signature <b>Forestill Certificat</b> ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your number (EFIN) followed by your I certify that the above nume indicated above. I confirm the Information for Authorized IR	urn to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for r son for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applical and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entr idicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed ution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasur later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financi- the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inqu payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the orga- rable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. <b>exo only</b> <b>egory</b> , <b>Sharer &amp; Stuart</b> , <b>PA</b> ERO firm name to enter my PIN ERO firm name to enter my PIN equivability field return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of th te agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the of on the return's disclosure consent screen. and in this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating chari- togram, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2017 electroni- thin this return that a copy of the return's disclosure consent screen. <b>Date</b> ison <b>and Authentication</b> six-digit electronic filing identification our five-digit self-selected PIN. ric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return for the organization's tax as submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of <b>Pub. 4163</b> , Modernized S <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns.	rejection of able, 1 ry to the lon this rry Financial ial institutions uiries and anization's 59373 as inter five numbers, bi o not enter all zeros he return is a aforementioned iscally filed return. rities as part of 51	9551059551

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of form.

Form 8879-EO (2017)

53511

1173207	09/04/2018	8:13	PM

Form	990	Under section 501(c), 5	Organization Exempt Fro 27, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue C r social security numbers on this form as	ode (except private founda	ations)	OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Public
Interna	ment of the Treasu I Revenue Service	► Go to ww	ww.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and th	e latest information.		Inspection
10		alendar year, or tax year beginning	04/01/17 , and ending 03	/31/18		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	neck if applicable:	C Name of organization			D Employer	identification number
A	ddress change		a-Rattner Museum of Art	Inc		700510
N	ame change	Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delive	ared to street address)	Room/suite	E Telephone	733512
In In	itial return	P.O. Box 1545		Constant States and States		712-5203
	nal return/ rminated	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or	r foreign postal code			
<b></b>		Tarpon Springs	FL 34688		G Gross rece	ipts \$ 653,755
F	mended return	F Name and address of principal officer:		H(a) is this a gro	oun return for si	bordinates? Yes X No
A	pplication pending	Ann Larsen				
	2	P.O. Box 1545		H(b) Are all sub		
		Tarpon Springs	FL 34688		" attach a list. (	see instructions)
	ax-exempt status:		(insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 5:	27		
		ww.leeparattner.org		H(c) Group exe		
	orm of organization		Other ►	L Year of formation: 2	1001	M State of legal domicile: FL
ma		ummary	-1-15			NUMBER OF STREET
	1 Briefly de	scribe the organization's mission or most museum strives to engage	and inspire our diver	se community by	v provi	dina
JCe	ine	rtunities for education,	enlightenment intern	retation and r	esearch	to
nar	oppo	lents, scholars and visit	ore			
Iavel	2 Check th	is box ▶ ☐ if the organization discontin	ued its operations or disposed of more t	than 25% of its net asset	 S.	
ö	3 Number	of voting members of the governing body	(Part VI line 1a)		3	17
s s	4 Number	of independent voting members of the gov	verning body (Part VI, line 1b)		4	15
itie		nber of individuals employed in calendar y			10 million (10 mil	16
Activities & Governance		nber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)				91
<	7a Total unr	elated business revenue from Part VIII, or	olumn (C), line 12		7a	1,065
		ated business taxable income from Form		<u> </u>	. 7b	0
				Prior Ye		Current Year
e		ions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)			8,612	603,704 22,660
Revenue	9 Program	service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)			8,491	8,707
Rev	10 Investme	ent income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4	4, and 7d)		2,595	-6,916
		venue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8 enue – add lines 8 through 11 (must equa			4,106	628,155
		nd similar amounts paid (Part IX, column			0,000	298,491
		paid to or for members (Part IX, column (			- /	0
	15 Salaries	other compensation, employee benefits (	Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)			0
Expenses	16a Professio	other compensation, employee benefits ( onal fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), draising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line reason (Part IX, column (A), line 116, 114	line 11e)			0
ber	b Total fun	draising expenses (Part IX, column (D), li	ne 25) ▶ 26,940			
ũ	17 Other ex	penses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11	d, 11f–24e)		3,973	205,533
		enses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part		24	3,973	504,024
		less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line			0,133	124,131
Assets or d Balances		N NUMBER DOWN		Beginning of Cu		End of Year 706,551
sset	20 Total ass	ets (Part X, line 16)			2,801 9,201	58,820
let A	21 Total liab	ilities (Part X, line 26)	line 20		3,600	647,731
21		ts or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from	line 20	52	5,000	011,131
		gnature Block	m including accompanying schedular and d	tatements, and to the heat o	f my knowley	lae and helief it is
true	er penalties of correct. and co	perjury, I declare that I have examined this retu complete. Declaration of preparer (other than off	rn, including accompanying schedules and st icer) is based on all information of which pre-	parer has any knowledge.	a my knowled	ige and bellet, it is
		F				
Sig	n 🕨 i	Signature of officer			Date	
Her		Ann Larsen	м	luseum Direct	or	
		Type or print name and title				
	Print/Typ	e preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check	if PTIN

 Print/Type or print name and title
 Preparer's signature
 Date
 Check
 If
 PTIN

 Paid
 Byron C. Smith, CPA
 Byron C. Smith, CPA
 Byron C. Smith, CPA
 Date
 Check
 If
 PTIN

 Use Only
 Firm's name
 Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA
 Firm's EIN
 Firm's EIN

 May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)
 FL
 33701-4336
 Phone no.
 727-821-6161

 For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.
 For 990 (2017)
 For 990 (2017)

Part III		ttner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 m Service Accomplishments	Page 2
		contains a response or note to any line in this Part III	X
	scribe the organization's missi	ion:	
See So	hedule O		
era recera			
2 Did the r	rganization undertake any sign	nificant program services during the year which were not listed on the	
prior For	n 990 or 990-EZ?		Yes X No
	describe these new services or		
		or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program	
services?	describe these changes on Sch	nara araa araa araa araa araa araa araa	Yes X No
		medule O. ervice accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by	
		(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others,	
		ν, for each program service reported.	
		343,957 including grants of \$ 298,491 ) (Revenue	\$ 22,719
aesthe "all v the m This : experi	tic experience who pass through seum's exhibiti .ncluded special	to enhance the education, educational enjoy of members of the local community, its st th its doors." Approximately 10,617 visite ions and related programs during fiscal ye lly-scheduled tours of the museum provided and staff for 618 adults, 867 school child cudents. (Continued on Schedule 0)	tudents and ors enjoyed ear 2017-18. 1 by
tota estercela	mente escate conste conste conste	IIIIII CIALCO CIALCO CONTO	
(Cont i	nued from Page	and the second	
(COIICI	nueu IIOM Page		
reflec Gentle Changi	t the influence , Allen Leepa a ng exhibitions	91,984 including grants of \$ ) (Revenue preserves and displays works of artistic es and cultural concerns of Abraham Rattne and other related artists of the 20th and provide opportunities for the public to t of recent and living artists working in a media.	er, Esther 21st century. <i>r</i> iew and
	<b>d</b> aaan taalaa ininto tahiin taasia a		
variet	) (Expenses \$	including grants of \$ ) (Revenue	S
variet		including grants of \$) (Revenue	S
variet		including grants of \$) (Revenue	
variet		including grants of \$) (Revenue	<ul> <li>Control Control Conteconte Control Control Control Control Control Control Contro</li></ul>
variet		including grants of \$) (Revenue	<ul> <li>Control o control o con</li></ul>
variet		including grants of \$) (Revenue	Second Contractor C
variet		including grants of \$	S
variet		including grants of \$	Summer and second se
		including grants of \$	Summer and summer a
variet		including grants of \$	Summer and summer a
variet		including grants of \$	
			S 
	) (Expenses \$		)

Forn	1990 (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512		F	age 3
_Pa	art IV Checklist of Required Schedules			
		_	Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"		37	1
	complete Schedule A	1	X	<u> </u>
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2	Х	<u> </u>
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to			x
	candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		<u> </u>
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		x
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,			<u> </u>
3	assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C,			1
	assessments, of similar amounts as defined in revenue Procedure 30-13? If Tes, complete Schedule C, Part III	5		x
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors		_	<u> </u>
U	have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If			1
	"Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		x
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,		_	<u> </u>
'	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		x
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes,"			<u> </u>
U	complete Schedule D, Part III	8	х	1
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a	333		<u> </u>
J	custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or			1
	debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		x
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted			<u> </u>
10	endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	х	1
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following guestions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI.			
10043	VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a		x
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments-other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	х	1
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments-program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more			
	of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		x
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets	1.1.1		
	reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		x
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e		X
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f		x
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	х	1
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If			
	"Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking,			
	fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate			1
	foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or			
	for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		x
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other			
	assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		х
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on	1000		
	Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on			1
	Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	Х	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?			1
	If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19		Х
		For	m 990	0 (2017)

	1 990 (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512		P	age 4
	art IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)		Yes	No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	103	X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	CONTRACT CONTRACT		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21	x	l -
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		x
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the			
	organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated			1
	employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	x	ł
4a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than	ententen enten		
	\$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b			ł
	through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		X
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
с		energia energ		
	to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		1
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior	CARANG CARA		
	year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ?			1
	If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		X
6	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any			
120	current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or			
	disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		x
7	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee,			
	substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		x
8	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L,			
	Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		x
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete			<u> </u>
	Schedule L, Part IV	28b		X
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof)			
Ŭ	For the decision of the start of the start and the start of the start	28c		x
9	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	29	X	
0	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified	100000 1000		
v	conservation contributions? If "Ves." complete Schedule M	30	x	1
1	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N,			<u> </u>
	Part I	31		x
2	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes,"			
-	complete Schedule N, Part II	32		x
3	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			
J	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		x
4	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III,			
4	or IV. and Part V. line 1	34	x	
5a			- 23	X
b	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a	JJa		
D		256		1
6	controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable	35b		-
0	related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R. Part V, line 2	20		x
7		36		~
7	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R,			ł
		07		v
0	Part VI Did the graphization complete Schedule Q and provide evaluations in Schedule Q for Dat VI lines 1th and	37		X
8	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and		x	ł.
	19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	38	m 990	

Pa	Int V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance			age
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V		<u>annena e</u>	X
	T 1	-	Yes	N
a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	_		
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable			
C	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and			
	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c		-
a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax			
	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 16	1100		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	Х	
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	-		
	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	<u>3a</u>	X	-
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b	Х	-
a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority			
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial			
	account)?	4a		2
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country.			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
-	(FBAR).	50		2
	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5a 5b		2
b		50		- 2
C	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the		-	-
a		6a		2
b	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	Julia		-
D	gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
6	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods			
ŭ	and conject provided to the payor?	7a		2
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was			
	required to file Form 8282?	7c		2
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d			-
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		2
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		2
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
3	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the			1
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
)	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
D	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b			
L	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders 11a			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources			
	against amounts due or received from them.)			
a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b			
	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.	4.55		
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which			
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans 13b	_		
С	Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13c			Ļ
la	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		Σ
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b		1

_	990 (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 rt VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b be	constraint and the second state	"No"	Page <b>6</b>
	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedu Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI	e O. See insi	ructions	X
Sec	tion A. Governing Body and Management			
	ann na oovenning body and management		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a	17		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or			
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar			
	committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent 1b	15		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with			
2	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		2	x
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct	PERSONAL PER	<u>د</u>	
3			3	x
	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	CONTRACTOR CONTRACT	4	X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	ANGULA ANGU	500	X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	5	_
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	121220203 121220	6	X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint			
	one or more members of the governing body?		'a	X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			
	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7	'b	X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the foll	owing:		
а	The governing body?	8	la X	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8	b X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at			
	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		9	x
Sec	tion B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Rev	enue Code.	)	
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	1	0a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters,			
, M	affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	1	0b	
110			1a X	+
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?			-
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	CONTRACT LOCATE	2a X	+
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts	′ <u> 1</u>	2b X	
С	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"			
	describe in Schedule O how this was done	1000000 10000	2c X	<u> </u>
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		3 X	<u> </u>
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	enerata ener	4 X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by			
	independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	1	5a X	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	1	5b X	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).	and the second second		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement			
	with a taxable entity during the year?	1	6a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its			
-	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	1	6b	-
Sec	tion C. Disclosure			-
analoge C	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed <b>FL</b>			
17			an anasan	
18	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only	)		
	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.			
	Own website X Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and	d		
	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: >			
	ristina McCormack 600 E Klosterman Road			
Ta	arpon Springs FL 34688	727-	20800	0.0012
DAA			Form 99	0 (2017)

Form 990 (2017	) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512	Page 7
	Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, an Independent Contractors Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII	
Section A.	Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees	
1a Complete thi organization's ta:	s table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the x year.	

• List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

							- 11			
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for	bo off	x, unle ficer ar	ss per	ition more rson i	than one s both ar r/trustee		(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the
	related organizations below dctted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)	(172100011100)	organization and related organizations
(1) Jonathan Steele										
	1.00									
Director	40.00	X						0	123,145	27,888
(2) Vonda Woods										
	3.00								1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	A
Treasurer	40.00	X		Х				(	86,887	15,920
(3)Gary Zino										
	1.00									
Vice Chair	0.00	X						(	0 0	0
(4) Ralph Melick										
	1.00									
Director	0.00	Х							0 0	0
(5) William Schumach										
Board Chair	1.00 0.00	x						C	0 0	0
(6) Edward C Hoffman	, Jr									
	1.00									
Director	0.00	X						C	0	0
(7) Mary Mitchell Av	ery									
	1.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	0 0	0
(8)Marleen Gravitz										
	1.00									
Director	0.00	X						(	0 0	0
(9) Taylor Ikin										
	1.00									
Director	0.00	X						0	0 0	0
(10)Anna Billiris										
	1.00									
Director	0.00	Х						(	0 0	0
(11) Devron Gibbons										
	1.00									
Director	0.00	X						C	0	0
DAA										Form 990 (2017)

Form 990 (2017) The Leepa Part VII Section A. Officers,	11 2020 - 20 - 10-							d Highest Compensated			Page 8
(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for	bc of	x, unle ficer a	Pos check ess pe	rson i	than o s both pr/truste	an ee)	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount o other compensati from the	of
	related organizations below dctted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC)	() 2100 1100)	organizatic and relate organizatio	on ed
(12) Housh Ghovaee	1.00										
Director	0.00	x						o	о		0
(13) Bill Heyser	10 025/045										
. 11 manta tettadi manan manan manan mana	1.00										0
Director (14) Jason Dunkel	0.00	X	-			-		0	0		0
(II) Gabon Bunnet	1.00										
Director	0.00	X						0	0		0
(15) Dr. Clifford	M. Brock 1.00	4									
Director	0.00	x						o	o		0
(16) Marvin Bright	town of whether										
1_14 entres equitas entres entres entres entres	6.00								101 004		0 050
Provost (17) Rod Davis	40.00			X			_	0	121,624	4	0,258
	6.00										
Acting Provost	40.00			X				0	84,713	2	4,329
(18) Ann Larsen	40.00										
Museum Director	0.00			X				78,553	0	2	1,085
	: versede versede vers										
1b Sub-total	a revena revena reve		anna m				•	78,553	416,369	12	9,480
c Total from continuation shee	ts to Part VII, S	ectio	on A					78,553	416,369	12	9,480
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)     Total number of individuals (inc reportable compensation from t			to th O	ose	liste	d abo	ve)	the second second second	1000 - 200 Table - 20		
3 Did the organization list any for	mer officer, dire	ctor,	or tru	ustee	, ke	y em	ploy	ee, or highest compensated			Yes No
employee on line 1a? If "Yes," of 4 For any individual listed on line	1a, is the sum of	of rep	ortab	ole o	omp	ensat	ion a		n the	3	X
organization and related organi individual	izations greater t	han i	\$150	,000	? /f "	Yes,	con	nplete Schedule J for such		4	x
5 Did any person listed on line 1a for services rendered to the org									dividual	5	x
Section B. Independent Contractor											
<ol> <li>Complete this table for your five compensation from the organization</li> </ol>											
	(A) business address	npen	5000		uie	ouror			(B) ion of services	Com	(C) Densation
								Doonte			
a							-				
2											
2											
2 Total number of independent co								listed above) who			
received more than \$100,000 c	or compensation	πom	the	orga	nızat	ion 🖻			0	Form	<b>990</b> (2017)

	Check if Schedule (	) contair	is a response or	note to any line in	n this Part VIII		
		5 contain		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	<b>(C)</b> Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
1a	Federated campaigns	1a					
	Membership dues	1b	32,415				
	Fundraising events	1c	35,845				
	Related organizations	1d	355,312				
	Government grants (contributions)	1e					
	All other contributions, gifts, grants,						
	and similar amounts not included above	1f	180,132				
a	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-	100 000	25,359				
	Total. Add lines 1a-1f	ου Ψ.	,,	603,704			
		********	Busn. Code	000//01			
2a	Admission Fees		711130	16,251	16,251		
b		1995 - 201995 - 20 1	711130	6,409	6,409		
	Program Service Fee:		711130	0,405	0,105		
C J			7.775				
d			0.010				
e	All all						
	All other program service rever	nue		22.660			
	Total. Add lines 2a-2f	ales energies en		22,660	1	T	
3	Investment income (including of	aividends, i	100 C	8,707			0 705
				8,707			8,707
4	Income from investment of tax-	-exempt bo	na proceeas				
5	Royalties						
120	(i) Real		(ii) Personal				
	Gross rents						
	Less: rental exps.						
	Rental inc. or (loss)						
d 7a	Gross amount from (I) Securities						
	sales of assets (i) Securities		(ii) Other				
	other than inventory						
b	Less: cost or other						
	basis & sales exps.						
	Gain or (loss)						
d	Net gain or (loss)						
8a	Gross income from fundraising even	nts					
	(not including \$ 35,	845					
	of contributions reported on line 1c)						
	See Part IV, line 18	a					
b	Less: direct expenses	b	8,985				
С	Net income or (loss) from fund	raising_eve	nts 🚬 🕨 🕨	-8,985			
9a	Gross income from gaming activitie	S.					
	See Part IV, line 19	a					
b	Less: direct expenses	b					
C	Net income or (loss) from gam	ing activitie	s 🕨 🕨				
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less						
	returns and allowances	a	18,625				
b	Less: cost of goods sold	b	16,615				
С	Net income or (loss) from sales	s of invento	xy 🕨 🕨	2,010		1,065	945
	Miscellaneous Revenue		Busn. Code				
11a	Other Revenue			59	59		
b							
с							
	All other revenue						
	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		•	59			
	Total revenue. See instruction			628,155	22,719	1,065	9,652

Form **990** (2017)

#### Form 990 (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Page 10 Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A). Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX **(B)** Program service expenses (C) Management and general expenses (D) Fundraising expenses (A) Total expenses Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. 1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations 298,491 298,491 and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 Grants and other assistance to domestic 2 individuals. See Part IV, line 22 3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 4 Benefits paid to or for members 5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees 6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) 7 Other salaries and wages 8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 9 Other employee benefits 10 Payroll taxes 11 Fees for services (non-employees): a Management b Legal 14,796 14,796 c Accounting d Lobbying e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 f Investment management fees g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) 6,700 4,702 1,998 12 Advertising and promotion 6,602 5,801 801 13 Office expenses 14 Information technology 15 Royalties 16 Occupancy 17 Travel Payments of travel or entertainment expenses 18 for any federal, state, or local public officials 19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings 77 77 20 Interest 21 Payments to affiliates 22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 11,971 5,130 17,101 23 Insurance 24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) Personnel Services 106,915 62,468 17,507 26,940 а 21,738 b Materials 22,649 911 15,758 15,758 Curatorial С Museum Education 11,667 11,667 d 3,268 3,268 e All other expenses 504,024 435,941 41,143 26,940 25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ▶ following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

DAA

Form 990 (2017)

Part	0 (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc Balance Sheet			Page
art	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
1	Cash—non-interest bearing	74,341	1	29,35
2	Savings and temporary cash investments	201 10102	2	232,81
3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	26,740	3	25,91
4	Accounts receivable, net	4,260	4	34,41
5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors,	4,200	-4	51,11
	trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees.			
	Complete Part II of Schedule L	-	5	
6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		5	
6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section (059/0/(2))) and earlier description of the section (059/0/(2))).			
	4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers a	and		
	sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary			
1000	organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L	en enne	6	
7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
8	Inventories for sale or use	3,182	8	7,95
9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	75.007	9	
10a	a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or			
	other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a			
b	Less: accumulated depreciation		10c	
11	Investments—publicly traded securities		11	Automatication (1970)
12	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	259,145	12	358,59
13	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
14	Intangible assets		14	
15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	17,500	15	17,50
16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	542,801	16	706,55
17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	19	17	41,49
18	Grants payable		18	
19	Deferred revenue	19,182	19	17,32
20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D	50° 5000	21	
22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors,	4.9 6.0.6		
	trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and			
	disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
24			24	
25	the second states and second s	07 505		
1.87000.2	parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X			
	of Schedule D		25	
26		19,201	26	58,82
	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here X and			
	complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
27	Unrestricted net assets	441,298	27	549,49
28	Temporarily restricted net assets	82,302	28	98,23
2000	Permanently restricted net assets	20 still	29	
20		nd		
	complete lines 30 through 34.			
30	<ol> <li>Barra - Annald Calendra (1998) Annald State (1998) Annald State (1998)</li> <li>Barra - Annald State (1998) Annald State (1998)</li> <li>Barra - Annald State (1998)</li> <li>Ba</li></ol>		30	
31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	69 1000	31	
		No sais	32	
32 33	Total net assets or fund balances	523,600	33	647,73
		542,801	34	706,55
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	J 542,801	J4	Form 990 (2

art XI Reconciliation of Net Assets			
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI			Π
Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	628,1	.55
Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		504,0	24
Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	124,1	.31
Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	523,6	500
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5		
Donated services and use of facilities	6		
Investment expenses	7		
Prior period adjustments	8		
Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9		
Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line	a nervera encorra re		
33, column (B))	10	647,7	'31
art XII Financial Statements and Reporting			
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII			
		Yes	No
Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other			
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in			
Schedule O.			
Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a	х
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or		10 10/10/	
reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a			
separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight			
of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?		2c X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in			
Schedule O.			
As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in			
the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		3a	х
If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the	•		
		3b	

53523

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

SCHEDULE A	Pu	blic Charity Status	s and	Publ	ic Support	OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Complete if th	e organization is a section 501(c)(3) organ	ization or a se	ection 4947	(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.	2017
Department of the Treasury	(provinsi and provinsi and pro	Attach to Form				Open to Public
Internal Revenue Service	► G	to www.irs.gov/Form990 for in				Inspection
Name of the organization					Employer identi	fication number
		attner Museum of			59-3733	
		y Status (All organizations			this part.) See instructions	S.
Č.	to the second second	se it is: (For lines 1 through 12, ch			A.) (1)	
		ssociation of churches described in )(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form			A)(I).	
		vice organization described in sec		2000	).	
		ed in conjunction with a hospital de	0.54	on an an ar		ital's name,
city, and state						
5 🗌 An organizatio	on operated for the benefit	of a college or university owned o	r operated l	by a gov	ernmental unit described in	
	b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Pa					
		governmental unit described in se a substantial part of its support fron				
	section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).	A	n a govenn	nentai ui	in or normine general public	
8 A community	trust described in section	170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part	II.)			
or university of	<ul> <li>reserves and the reserves and the reserves of the</li></ul>	escribed in section 170(b)(1)(A)(in of agriculture (see instructions). E		0.01 NO1000000000		
receipts from support from	activities related to its exe gross investment income	(1) more than 33 1/3% of its support mpt functions—subject to certain e and unrelated business taxable inc	exceptions, a ome (less s	and (2) n section 5	o more than 33 1/3% of its	
		<ol> <li>30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2).</li> <li>exclusively to test for public safet</li> </ol>		5 500000000000000000000000000000000000	(-)(4)	
		exclusively for the benefit of, to pe	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
		nizations described in section 509				
Check the bo	in lines 12a through 12d	that describes the type of supporti	ng organiza	ation and	complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g	g.
con a final factories and a		perated, supervised, or controlled I	anawalin Ukanaki	Colours Church	And a second	
(1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.		ower to regularly appoint or elect a complete Part IV, Sections A an		the direc	tors or trustees of the	
		supervised or controlled in connect		supporte	d organization(s), by having	
		orting organization vested in the sa				
	6 S S	te Part IV, Sections A and C.				
		supporting organization operated nstructions). You must complete I				
	SALARS GOBOOM CONCEPTION AND STREET	ed. A supporting organization oper				1
		ne organization generally must sati			A prese	
	and	must complete Part IV, Section	10 20000000000			
		ceived a written determination from on-functionally integrated supporting			туре і, туре ії, туре ії	
f Enter the num	ber of supported organization	ations				
(T2)	llowing information about	the supported organization(s).				
<ul> <li>(i) Name of supported organization</li> </ul>	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10	(iv) Is the o listed in you		(v) Amount of monetary support (see	(vi) Amount of other support (see
organization		above (see instructions))	docum		instructions)	instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(1)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						
	Act Notice, see the Instruc	tions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.			Schedule	A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

DAA

Sche	dule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017	The	Leepa-Ra	attner Mus	eum of Ai	rt Inc 59	9-3733512	Page 2
Pa	art II Support Schedule							
	(Complete only if y							under
	Part III. If the organ	nization	fails to qualify	under the tests	s listed below,	please comple	te Part III.)	
	tion A. Public Support		(-) 2012	(1) 2011	(-) 2015	(.). 2010	(-) 2017	(D T ( )
Caler	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do no include any "unusual grants.")	ot						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either p to or expended on its behalf	aid						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to organization without charge	o the						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3							
5	The portion of total contributions b each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included of line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amo shown on line 11, column (f)	xn .						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line	ne 4.						
-	tion B. Total Support		(-) 0010	(1) 0044	(.) 0045	( 1) 0040	(1) 0047	(n = 1 )
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7 8	Amounts from line 4 Gross income from interest, divide payments received on securities la rents, royalties, and income from similar sources							
9	Net income from unrelated busine activities, whether or not the busin is regularly carried on	ess						
10	Other income. Do not include gain loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)							
11	Total support. Add lines 7 throug	h 10						
12	Gross receipts from related activiti	- 10 KB	2				12	
13	First five years. If the Form 990 i		organization's first,	second, third, four	h, or fifth tax year	as a section 501(c	)(3)	. –
600	organization, check this box and s tion C. Computation of Pu		pport Porcen	taaa			******	•••••
14	Public support percentage for 2017	100700.00 10010			(5)		14	%
14	Public support percentage for 2017 Public support percentage from 20	where a set of			())		14	%
15 16a	33 1/3% support test—2017. If the		a a		and line 14 is 33	1/3% or more che	an a	/0
Ivu	box and stop here. The organizat							▶□
b	33 1/3% support test-2016. If th	NESTRO NECOSTORIO	NUCL LAG & LOCALDON DOLLARS, 1241	server and the server and a server and the server a		is 33 1/3% or mor	e. check	
	this box and stop here. The organ							▶□
17a	10%-facts-and-circumstances t	est—201	7. If the organization	on did not check a	oox on line 13, 16a	, or 16b, and line 1	l4 is	<b>-</b>
	10% or more, and if the organizati	on meets	the "facts-and-cire	cumstances" test, c	heck this box and	stop here. Explain	in	
	Part VI how the organization meet organization	s the "fac	ts-and-circumstan	ces" test. The orga	nization qualifies as	s a publicly suppor	ted	•
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances t		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				line	
	15 is 10% or more, and if the orga						e	
	Explain in Part VI how the organiz	ation mee	ets the "facts-and-o	circumstances" test	The organization	qualifies as a publ	icly	
18	supported organization	otion did	not obcok o bov o	n line 12 16e 16h	170 or 17b check	this hav and see		▶ □
10	Private foundation. If the organiz instructions							
			person person person :	person person person pe			n peres peres peres p	ana nana 🔻 🖵

		Leepa-Rat			. Inc 59-	3733512	Page
Pa	art III Support Schedule for O						
	(Complete only if you chec					o qualify under l	Part II.
	If the organization fails to	qualify under the	e tests listed be	low, please cor	nplete Part II.)		
Sec	tion A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🛛 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership						
	fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	180,754	851,285	364,859	316,112	743,954	2,456,964
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise						
	sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the						
	organization's tax-exempt purpose	33,079	16,516	18,990	20,490	22,719	111,794
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an						
	unrelated trade or business under section 513	920	14,630	11,279	1,411	10,866	39,106
4	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either paid						
	to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to the						
	organization without charge	587,330	611,217	557,562	508,308	543,820	2,808,237
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5	802,083	1,493,648	952,690	846,321	1,321,359	5,416,101
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3	2017					
100	received from other than disqualified						
	persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000						
	or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
C	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from						
-	line 6.)						5,416,101
	tion B. Total Support	10 11 ANTOINOTT	4420-079-0840-07-07	an an annanana T	84 16 DE2000000	N 10 10000000	2340 2000 XX 10
	ndaryear (or fiscal year beginning in) 🛛 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6	802,083	1,493,648	952,690	846,321	1,321,359	5,416,101
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends,						
	payments received on securities loans, rents,						
	royalties, and income from similar sources	3,464	1,291	4,086	8,491	8,707	26,039
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less						
	section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
	acquired alter suite so, 1975						
С	Add lines 10a and 10b	3,464	1,291	4,086	8,491	8,707	26,039
11	Net income from unrelated business						
<b>1</b> 1	activities not included in line 10b, whether						
	or not the business is regularly carried on					65	6
12	Other income. Do not include gain or						
	loss from the sale of capital assets						
42	(Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11,			10 1 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			
	and 12.)	805,547	1,494,939	956,776	854,812	1,330,131	5,442,205
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop here	organization s first, s	econa, thira, tourth,	or titth tax year as	a section 501(c)(3	)	ь. Г
<u> </u>		man and Dama and					nana manan 🖻 📘
	tion C. Computation of Public Su					Let I	1.1111
15	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, o	and a second s		) Marana merena merena		15	99.52 %
16	Public support percentage from 2016 Sched			la contra contra contra	exercise exercise exercise	16	99.61 %
2020	tion D. Computation of Investment			1007497			1010
17	Investment income percentage for 2017 (lin	and all as the same strength of		umn (f))			%
	Investment income percentage from 2016 S						%
		ization did not check	the box on line 14.	and line 15 is mor	e than 33 1/3%, ar	nd line	
18	33 1/3% support tests-2017. If the organ		Real and the second second second				
18 19a	33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organ 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box		Real and the second second second	fies as a publicly s	upported organizat	ion	▶ ≥
18	The second second second second contractions and the	and stop here. The	e organization quali				▶⊻
18 19a	17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box	and <b>stop here.</b> The ization did not check	e organization quali a box on line 14 o	line 19a, and line	16 is more than 33	5 1/3%, and	. T

	le A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59- t IV Supporting Organizations				Page
	(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, of	complete S	oction		
	Construction of the second				
	and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of			2	
	Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and co	omplete Pa	rt V.)		
ecti	on A. All Supporting Organizations				
				Yes	N
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing				
	documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by				
	class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status				
	under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported				
	organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer				
	(b) and (c) below.		3a	_	
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and		Ja		
D					
	satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the				
	organization made the determination.		3b		
С	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B)				
	purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		3c		
1a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If				
	"Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign				
	supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion				
	despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		4b		
С	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination				
~	under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used				
	to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c) (2) (B)				
			4c	_	
-	purposes.		40		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes,"				
	answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN				
	numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action;				
	(ii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action				
	was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already				
	designated in the organization's organizing document?		5b		
С	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		5c		
5	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to				
	anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited				
	by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or				
	benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		6	_	
7					
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor				
	(defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with		-		
	regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?				
•	If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		8		
	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more				
	was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described		-		
			9a		
	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described		9a		
9a	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .		9a 9b		
9a	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," <i>provide detail in Part VI.</i> Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," <i>provide detail in Part VI.</i>				
9a b	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit		9b		
9a b c	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .				
9a b	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section		9b		
9a b c	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated		9b 9c		
9a b c	disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> . Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section		9b		

	He A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733	512		Page 5
Par	t IV Supporting Organizations (continued)		Yes.	N
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		Yes	No
	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
ŭ	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
Secti	ion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
		-	Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
-	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part			
	VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Secti	ion C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
		-	Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
Sacti	the supported organization(s). ion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations	1		
Jecu	on D. An Type in Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the		165	NU
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
Footi	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
<u>3ecu</u> 1	ion E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
a	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions). The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
c	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instruct	ions).		
2 A	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.	[	Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
2	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement	25		
3	activities but for the organization's involvement. Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.	2b		
з а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
M	trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	3a		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each			
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		
DAA	Schedule	A (Form 99	0 or 990	EZ) 2017

53527

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting O	rganizatio	ons	
1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on N			
instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations mu	ust complete	Sections A through E.	1
ection A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4).	8		
ection B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other			
factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,			
see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
ection C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7 Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated	Type III sur	porting organization (see	

Par	e A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 The Leepa-Rattne t V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3			512 Pa
	on D - Distributions	of each of the second		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purp	ooses		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purpos	(791) 18 12		-
-	organizations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of sup	ported organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	·····		
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organi	zation is responsive		
	(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	•		
9	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount			
	•	(i)	(ii)	(iii)
	Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	Excess Distributions	Underdistributions	Distributable
			Pre-2017	Amount for 2017
1	Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017			
	(reasonable cause required-explain in Part VI). See			
10.000	instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017:			
а				
b	From 2013	-		
	From 2014			
	From 2015	-		
2.1	From 2016			
	Total of lines 3a through e			
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
1	Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2017 from			
	Section D, line 7: \$			
	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
	Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if			
	any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result			
8	greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in			
	Part VI. See instructions.			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j			
82	and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
	Excess from 2013			
	Excess from 2014			
	Excess from 2015			
1004	Excess from 2016			-
е	Excess from 2017			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512           Part VI         Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)	2b,
Supplemental Information	
The value of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the Statement	t
of Net Position and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in the	1 ANTONIA AN
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. Artwork work	th
\$140,250 was donated to the Organization in the fiscal year ending	
3/31/2018. This amount is reported on Schedule A. It is not reported as	l annsan as
revenue on the Form 990 and other schedules.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
•••• ****** ****** ****** ****** ****** ****	
	r extente ex
DAA Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-E	EZ) 2017

53531

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Schedule of Contributors  Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.		OMB No. 1545-0047
Name of the organization		Employer identi	fication number
The Leepa-Rat	tner Museum of Art Inc	59-373351	12
Filers of:	Section:		
Form 990 or 990-EZ	X 501(c)( 3 ) (enter number) organization		
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation		
	527 political organization		
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation		
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation		
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation		
	overed by the <b>General Rule</b> or a <b>Special Rule</b> . ), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. Se	e	
General Rule			
a see covers the second second second second second	ing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining tributions.		
Special Rules			
regulations under sec 13, 16a, or 16b, and	escribed in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 ¹ / ₃ % support test of th tions 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, hat received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) he amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I an	line )	
contributor, during the	escribed in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any or year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, scientific, purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III		
contributor, during the contributions totaled r during the year for an	escribed in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any or year, contributions <i>exclusively</i> for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such ore than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received <i>exclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the to this organization because it received <i>nonexclusively</i> religious, charitable, etc., contribution e during the year	Ĩ	
990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it mu	isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 99 st answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990 certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-	-EZ or on its	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

ame of o	Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017) iganization Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc		Employer identification number 59-3733512
Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Pa	rt I if additional space is	s needed.
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	St. Petersburg College Foundation P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733	\$332,7	Person     X       Payroll     Image: Second secon
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
2	St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg FL 33733-3489	\$ <u>22,5</u>	75 Person Payroll Noncash X (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
3	Duke Energy Foundation P.O. Box 1007 Charlotte NC 28202	s <u>5,0</u> 0	00 Person Payroll Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
<u>No.</u>	Name, address, and ZIP+4 Pinellas County Community Foundation 5200 E Bay Drive Suite 202 Clearwater FL 33764	S 5,00	Type of contribution       Person     X       Payroll     X       OO     Noncash       (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4 Estate of Patricia Lehnen	Total contributions	Type of contribution
5	c/o Raymond James 880 Carillon Parkway St. Petersburg FL 33716	s 105,1:	18 Person X Payroll 18 Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
OL AND DO L		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

DAA

53533

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

lame of org The L	panization eepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc		Employer identification number 59-3733512
Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate of	copies of Part II if additional	space is needed.
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
2	Supplies	\$ 22,575	03/31/18
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
107 103000		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	105.000.000.000.000
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
for science		\$	0.0 0.00000 0.0000 0.00
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	NOT 200300 20080 200
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
tear takataba	n and and and and and and an and an and an and an and an and and		

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

DAA

(For Departr	IEDULE D m 990) ment of the Treasury	► Complete if the organiz Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 ► Atta	Financial Statements ation answered "Yes" on Form 990, a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. ch to Form 990.		OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Public
-	Revenue Service	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990	or instructions and the latest informatio		Inspection
Name	of the organization			Employer ic	lentification number
Tł	ne Leepa-Rat	tner Museum of Art Inc		59-37	33512
- ALA	rt I Organizat	ions Maintaining Donor Advised Fun			
	Complete	if the organization answered "Yes" on F			
			(a) Donor advised funds	(b)	Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of				X
2	Aggregate value of con	tributions to (during year)			
3 4		nts from (during year) of year			10
		orm all donors and donor advisors in writing that th	ne assets held in donor advised		
		ion's property, subject to the organization's exclus			Yes No
6	Did the organization inf	orm all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in wi			
	only for charitable purpe	oses and not for the benefit of the donor or donor	advisor, or for any other purpose		
-	conferring impermissible				Yes No
Pa		tion Easements.	form 000 Bart IV line 7		
		if the organization answered "Yes" on F			
1	The second second second	tion easements held by the organization (check al d for public use (e.g., recreation or education)	Preservation of a historically import	ont land a	r00
	Protection of natura	5 0 000 0	Preservation of a certified historic		lea
	Preservation of ope			Structure	
2		ugh 2d if the organization held a qualified conserva	ation contribution in the form of a conservation	on	
	easement on the last da	-			Held at the End of the Tax Year
	Total number of conser			2a	
b	Total acreage restricted	d by conservation easements		2b	
С	Number of conservation	n easements on a certified historic structure includ	ed in (a)	2c	
d		n easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06	, and not on a		
		in the National Register	antika dama kamin akadi antika mana kadin sa	2d	
3	17 1927	n easements modified, transferred, released, exting	guished, or terminated by the organization of	during the	
4	tax year	e property subject to conservation easement is loo	ested		
5		have a written policy regarding the periodic monitor			
ō	SCHORENE PRODUCT FORMATION MANAGEMENTS	nent of the conservation easements it holds?			Yes No
6		irs devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of v			
	▶		_		
7	Amount of expenses in	curred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violati	ons, and enforcing conservation easements	during the	e year
	▶ \$	1925 - 697992			
8		n easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the			
0	and section 170(h)(4)(E		ANTERNA ADERESA ADERESA ADERESA ADERESA ADERESA AD		Yes No
9		ow the organization reports conservation easemen ude, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the o			
		ng for conservation easements.			
Pa		ions Maintaining Collections of Art, if the organization answered "Yes" on F		imilar A	ssets.
1a	If the organization elect	ed, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not	to report in its revenue statement and balar	ice sheet	
	works of art, historical t	reasures, or other similar assets held for public ex	chibition, education, or research in furtherand	ce of	
	public service, provide,	in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial	statements that describes these items.		
b		ed, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to r	and an an an and an and		
		reasures, or other similar assets held for public e	chibition, education, or research in furtherand	ce of	
		the following amounts relating to these items:		×.	¢
	(i) Assets included in	on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 Form 990, Part X			\$
2		ived or held works of art, historical treasures, or o	her similar assets for financial gain, provide	the	🗮 ea taxata taxata taxata tax
-	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	ired to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) re			
а		orm 990, Part VIII, line 1		Þ	\$
b	Assets included in Forn	n 990, Part X	roment roment roment roment roment roment roment ro		\$
For F	Paperwork Reduction A	Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.			Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

53535

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

	tule D (Form 990) 2017 The Leep rt III Organizations Maintaining	AT DO 100 1117 1		rt Inc 59-3	지원은 영영 영상	Page 2
	Using the organization's acquisition, accessio					is (continueu)
J	collection items (check all that apply):		-	-		
a	X Public exhibition		oan or exchange pr			
b	X Scholarly research	e X (	Other Educat	lon		
C A	Preservation for future generations Provide a description of the organization's co	lections and evolain h	ow they further the o	ragnization's evenat our	nose in Part	
4	XIII.		-		pose in Part	
5	During the year, did the organization solicit o					Yes X No
Po	assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to rt IV Escrow and Custodial Ar		t of the organization	s collection?		res 21 No
Га	Complete if the organization		on Form 990, Pa	art IV, line 9, or rep	orted an amou	nt on Form
10	990, Part X, line 21. Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia		. fan annhilt diana an	-Theoreman and		
Ta	included on Form 990, Part X?			uner assets nut		Yes No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII	and complete the follow	wing table:	ada amenda conceta conceta conce		
			-			Amount
С	Beginning balance				1c	
d	Additions during the year					
	Distributions during the year				1e	
	Ending balance				1f	
2a	Did the organization include an amount on Fe	orm 990, Part X, line 2	1, for escrow or custo	odial account liability?		Yes No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.	Check here if the expl	anation has been pro	wided on Part XIII		a kasalaka kasalasa kasa 🦉 👘
Pa	rt V Endowment Funds.					
	Complete if the organization	11				
		(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years ba	ck (e) Four years back
	Beginning of year balance					
b	Contributions					
C	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d	Grants or scholarships		-			
е	Other expenditures for facilities and					
	programs					
f	Administrative expenses					
g	End of year balance					
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the current	ent year end balance (l	ine 1g, column (a)) h	ield as:		
a	Board designated or quasi-endowment	%				
b	Permanent endowment > %					
C	Temporarily restricted endowment	%				
	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c sho	uld equal 100%.				
3a	Are there endowment funds not in the posses	ssion of the organizatio	n that are held and a	administered for the		Land and
	organization by:					Yes No
	(i) unrelated organizations					3a(i) X
a.,	(ii) related organizations					3a(ii) X 3b X
D	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organiza					3b   X
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the	10	nent tunds.			
гa	rt VI Land, Buildings, and Equ Complete if the organization		on Form 990 Pa	art IV line 11a See	Form 990 Pa	rt X line 10
-	Description of property	(a) Cost or other b			Accumulated	(d) Book value
		(investment)	10 - 10	12 30	depreciation	
1a	Land					
	Buildings					
	Leasehold improvements					
	Equipment					
	Other					
	Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must e	qual Form 990, Part X	, column (B), line 10a	;) 		

Schedule D (F	Form 990) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Muse Investments—Other Securities.	um of Art Inc	59-3733512	Page 3
i ait vii	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part IV, line	11b. See Form 990, Pa	art X, line 12.
	<ul> <li>(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)</li> </ul>	(b) Book value	(c) Method of Cost or end-of-yea	
(1) Financial	45 PC 08/157		Cost of end-on-yea	I Hartor Value
	el equity interests			
	Certificate of Deposit	358,594	Market	
(A)	i indir olaris telefe electricalit indir large server energy energy and	······································		
(B)	a contra patrica contra contra contra contra contra contra contra contra contra			
(C)				
(D)				
(E)				
(F)				
(G)				
(H)				
	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) 🕨	358,594		
Part VIII	<u> </u>			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F		11c. See Form 990, Pa	art X, line 13.
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of	
			Cost or end-of-yea	ar market value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)			
Part IX	Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 000 Dart IV line	11d See Form 000 D	art V lina 15
-	(a) Description	onn 330, Part IV, Ine	Thu. See Form 330, FR	(b) Book value
(1)	(a) Description			(b) Book Haide
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)			
Part X	Other Liabilities.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on F	orm 990, Part IV, line	11e or 11f. See Form !	990, Part X,
	line 25.			
1.	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value		
(1) Federal	income taxes			
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
Total. (Colum	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) 🕨			
2. Liability for	uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnot	e to the organization's finar	cial statements that reports th	ie
organization's	liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check	here if the text of the footn	ote has been provided in Par	XIII
DAA				Schedule D (Form 990) 201

DAA

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum	of Art Inc	59-373351	2	Page 4
Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial St			urn.	
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 1 1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	990, Part IV, line	12a.	1	888,187
<ul> <li>Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:</li> </ul>				000,107
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a			
b Donated services and use of facilities		543,820		
c Recoveries of prior year grants	2c			
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	14,703		
e Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	558,523
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	329,664
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	10.0 M	298,491		
c Add lines 4a and 4b	4b	290,491	4c	298,491
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			5	628,155
Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial S	Statements With	Expenses per R	eturn.	,
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form	990, Part IV, line	12a.		
1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements			1	764,056
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		F40 000		
a Donated services and use of facilities		543,820		
b Prior year adjustments	2b			
c Other losses	2c 2d	14,703		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.) e Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	558,523
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	205,533
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				an teach burd <b>t</b> each burdt
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	298,491		
c Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	298,491
5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)			5	504,024
Part XIII Supplemental Information. Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; P	art IV lines 1h and 2h	Part \/ line 4: Part Y	line	
; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to pr				
Part III, Line 1a - Terms for Not Report			16	
The presentation of the collection as no	ot capitaliz	ed is the	most	widely
numbiesd method of numeroutstien for our			<u></u>	
practiced method of presentation for org	anizations	SIMILAR CO	tne	Museum.
The value of the Museum's collections ha	s been exc	uded from	the S	tatement
The value of the hadean b corrections ha	D DCCH CAC	ruded from	one p	Caccinente
of Net Position and artwork gifts are ex	cluded from	n revenue i	n the	
TINE & & 1.2 40	N 51.977 399	12-11 AND 14 10		
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Cha	nge in Net	Position.		
The collections are held in the public t	rust for e	xhibition a	and ed	ucational
The collections are held in the public t	rust for e	xhibition a	and ed	ucational
The collections are held in the public t purposes, not for financial gain. Each o				
ar tanaar ta $T$ tar tanaar tanaar	f the items	s is catalo	ogued,	
purposes, not for financial gain. Each o preserved, and cared for in order to mai	of the items .ntain the o	s is catalo cultural, a	ogued, nesthe	tic, and
purposes, not for financial gain. Each o	of the items .ntain the o	s is catalo cultural, a	ogued, nesthe	tic, and
purposes, not for financial gain. Each o preserved, and cared for in order to mai	of the items ntain the o rities verif	s is catalo cultural, a Tying the e	ogued, nesthe existe	tic, and nce
purposes, not for financial gain. Each o preserved, and cared for in order to mai historic value of the collections. Activ	of the items ntain the o rities verif	s is catalo cultural, a Tying the e	ogued, nesthe existe	tic, and nce

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017       The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512       Page 5         Part XIII       Supplemental Information (continued)
Part III, Line 4 - Collections and Relation to Exempt Purpose The Museum promotes educational excellence by collecting, preserving, and displaying works of art that reflect or support the aesthetic concerns of Abraham Rattner, Esther Gentle, Allen Leepa and other artists. The Museum commits to excellence in visual arts education, fosters aesthetic, critical and ethical thinking as a bridge to the future and nurtures interest in 20th century art history.
Core Collection (Leepa-Rattner-Gentle Collection)
The core collection of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art, Inc. (Museum) consists of 1,399 objects: paintings, sculptures, works on paper (drawings, watercolors, prints), tapestries and stained glass maquettes, and up to 3,000 inventoried objects (mostly works on paper). This collection is not owned by the Museum, but managed by the Museum through an agreement between the St. Petersburg College, the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), and the Museum.
Secondary Core Collection (Gulf Coast Museum of Art Collection)
The secondary collection of the Museum consists of 275 objects that have been donated to the Museum by the Foundation. Based on the nature of this collection, the Museum has redefined its mission and direction. More than

two-thirds of the collection reflects Florida art and southeastern United States fine art crafts amassed between 1995 and 2008.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

DAA

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512         Page 5           Part XIII         Supplemental Information (continued)         Page 5
Donated Art (1,566 Objects) - Listed by Donation Size
1.St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (245 accessioned objects): Prints created mostly from the 1980s through the 1990s at print workshops in the
United States and Canada by a variety of known and lesser known artists gifted to the Museum by the Foundation through a brokered deal with the
Eckerd College Foundation. 2.Richard Florsheim Art Fund (182 accessioned objects): Paintings and
prints by Chicago artist Richard Florsheim (1916-1979) reflecting a 40-year retrospective of the artist's career.
3.Vladimir Yoffe / Pasco Art Center (46 accessioned objects): Sculptures and ephemera* by New York sculptor Vladimir Yoffe (1911-1997) transferred to the Museum from the non-collecting Pasco Art Center.
4.Lothar and Mildred Uhl Collection (436 accessioned objects, including 48 objects in the education collection): Currently reflecting a variety of media, as well as a recent gift of 88 prints by Winslow Homer and 225 prints by Leonard Baskin.
5.Caroline Adams Byrd-Denjoy Collection (131 accessioned objects, including 13 objects in the education collection): A collection of modern and contemporary prints produced in France in a variety of printing techniques.
6.Patricia A. and Thomas J. Lehnen Family Art Collection (43 accessioned objects, including 16 in the education collection): An eclectic collection

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

DAA

	Supplemental Information (continued)
	hihuly.
Jaic C	ning y
7.Doro	thy Mitchell Collection (34 accessioned objects): Large-format
screen	-prints created in the 1990s at Berghoff-Cowden Editions in Tampa by
seven	nationally known artists.
3.Zipk	in Family Collection (17 accessioned objects): While not a large
collec	tion, the pieces given have greatly enhanced the existing Leepa-
Rattne:	r-Gentle collection with the expectation of more objects being
gifted	
9.Barba	ara Witlin Collection (11 accessioned objects): Donation by the wido
of Roy	Witlin (1923-1997), large reverse-paintings on Plexiglas works.
10.Edn	A Andrews and Dr. Dietrich Schroeer Collection (12 accessioned
object:	s): An alumnus of St. Petersburg College and an art collector, Edna
Andrew	s Schroeer and her husband have given European prints.
11.Rit	A Hayes Scott Collection (13 accessioned objects): Rita Hayes Scott
and Ro	bert Russek Scott collection include notable modern and contemporary
works	falling in several of the museum's collecting areas, including a
Kennetl	n Noland painting, Pablo Picasso ceramic and a Sonia Delaunay
tapest:	Ÿ.
12.Jim	and Martha Sweeny Collection (29 accessioned objects): Jim and
Martha	Sweeny collection include notable contemporary printmakers and

Bit Marken D (Form 990) 2017         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc           Part XIII         Supplemental Information (continued)	59-3733512	Page 5
African American folk art.		
13. The Museum Project (53 accessioned objects): A d	collection o	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
contemporary photographs by 9 artists to The Museum	Project Col	lection.
14.0ther Donations (314 accessioned objects, includi	ng 18 in th	e education
collection by 80 individual donors): These works ref	flect a vari	ety of
artists, periods and media in the 20th and 21st cent	tury art.	
Part V, Line 4 - Intended Uses for Endowment Funds		
The Museum has an endowed fund valued at \$2.6 millio	on at 3/31/2	2018. The
Museum is permitted to draw up to 80% of the earning	gs above the	e endowment
principal balance in accordance with the donor's ag	reement.	
Part XI, Line 2d - Revenue Amounts Included in Finar	ncials - Oth	er
Museum store expenses	\$	8,093
Special event expenses	<b>\$</b>	6,610
Part XI, Line 4b - Revenue Amounts Included on Retur	m - Other	
Endowment General Support		298,491
Part XII, Line 2d - Expense Amounts Included in Fina	ancials - Ot	her
Museum store expenses	\$	8,093
Special event expenses	\$	6,610
Part XII, Line 4b - Expense Amounts Included on Retu	ırn - Other	
Endowment General Support	\$	298,491

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

DAA

Part XIII Supplemental Information (Ca	ontinued)			
Part XIII - Supplemental	Financial Informat	-ion		
In-kind contributions are	included in contr	ributions in the Statements of		
Revenues, Expenses, and Ch	nange in Net Posit	ion. The majority of in-kind		
contributions are from the	e College. The ren	mainder of in-kind contribution	s	
are from individuals or co	orporations. Manag	gement estimates that the fair		
value of items donated to	the Museum are as	follows for the year ended		
March 31, 2018:		onna mara mara mara mara mara m <del>a</del> ra mara mara mara mara		
In-kind operating contribu	utions/expenses fr	om the College		
Personnel	Ş	\$490,870		
Facilities				
		50,575	- 202020	
		30,373	- 100000 - 100000	
	rcentage, includin	g in-kind, are as follows:		
	rcentage, includin Amount			
Functional expense and per		g in-kind, are as follows:	<ul> <li>contractor</li> <li>contractor</li> <li>contractor</li> <li>contractor</li> <li>contractor</li> <li>contractor</li> </ul>	
Functional expense and per Function	Amount	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage	<ul> <li>Second Second Sec</li></ul>	
Functional expense and per Function Program Services	Amount \$ 801,893	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39%	<ul> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> <li>contacts</li> </ul>	
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%	<ul> <li>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</li></ul>	
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		
Functional expense and per Function Program Services Management and General	Amount \$ 801,893 \$ 239,755	g in-kind, are as follows: Percentage 76.39% 22.84%		

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

SCHEDULE G					Iraising or Gaming		OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)		nization entered more that	an \$15,0	100 on		he	2017
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	)	Attach to For Go to www.irs.gov/Form					Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization					·	Employer identifica	
2007 D 2007	ne Leepa-Rattner ing Activities. Complete if	17 M 10 M			12 N.Z. 12 22 Dear 20 20 20 10	<b>59-37335</b>	
	-EZ filers are not required					s, r art rv, inte	17.
1 Indicate whether the or	rganization raised funds through a	ny of the following a	ctivitie	s. Ch	eck all that apply.		
a 🛄 Mail solicitations		e 📙 Solicitation	of nor	n-govi	ernment grants		
b 📙 Internet and email	solicitations	f Solicitation	of gov	/ernm	ent grants		
c Phone solicitations	;	g 📙 Special fun	draisin	ig eve	ents		
d 🛄 In-person solicitati							
	ave a written or oral agreement wi d in Form 990, Part VII) or entity i						Yes No
	hest paid individuals or entities (fu	ndraisers) pursuant i	to agre	eeme	nts under which the fundrai	ser is to be	ne —
compensated at least a	\$5,000 by the organization.			d fund-		(v) Amount paid to	(vi) Amount paid to
	d address of individual tity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	custo		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(or retained by) fundraiser listed in	(or retained by) organization
	ay (analasi)		contrib	rol of utions?	nom deang	col. (i)	organization
			Yes	No			
1							
2			T				
3			-				
0							
			<u> </u>				
4							
5							
6			T				
7			-				
,							
			-				
8							
9							
10			1				
Total							-
3 List all states in which	the organization is registered or lie	censed to solicit con	tributio	ons or	has been notified it is exe	mpt from	Į
registration or licensing	g.						
3 NO EDIMANO EMILINO EMILINO EMILINO EMI					the course course course	COLUMN COLONY COLONY C	
	andia alamada alamada alamada alamada alamada a				nda emenda estendo estendo elemento		
				vara 2009			
For Paperwork Reduction A	Act Notice, see the Instructions	for Form 990 or 9	90-EZ			Schedule G (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 Page 2 Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more Part II than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000. (a) Event #1 (b) Event #2 (c) Other events (d) Total events Stone Crab Fest None (add col. (a) through col. (c)) (event type) (total number) (event type) Revenue 35,845 35,845 1 Gross receipts 35,845 35,845 2 Less: Contributions 3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) 4 Cash prizes 2,375 2,375 5 Noncash prizes 1,500 1,500 6 Rent/facility costs Expenses 4,083 4,083 7 Food and beverages Direct 350 350 8 Entertainment 677 677 9 Other direct expenses 10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) . 8,985 -8,985 11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. (b) Pull tabs/instant (d) Total gaming (add (a) Bingo (c) Other gaming Revenue bingo/progressive bingo col. (a) through col. (c)) 1 Gross revenue 2 Cash prizes Expenses 3 Noncash prizes Direct 4 Rent/facility costs 5 Other direct expenses Yes Yes % Yes % % 6 Volunteer Jabor No No No 7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) 8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) Þ 9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: Yes No a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? b If "No," explain: Yes No 10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? b If "Yes," explain: DAA Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

1451

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

Sche	dule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Page 3
11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity
42	formed to administer charitable gaming?
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: The organization's facility 13a %
a b	
14	An outside facility 13b % Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and
	records:
	Address 🕨
15a	Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization  \$ and the
	amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party  \$
c	If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:
	Name ►
	Address ►
16	Gaming manager information:
	Name 🕨
	Gaming manager compensation ► \$
	Description of services provided <b>&gt;</b>
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor
17	Mandatory distributions:
''a	Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to
ű	retain the state gaming license?
b	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or
	spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year  \$
Par	t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and
	Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.
10 10 10	
0.00 0	
0.95.2	

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

SCHEDULE I	Grants	and O	ther Assistance	e to Organiza	tions,		OMB No. 1545-0047
(Form 990)			nd Individuals				2017
	Complete if the	e organizati	on answered "Yes" o		, line 21 or 22.		
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service		Go to www	Attach to Form irs.gov/Form990 for t		n.		Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization						E	mployer identification number
The Leepa-Rattner		Art In	nc			5	9-3733512
Part I General Information on Grants and							
<ol> <li>Does the organization maintain records to substantiate th the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistar</li> <li>Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for more</li> </ol>	ice? itoring the use of gr	ant funds in	the United States.				X Yes No
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to D 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipier							ered "Yes" on Form
1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non- cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) St. Petersburg College PO Box 13489							Endowment-Support
St. Petersburg FL 33733	59-1211489	501c3	298,491				10000
(2)							
3)	3	0		5			
(4)							
	-						
(5)							
(6)							
7)	1						
8)							
(9)							
	0						
2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government of	I proanizations listed in	the line 1	able		1		▶ 1
<ol> <li>Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line</li> </ol>	251 13						ana 💭 tala ana amin'ny faritr'o amin'ny

	Leepa-Rattner Museum			1 10/2 - 2	Page 2
	Assistance to Domestic Individu licated if additional space is needed		organization answered	r Yes on Form 990, Part I	v, line 22.
(a) Type of grant or assista	ance (b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
1					
2					
3				-	
4					
5					
6					
7 Part IV Supplemental Info	ormation. Provide the information re	equired in Part L line	2. Part III. column (b)	and any other additional i	pformation
The Museum is relat organization of the for the benefit of endowment are paid accordance with the	rocedures for Monitori ted to the Foundation a College. Within the the Museum valued at to Leepa-Rattner Muse e Organization's endow o St. Petersburg Colle by the Museum.	as it is also Foundation is \$2.6 million oum of Art by wment agreement	o a direct su s an endowed : . Earnings o the Foundationt. In turn,	pport fund held on this on in these	
1. 1.					Schedule I (Form 990) (2017)

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)	Compensation Information For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees Compensated Employees		OMB No. 15	
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 99</li> <li>Attach to Form 990.</li> <li>Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the late</li> </ul>		Open to Inspec	
Name of the organization	The Leene Deterous Museum of Aut The	Employer identificat 59-37335		
	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc ns Regarding Compensation	59-37333	12	
			, y	Yes No
990, Part VII, Section First-class or cha Travel for compa	nions Payments for business use of point of and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or init	items. for personal use ersonal residence iation fees		
or reimbursement or p	n line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payme provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to		1b	
directors, trustees, an	require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all ad officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in	line	2	
organization's CEO/E related organization to Compensation or	npensation consultant Compensation survey or study	id by a		
4 During the year, did a organization or a relat	ny person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filir ted organization:	ıg		
				X
b Participate in, or recei	ive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?		4b	X
A 8	ive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?		4c	X
5 For persons listed on	(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5–9. Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any jent on the revenues of.			
a The organization?			5a	X
b Any related organizati	ion?		5b	X
If "Yes" on line 5a or :	5b, describe in Part III.			
1 AND 100	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any jent on the net earnings of.			
	- 		6a	X
b Any related organizati	ion? 6b, describe in Part III.		6b	X
	Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed ed on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III		7	x
to the initial contract e	eported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was su exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe	ubject		x
III FAIL III satore enables e			•	
9 If "Yes" on line 8, did Regulations section 5	the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in 53.4958-6(c)?	s persos persos persos persos persos p		
For Paperwork Reduction	Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.		Schedule J (Fo	orm 990) 2017

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, For each individual whose compensation must be repor instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that a Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)–(iii) for each listed ind	ted on Schedule ren't listed on F	e J, report compensa orm 990, Part VII.	ation from the organi	zation on row (i) and	from related organiz	ations, described in th	he	ed.
(A) Name and Title	-	(B) Breakdown of (R) Base compensation	W-2 and/or 1099-M (II) Bonus & incentive compensation	ISC compensation (iii) Other reportable compensation	(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
Jonathan Steele	(i) (ii)	0 123,145	0	0	0 16,332	0 11,556	0 151,033	
Marvin Bright 2 Provost	(i) (ii)	0	0	0 8,390	0 25,841	0	0 161,882	
3	(i) (ii)							
	(i) (ii)							
S	(i) (ii) (i)							
§	(i) (ii)							
	(i) (i)							er des l'un den des riters S
1	(ii)	*******					<pre>c + s + s + s + s + s + s + s + s + s +</pre>	
K	(ii) (i)							1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 19
1	(ii)							
	(ii) (i)							
1	(ii)							
1	(ii) (i)							
	(i) (ii)							
,	(i)							

Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

Schedule J (	Form 990) 2017	The	Leepa-Ra	attner M	useum of	Art In	2 59-37	33512				Page 3
Part III	Suppleme	ental Info	rmation	ntiono roquir	ad for Dort I	lines to th	2 10 1h 1	a Ea Eh Ca	Ch 7 and 9	and for Dart II	Alee complete t	his part
for any ac	ditional information	, explanati	on, or descri	puons requir	ed for Part I,	lines 1a, 1b,	3, 48, 40, 4	ю, эа, эр, ба,	60, 7, and 6,	and for Part II.	Also complete t	nis part
tor any au		Hallon.										
											Sc	chedule J (Form 990) 2017

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

SCH	HEDULE M		N	0			ON	1B No.	1545-00	47
	rm 990)	omolete if t		Contributions I "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV,	lines 29 or 30	i		20	17	
Depart	ment of the Treasury	tach to For	m 990.		111103 23 01 00		Ope	en To	o Pul	
Interna	al Revenue Service FGG	o to <i>www.ir</i>	s.gov/Form990 for the late	est information.		Employee	identification n	Contra Log	ction	1
Name		-Ratt	ner Museum o	of Art. Inc.		6 6	733512			
Pa	art I Types of Property	. 10000					,00011	_		
		(a)	(b)	(C)	Y		(d)			
		Check if	Number of contributions or	Noncash contribution amounts reported on			of determining			
		applicable	items contributed	Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g		noncash con	tribution amoun	ts		
1	Art — Works of art	X	62		Appra	isal				
2	Art — Historical treasures									
3	Art — Fractional interests									
4	Books and publications									
5	Clothing and household goods									
6	Cars and other vehicles									
7	Boats and planes									
8	Intellectual property									
9	Securities — Publicly traded									
10	Securities — Closely held stock									
11	Securities — Partnership, LLC,									
	or trust interests									
12	Securities — Miscellaneous									
13	Qualified conservation									
	contribution — Historic									
14	structures Qualified conservation	-			-					
14	contribution — Other									
15	Real estate — Residential									
16	Real estate — Commercial				-					
17	Real estate — Other									
18	Collectibles				-					
19	Food inventory									
20	Drugs and medical supplies									
21	Taxidermy									
22	Historical artifacts									
23	Scientific specimens									
24	Archeological artifacts									
25	Other (Silent Auction)	X	7	2,375		Market				
26	Other (Museum Store/ED)	X	1	409	5 10100 10110	Market	Value	-		
27	Other ►( Supplies )	X	1	22,575	Cost					
28 29	Other ()		tion during the toy year	for contributions for	-					
29	Number of Forms 8283 received by the which the organization completed For	-			29 0					
	which the organization completed for	111 0200, 1	art iv, Bonee Acknowled	gement	23 0				Yes	No
30a	During the year, did the organization r	receive by	contribution any property	reported in Part I, lines 1 th	rouah		ſ			
	28, that it must hold for at least three									
	to be used for exempt purposes for th	ne entire ho	ding period?					30a		X
b	If "Yes," describe the arrangement in	Part II.					ananga kanan			
31	Does the organization have a gift acc	eptance po	blicy that requires the revi	iew of any nonstandard						
	contributions?		 es contents contents contents					31	Х	
32a	Does the organization hire or use thir	d parties o	r related organizations to	solicit, process, or sell none	ash					
							neres seen	32a		X
b	If "Yes," describe in Part II.	-								
33	If the organization didn't report an am	ount in col	umn (c) for a type of prop	perty for which column (a) is	checked,					
	describe in Part II.									
For Pa	apenwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructi	ons for Form	990.				Sched	ule M (	Form 99	90) 2017

Part II	Supplemental         Information.         Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.         Page
Part I	, Line 33 - Explanation for Not Reporting Revenue
Line 1	: Art - Works of Art:
The va	lue of the Museum's collections has been excluded from the
Statem	ent of Net Position and artwork gifts are excluded from revenue in
the St	atement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. Artwork
worth	\$140,250 was donated to the Organization in the fiscal year ending
3/31/2	018. This amount is reported on Schedule A. It is not reported as
revenu	e on the Form 990 and other schedules.
ir ninesis enests	
	Schedule M (Form 990) 2

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-E2 Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions or		OMB No. 1545-0047
(10111 350 01 350-122)	Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.		2017
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.</li> <li>Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.</li> </ul>		Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	Employer identifica	
Form 990 -	Organization's Mission		
The mission	of the Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art is to coll	lect, cons	erve
exhibit and	protect the works of art entrusted to its car	re and ste	wardship.
Through its	exhibitions, programs and expanding collection	n of 20th	and 21st
century art	, the museum strives to engage and inspire our	diverse	community
by providin	g opportunities for education, enlightenment,	interpret	ation and
research to	students, scholars and visitors.		
Form 990, I	art III, Line 4a - First Accomplishment		
The museum	experience was augmented by a variety of arts	education	classes
and worksho	ps, lectures and gallery talks, music and danc	e concert	s; self-
guided art	exploration activities; a monthly program for	reading a	nd
artmaking f	or youngsters age 4-8. Additionally, two art t	herapy pr	ograms
addressed n	eeds of young adults experiencing emotional, p	hysical o	r mental
challenges,	as well as college students with disabilities	ranging	from
autism and	speech impairment to emotional disabilities an	d chronic	illness.
Form 990, I	art V - Additional Information		
Lines 2a an	d 2b:		
The Organiz	ation's payroll is reported under a related or	rganizatio	n, St.
Petersburg	College. The number of employees reported repr	esents al	l the
organizatio	n's employees. St. Petersburg College has file	d all rec	puired
federal emp	loyment tax returns.		titi alitika ketika ketika k
Form 990, I	art VI - Additional Information		ende executor executor executor es
		22 55 52 55	
DAA	on Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.	Scriedule O (For	m 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

53553

ame of the organization	Employer identification number
The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	59-3733512
Section B, Line 13:	
The procedures regarding standards of conduct, re	porting known or suspected
improper or fraudulent financial activities and	whistleblower protection
are available for public inspection upon request.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b - Organization's Proc	ess to Review Form 990
A copy of Form 990 is provided to the Board of Di	irectors prior to the
quarterly Board of Directors meeting. Finance co	mmittee will review and
report back any findings or comments to the board	l before filing the 990.
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c - Enforcement of Conf	flicts Policy
The conflict of interest policy is monitored by t	the Governance Committee of
the Board of Directors. Annually, all officers,	directors and key
employees are required to disclose interests that	could give rise to
conflicts.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a - Compensation Proces	s for Top Official
Compensation for the Director of the Leepa-Rattne	r Museum of Art, Inc. is
based on the Classification and Salary Schedule,	which includes ranges for
each grade, including this position.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b - Compensation Proces	s for Officers
Compensation for key employees of the Leepa-Rattn	er Museum of Art, Inc. is
based on the Classification and Salary Schedule,	which includes ranges for
each grade, including these positions.	
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 - Governing Documents	Disclosure Explanation
	Page 1 of 2

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017) Name of the organization	Employer	Page 2 identification number
The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc	59-3	733512
The Museum's governing documents, conflict of	interest policy	and financial
statements are available for public inspection	on upon request.	
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 - Other Changes in	Net Assets Explar	nation
Museum store expenses	\$	8,093
Special event expenses	\$	6,610
Endowment General Support	\$	-298,491
Museum store expenses	\$	-8,093
Special event expenses	\$	-6,610
Endowment General Support	\$	298,491
		, energy energy energy energy energy of
9 10 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 2011/0 20		L DEBUTURE DEBUTURE DEBUTURE DEBUTURE DE
		, paratas paratas paratas paratas paratas p
		a estate estate estate estate estate est
		. 202200 202200 202200 202200 202200 20
o na calina		
9 YO RATES REPORTED THE REPORT REPORTED THE REPORT REPORTED THE REPORT REPORT REPORTED TO THE REPORT REPORT REPORT		
		, present politics present politics, pr
		a persona persona persona persona pe
	Page	2 of 2
		ule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

DAA

53555

SCHEDULE R (Form 990) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Complete if the organizat	Janizations an tion answered "Yes" ► Attach to .gov/Form990 for in:	on Form 990, Part Form 990.	IV, line 33, 34, 35b,	36, or 37.		OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization		12					ntification number
	e Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art In of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the		ered "Ves" on F	orm 990 Part IV	line 33	59-3733	3512
224 197	(a) s, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domici or foreign o	le (state Tota	(d)	(e) nd-of-year assets	(1) Direct controlling entity
(1)			di facigir e	(ana)			
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
		115					
(5)							
Part II Identification one or more	of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. ( related tax-exempt organizations during the	Complete if the ori tax year.	ganization answe	ered "Yes" on For	rm 990, Part IV, I	line 34 because	
Name, J	(a) address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501 (c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity? Yes No
<ul> <li>(1) St. Petersburg ( P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg</li> </ul>	College Foundation 59-1954362 FL 33733	Scholar	FL	501c3	7	N/A	x
(2) St. Petersburg ( P.O. Box 13489	College 59-1211489						
(3) Institute for St	FL 33733 crategic Policy	College	FL	501c3	5	N/A	x
P.O. Box 13489	45-3194848			501-0		27/2	
St. Petersburg (4)	FL 33733	Public Pol	FL	501c3	7	N/A	x
		-					
(5)							
F D		4					bula D (Earm 000) 2017

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

 	2.22	100
09/04/2018		

(2)

(3)

(4)

DAA

Part III	Identification of Related Organization because it had one or more related o	ons Taxable rganizations t	as a reated	Partnership.	Complete if the ship during the	organization a tax year.	nswered "Yes" or	n Form 9	90, Part IV, line	934		
	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling antity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	(h) Dispro- portionate alloc.?	of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	0) General o managing partner?	(k) Percent owners	tage
(1)			country		360000 012-014)			Yes No		Yes No		
(2)								+				
(3)												
(4)								+			<u>.</u>	
	Identification of Related Organization	ns Tavable	25.2	Corporation (	pr Trust Comp	lete if the orga	nization answere		n Form 990 P	art IV		
Part IV	Identification of Related Organization line 34 because it had one or more re-	lated organiz	ations	treated as a	corporation or t	rust during the	tax year.	u 168 0	511 Oni 550, 15	art iv,		
	(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activ	ity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share end-of-year	of Perce	<b>h)</b> entage arship	(I) Sectio 512(b)( controll entity	on (13) ãed
											Yes	No

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

Part V	orm 990) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-: Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organizations		rm 990 Part IV line 3	4 35b or 36		F	Page :		
Subcest/w/c	ete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.			-,, or oo.		Yes	No		
	of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) rovalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity				1a		x		
a receipt or () meters, (n) annunes, (n) royanes, or (n) ten non a convoled enxy b Gitt, grant or capital contribution to related organization(s)									
	nt, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				10	x	1		
d Loans or	loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		x		
	loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		x		
f Dividend	s from related organization(s)				1f		x		
g Sale of a	assets to related organization(s)				1g		x		
h Purchase	e of assets from related organization(s)				1h		x		
I Exchang	e of assets with related organization(s)				11		x		
j Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x		
k Lease of	facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x		
I Performa	ince of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11		x		
m Performa	nce of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m	x			
n Sharing	of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n	X	1		
o Sharing	of paid employees with related organization(s)				10	x	-		
p Reimburs	sement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p	x			
q Reimburs	sement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x		
r Other tra	nsfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r	x			
	insfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		x		
2 If the ans	swer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must compl		1						
	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining an	iount involv	ed			
(1)	St. Petersburg College	b	298,491	Net Endowment S	uppor	t	_		
(2)	St. Petersburg College Foundation	c	34,246	Cash-Friends of	LRMA				
(3)	St. Petersburg College Foundation	c	298.491	Cash-Endowment	Suppo	rt			

(3)	St. Petersburg College Foundation	c	298,491	Cash-Endowment Support
(4)	St. Petersburg College	c	10,209	Materials and supplies
(5)	St. Petersburg College Foundation	m	18,212	.75% of pooled investment
(6)	St. Petersburg College	n	50,575	FMV - Rent
(6)	St. Petersburg College	n	50,575	FMV - Rent Schedule R (Form

Part V Tr	ransactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the orga	nization answered "Yes" on Fo	rm 990, Part IV, line 3	4, 35b, or 36.			Page	
ote: Complete	line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.	nn an ann an ann an airt an Ann Ann an Ann ann an Ann ann ann an		anna an ann an 2019 ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann an		Yes	No	
	ax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one of	or more related organizations listed in f	Parts II-IV?					
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity								
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)								
-	or capital contribution from related organization(s)				10	x		
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)								
	an guarantees by related organization(s)				1d 1e		x	
f Dividends fro	om related organization(s)				1f		x	
	ets to related organization(s)				10		x	
	assets from related organization(s)				1h		x	
	f assets with related organization(s)				11		x	
	ilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		x	
k Lease of fac	silities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		x	
	of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)				11		x	
	of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)				1m	x		
	acilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)				1n	x	2	
	aid employees with related organization(s)				10	x		
n Reimburseme	ent paid to related organization(s) for expenses				10	x		
	nent paid to related organization(s) for expenses nent paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1p 1q	x	x	
							x	
q Reimburseme						x x	x	
q Reimburseme	nent paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		x	
q Reimburseme r Other transfe s Other transfe	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s)	amplete this line, including covered rela	tionships and transaction th	resholds.	1q 1r			
q Reimburseme r Other transfe s Other transfe	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s)	mplete this line, including covered relations (b) Transaction type (a-c)	tionships and transaction th (e) Amount involved	resholds. (9) Method of determining am	1q 1r 1s	x		
q Reimbursem r Other transfe <u>s Other transfe</u> If the answer	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s) r to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co (4)	(b) Transaction	(c)	(d)	1q 1r 1s	x		
Reimbursem     Other transfe     Other transfe     If the answer	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s) r to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co (a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining am	1q 1r 1s	x	x	
q Reimbursem r Other transfe <u>s Other transfe</u> If the answer	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s) if to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College	(b) Transaction (type (a=s)	(c) Amount involved 387,787	(d) Method of determining am FMV - Salaries	1q 1r 1s	x	x	
Q Reimbursem     Other transfe     Other transfe     If the answer     )	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s) if to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College	(b) Transaction (type (a=s)	(c) Amount involved 387,787	(d) Method of determining am FMV - Salaries	1q 1r 1s	x	x	
q Reimburseme r Other transfe s Other transfe	ent paid by related organization(s) for expenses er of cash or property to related organization(s) er of cash or property from related organization(s) if to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co (a) Name of related organization St. Petersburg College	(b) Transaction (type (a=s)	(c) Amount involved 387,787	(d) Method of determining am FMV - Salaries	1q 1r 1s	x	x	

DAA

### Schedule R (Form 990) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Page 4 Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37. Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its adivities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships. (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) (d) Predominant income (related, unnelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) (e) Are all partners section 501(c)(3) organizations? Yes No (g) Share of end-of-year assets () General or managing partner? (K) Percentage ownership (1) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) (f) Share of total income isproportiona allocations? Yes No Yes No (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512         Page 5           Part VII         Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See Instructions.         Page 5
Schedule R - Additional Information
Schedule R, Part II, Identification of Related Tax Exempt Organizations:
The Museum has an endowed fund valued at \$2.6 million at 3/31/2018. The
fund is held by the St. Petersburg College Foundation, a related party of
the Museum. The Museum is permitted to draw up to 80% of the earnings
above the endowment principal balance in accordance with the donor's
agreement.
Schedule R, Part V, Line 2, Line 1c - The St. Petersburg College
Foundation, Inc. is also related to the Museum, as it is a direct support
organization of the College. The St. Petersburg College Foundation has
permanently loaned The Leepa-Rattner-Gentle art collection to St.
Petersburg College for \$1. The College has loaned the collection to the
Museum.
The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), a 501 (c) (3) and
direct support organization of St. Petersburg College, provides fundraising
staff to solicit and raise contributions on behalf of the Museum. The
contributions raised are deposited into a dedicated Museum account at the
Foundation. In turn, the Foundation makes a contribution to the Museum for
the amount of the raised contributions.
The Foundation raised \$34,246 on behalf of the Organization. The amounts
received are included in the financials of the Organization as various
receipts of pledges, special events and direct contributions.
n ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann a
Schedule R, Part V, Line 2, Line 1m - The St. Petersburg College Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

DAA

53561

Part VII	rm 990) 2017 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 Page 5 Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See Instructions.
	tion, Inc. charged an investment management fee of .75% of the
Museum	s pooled investment endowment fund overseen by the Foundation. No
direct	cash payments were made but rather a fee was taken directly from the
pooled	fund.
Schedul	le R, Part V, Line 1n - Transactions with Related Organizations
The org	ganization shares facilities and materials with St. Petersburg
College	e. Although a value has been assigned, no cash reimbursements
occurre	∋d.
Schedul	Le R, Part V, Line 10 - Transactions with Related Organizations
	ganization shares paid employees with St. Petersburg College.
a an entral entral e	gh a value has been assigned, the only cash reimbursement is for
2 35 CINESE CONTRACT	
some ac	ccounting staff and collection manager position salaries.
a on energy energy e	
n un presin presin p	



#### Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an **Exempt Organization Return** File a separate application for each return.

OMB No. 1545-1709

Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8868.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file any of the forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the Electropic filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits. JUL 0 3:2018

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed). BY:

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

					Enter filer's ide	entify	ing number,	see instructions		
Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other	Employer ide	yer identification number (EIN) or							
<b>P</b>	The Leepa-Rattner	Museum	of Ar	t Inc	59-3733512					
File by the	Number, street, and room or suite no. P.O. Box 1545	Social secur	Social security number (SSN)							
due date for filing your	City, town or post office, state, and ZI									
return. See instructions.										
Enter the Ret	turn Code for the return that this application	on is for (file a	separate a	application for each return)				01		
Application	n	T	Return	Application				Return		
Is For			Code	ls For				Code		
Form 990 c	or Form 990-EZ		01	Form 990-T (corporation	n)	2000 A.	100.00	07		
Form 990-E	3L		02	Form 1041-A				08		
Form 4720	(individual)		03	Form 4720 (other than in	ndividual)			09		
Form 990-F	PF		04	Form 5227				10		
Form 990-1	F (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)		05	Form 6069				11		
	(trust other than above)		06	Form 8870			75 - 18 -	12		
<ul> <li>If the orga</li> <li>If this is for the whole a list with the 1 i request for the 0</li> <li>If the ta</li> <li>If the ta</li> </ul>	anization does not have an office or place or a Group Return, enter the organization group, check this box ▶ . If it names and EINs of all members the extension organization named above. The extension calendar year or tax year beginning 04/01/17 , a tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 change in accounting period	's four digit Gr is for part of th ension is for. e until <b>02/1</b> n is for the org and ending <b>0</b> months, chec	oup Exem he group, c .5/19 lanization's 3/31/ ck reason:	d States, check this box ption Number (GEN)	. If this i and attach	is		▶□		
	pplication is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 9 nrefundable credits. See instructions.	90-T, 4720, oi	r 6069, ent	er the tentative tax, less		3a	\$	0		
and the second of the	pplication is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 47	20 or 6069 e	nter any re	fundable credits and			•			
	ed tax payments made. Include any prior					3b	\$	0		
	e due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Inclu						•			
	FTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment S					30	•	0		
Caution: If w	ou are going to make an electronic funds	withdrawal (di	rect dehit)	with this Some BASMINE	0rm 8453-EO an	d For	m 8879-FO f			
instructions.	ou are going to make an electronic ronds	withurawai (uii	ect debit)	with the Fifth and see	0111 0455-EO an	u i ui	11 007 5-LO 1	or payment		
instructions.				111 0 9 2018						
For Privacy	Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notic	ce, see instru	ctions.	BY	8			868 (Rev. 1-2017)		
				2. E.		SE	5-3-18			
DAA						3	1.3.18			
				8			5			

## **Filing Instructions**

# The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc

# **Exempt Organization Business Tax Return**

# Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2018

Date Due:	February 15, 2019
Remittance:	None is required. Your Form 990-T for the tax year ended $3/31/18$ shows no balance due.
Mail To:	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Center Ogden, UT 84201-0027
	If a private delivery service is used, mail to: OSPC 1973 Rulon White Blvd. Ogden, UT 84201-1000
Signature:	The return should be signed and dated on Page 2 by an officer representing the organization.
Other:	Initial and date the copy of the return, and retain it for your records.

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

	<b>QQ1</b> Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return								7
Form	990-T		(an	2017					
<b>D</b>		For cale	ndar year 2017 or other tax y						
	nent of the Treasury Revenue Service	► n	■ Go to www.ir o not enter SSN numbers			the latest information		Open to Public Inspect 501(c) (3) Organizations	
Α	Check box if address changed		Name of organization (	ification number , see instructions.)	o ong				
B Exe	mpt under section 501( <b>C</b> )( <b>3</b> )	Print	The Leepa-I	, ooo maraanonay					
	408(e) 220(e)	or	Number, street, and room or s		structions.		59-37	33512	
Ц	408A 530(a)	Туре	P.O. Box 1.	545				ness activity codes	
	529(a)		City or town, state or province				(See instruction	- I	
<b>C</b> Boo	ok value of all assets		Tarpon Spr.	31	FL 3	4688	45322	ן כ	
at e	nd of year		oup exemption number			_	_	_	
			ieck organization type 🕨		orporation	501(c) trust	401(a) trust	Other trust	
			y unrelated business a	ctivity.					
1	Museum Sto	20 CO 10 CO 1	1767 (167 (167 (167 (167	12202 NE 1749	8 2 8				र
			oration a subsidiary in a ifying number of the par		a parent-subsid	diary controlled group	?	► Yes X	K No
J The	e books are in care of	► C	ristina McC	ormack		Tele	phone number 🕨	727-712-5	203
Part	t I Unrelated	I Trade	or Business Inco	ome		(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net	
1a (	Gross receipts or sales	;	7,759						
bι	ess returns and allow	ances		c Balance	► 1c	7,759			
2 0	Cost of goods sold (Sc	hedule A	, line 7)		2	6,694			
	Gross profit. Subtract li				3	1,065		1	,065
4a (	Capital gain net income	e (attach	Schedule D)		4a				
bΝ	Vet gain (loss) (Form 4797	7, Part II, li	ne 17) (attach Form 4797)						
	Capital loss deduction				4c				
<b>5</b> Ir	ncome (loss) from partnerships	and S corp	orations (attach statement)		5				
	Rent income (Schedule	e C)	energia energia energia		6				
7 L	Unrelated debt-financed	d income	(Schedule E)		7				
			ts from controlled organizat						
9 li	nvestment income of a se	ction 501(	c)(7), (9), or (17) organization	on (Schedule G)	9				
			e (Schedule I)					4 0.	
	Advertising income (So				11				
			attach schedule)		12	1,065			,065
13 1 Part	Total. Combine lines 3		Taken Elsewhere	(Soo instruction	13		ne) (Excont fo		,065
Fait	deductions	s must	be directly connect	ted with the unre	elated busin	less income.)	ins.) (Except ic	r contributions,	
14 0	Compensation of office	rs, direct	ors, and trustees (Sche	dule K)				14	
15 8	Salaries and wages						ACTAL DEDIDECTAL DEDUDCT	15	
16 F	Repairs and maintenar	nce						16	
17 E	Bad debts							17	
18	nterest (attach schedu	ile)	ment ment ment				nes preses preses	18	
19 T	Faxes and licenses							19	
20 0	Charitable contributions (S	ee instruc	tions for limitation rules)			·		20	
<b>21</b> [	Depreciation (attach Fo	orm 4562	)			21			
		ned on So	chedule A and elsewher	e on return		22a		2b	0
			entres entres entres entres				and success success	23	
	Contributions to deferre		ensation plans				and contains preserve	24	
	Employee benefit prog		falasi nasa masa masa				and the second second second	25	
26 E	=xcess exempt expens	ses (Sche	edule I)					26	
	Excess readership cos		A Real Property and the second				ada ana an a	27	
	Other deductions (attac							28	
	Fotal deductions. Add			lace deduction Out	traat line 20 f	om line 12		29	OFE
			me before net operating						,065 ,065
			nited to the amount on I		1 from line 20			31 <u> </u>	,005
			me before specific dedu 1,000, but see line 33 in		(ana)				,000
	2		ncome. Subtract line 33	20 1000 1000 1000 A		an line 32			,
	enter the smaller of zer							34	0
-			t Notice, see instruction	ons.				Form 990-T	(2017)

	990-T (2017) The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc				
	Int III Tax Computation				
35	Organizations Taxable as Corporations. See instructions for tax computation. Controlle	ed group			
	members (sections 1561 and 1563) check here See instructions and:	- Protection Control No. 1			
а	Enter your share of the \$50,000, \$25,000, and \$9,925,000 taxable income brackets (in that	at order):			
	(1) [\$ (3) [\$				
b	Enter organization's share of: (1) Additional 5% tax (not more than \$11,750)			- 1	
	(2) Additional 3% tax (not more than \$100,000)			25-	
c	Income tax on the amount on line 34			35c	
36	Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions for tax computation. Income tax on	044)	•	36	
37	the amount on line 34 from: Tax rate schedule or Schedule D (Form 10			37	
38	Proxy tax. See instructions			38	
39	Alternative minimum tax Tax on Non-Compliant Facility Income. See instructions			39	
40	Total. Add lines 37, 38 and 39 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies			40	
	nt IV Tax and Payments			1 40	
41a	Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)	41a			
b	Other credits (see instructions)	41b		1	
c	General business credit. Attach Form 3800 (see instructions)			1	
d	Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)	41d		1	
e	Total credits. Add lines 41a through 41d			41e	1922
42	Subtract line 41e from line 40			42	
43		ch.)		43	
44	Total tax. Add lines 42 and 43			44	
45a	Total tax. Add lines 42 and 43 Payments: A 2016 overpayment credited to 2017	45a			
b	2017 estimated tax payments	45b			
С	Tax deposited with Form 8868	45c			
d	Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)	45d			
е	Backup withholding (see instructions)	45e			
f	Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)	45f			
g	Other credits and payments: Form 2439				
	Form 4136 Total >	45g		4	
46	Total payments. Add lines 45a through 45g			46	
47	Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached		•	47	
48	Tax due. If line 46 is less than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount owed			48	
49	Overpayment. If line 46 is larger than the total of lines 44 and 47, enter amount overpaid		nded ►	49 50	
50	Enter the amount of line 49 you want: Credited to 2018 estimated tax			50	
	rt V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information				Y
51	At any time during the 2017 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a sig over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organ				
	FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the nam				
	here				
52	During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor o	f or transferor to a fore	ian trust?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
52	If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.		giradori		
53	Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year > \$				
	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statement	s, and to the best of my knowledg	e and belief	, it is	
Sig		has any knowledge.			May the IRS discus with the preparer sh (see instructions)?
Her	e 🕨 Museum Direc	tor			
	Signature of officer Date Title				X Yes
	Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature		ate	Check	
Paid	Byron C. Smith, CPA By. C.5 >	9	1.1.18	self-emplo	yed
Prep	arer Firm's name > Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, PA		Firm's		
Use	Only 100 2nd Ave South Ste 600				727-821-
	Firm's address > Saint Petersburg, FL 33701-433				

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

_	1990-T (2017) The Leep					733512		Page 3
	edule A - Cost of Goods	2 2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	method of inve			: Method	102	
1	Inventory at beginning of year	1	100	6 Inventory at end of	00000	parana parana parana p	6	
2	Purchases	2	3,319	7 Cost of goods so				
3	Cost of labor	3		line 6 from line 5. E	Inter here	and		
4a	Additional sec. 200A costs						7	6,694
b	(attach schedule) Other costs			8 Do the rules of sec	tion 263A	(with respect to	<u>د</u>	'es No
D	(attach schedule)	5555	3,375	property produced	Sent Scherole Sectors	d for resale) apply		
5	Total. Add lines 1 through 4b	5	6,694	to the organization				X
	edule C – Rent Income (F	From Real P	roperty and P	ersonal Property L	eased \	With Real Proper	ty)	
	e instructions)							
	cription of property							
(1)	N/A							
(2)								
(3)								
(4)						1		
		2. Rent receive	ed or accrued			-		
	(a) From personal property (if the percenta	142 (1470,240 (2510,2510)		eal and personal property (if the		3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)		
	for personal property is more than 10%	but not	(100 cm) (10	rent for personal property excee				
	more than 50%)		50% or if the	rent is based on profit or income	)			
1)								
(2)								
(3)						-		
(4)								
Total			Total			(b) Total deductions	8.	
(c) T	otal income. Add totals of column		Enter			Enter here and on pag		
	and on page 1, Part I, line 6, colur					Part I, line 6, column (		
						i arci, inc o, column (		
	edule E – Unrelated Debt		ncome (see ins	tructions)			(0)	
						3. Deductions directly co	onnected with or allocable to	
		t-Financed I	2	tructions)		3. Deductions directly co		
	edule E – Unrelated Debt	t-Financed I	2	. Gross income from or	(a)	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	onnected with or allocable to need property (b) Other deducti	
	1. Description of debt-financed	t-Financed I	2	. Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed	(a)	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar	onnected with or allocable to nced property	
Sch	edule E – Unrelated Debt	t-Financed I	2	. Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed	(a)	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	onnected with or allocable to need property (b) Other deducti	
<b>Sch</b>	1. Description of debt-financed	t-Financed I	2	. Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed	(a)	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	onnected with or allocable to need property (b) Other deducti	
	1. Description of debt-financed	t-Financed I	2	. Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed	(a)	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	onnected with or allocable to need property (b) Other deducti	
(1) (2) (3)	N/A	t-Financed I	2 all	. Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed	(a)	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	onnected with or allocable to need property (b) Other deducti	
(1) (2) (3)	A Amount of average	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property 6. Column		3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)	(b) Other deduct (c) Other deduct (attach schedul 8. Allocable deduct	e) tions
(1) (2) (3)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property  6. Column 4 divided	7.1	<ol> <li>Deductions directly co debt-finar</li> <li>Straight line depreciation</li> </ol>	Column 6 x total of c	e) tions olumns
1) 2) 3)	A. Amount of average acquisition debt on or	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted t of or allocable to	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7.1	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable	(b) Other deduct (c) Other deduct (attach schedul 8. Allocable deduct	e) tions olumns
Sch (1) (2) (3) (4)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7.1	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable	Column 6 x total of c	e) tions olumns
1) (1) (2) (3) (4) (1)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. 1	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable	Column 6 x total of c	e) tions olumns
Sch (1) (2)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. /	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable	Column 6 x total of c	e) tions olumns
Sch (1) (2) (3) (4) (1) (2) (3) (3)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. 1	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable	Column 6 x total of c	e) tions olumns
Sch (1) (2) (3) (4) (1) (2) (3) (3)	A Amount of average acquisition debt-financed	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. /	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6) here and on page 1,	Commented with or allocable to need property     (b) Other deducti (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (column 6 x total of c 3(a) and 3(b))     Enter here and on	e) tions olumns
(1) (2) (3) (4) (1) (2) (3) (4)	Amount of average acquisition debt financed property (attach schedule)	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. /	3. Deductions directly of debt.finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	Connected with or allocable to need property     (b) Other deducti (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (column 6 x total of c 3(a) and 3(b))     (column 6 x total of c         3(a) and 3(b))	e) tions olumns
(1) (2) (3) (4) (1) (2) (3)	Amount of average acquisition debt financed property (attach schedule)	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted b of or allocable to debutinanced prope	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. /	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6) here and on page 1, , line 7, column (A).	Commented with or allocable to need property     (b) Other deducti (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (column 6 x total of c 3(a) and 3(b))     Enter here and on	e) tions olumns
1) 2) 3) 4) 1) 2) 3) 4) Tota	Amount of average acquisition debt financed property (attach schedule)	t-Financed I d property 5. Average adjusted I of or allocable to debt-financed prope (attach schedule)	2 all	Gross income from or ocable to debt-financed property	7. /	3. Deductions directly co debt-finar Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6) here and on page 1,	Contracted with or allocable to need property     Contraction of the educit (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (attach schedul     (column 6 x total of c 3(a) and 3(b))     Enter here and on Part I, line 7, colum	e) tions olumns

	ities, Rovalt	er Museu es, and Ren	ts From	1 Controlle	d Orga	nizations	(see instruction	ons)	
				t Controlled			(	/	
1. Name of controlled organization	ide	2. Employer htification number	3. Net un	related income e instructions)	4. Tota	l of specified ents made	<ol> <li>Part of column included in the co organization's gros</li> </ol>	ontrolling	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
N/A									
					-				
onexempt Controlled Organizat	tions								
7. Taxable Income	8.	Net unrelated income oss) (see instructions)		9. Total of specif payments made		<b>10.</b> Part of co included in the organization's	ne controlling		. Deductions directly nected with income in column 10
								1	
_{itals} chedule G – investment in	come of a S	ection 501(c)	(7), (9),	or (17) Oi	ganizat	Add column Enter here an Part I, line 8, <b>tion (see in</b>	id on page 1, column (A).	Ente	ld columns 6 and 11. r here and on page 1, t I, line 8, column (B).
1. Description of income		2. Amount of in	ncome	directly	ductions connected schedule)	100 C	4. Set-asides ttach schedule)		<ol> <li>Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col.4)</li> </ol>
N/A							anno attali interna anti successo di	_	ana mara
								-	
								-	
		Enter here and o Part I, line 9, col							ter here and on page [.] art I, line 9, column (B)
^{otals} chedule I – Exploited Exer	npt Activity	ncome, Othe	er Than	Advertisir	na Inco	me (see ins	structions)		
	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or	3. Expense directly connected production unrelate	/ with n of	4. Net income ( from unrelated t or business (col 2 minus column	rade umn 3).	<ol> <li>Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income</li> </ol>	colun	able to	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than
<ol> <li>Description of exploited activity</li> </ol>	business	business in		lf a gain, comp cols. 5 through	7.	business income			column 4).
	business				7.	business income			
n/A	business				7.	business income			
N/A	business				7.	business income			
N/A	business				7.	business income			
N/A	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	business in	and on art I,		7.				
N/A	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	Enter here a page 1, P. line 10, col	and on art I,		7.	Dusiness income			column 4),
N/A tals ▶ chedule J – Advertising In	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). <b>come (see in</b> s	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through		Dusiness income			Enter here and on page 1,
N/A	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). <b>come (see in</b> s	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).
tals ► tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P 1. Name of periodical	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through lidated Ba 4. Advertising gain or (loss) ( 2 minus col. 3)	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).
N/A tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).  Column 4).  Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.  7. Excess readersh costs (column 6, in orth more than not more than
N/A tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).  Column 4).  Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.  7. Excess readersh costs (column 6, in orth more than not more than
N/A tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P 1. Name of periodical N/A	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).  Column 4).  Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.  7. Excess readersh costs (column 6, in orth more than not more than
N/A tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P 1. Name of periodical N/A	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4).  Column 4).  Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.  7. Excess readersh costs (column 6, in orth more than not more than
N/A tals ► chedule J – Advertising In Part I Income From P	Enter here and or page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A). come (see in: eriodicals R( 2. Gross advertising	Enter here a page 1, P line 10, col structions) eported on a 3, Direc	and on art I, I. (B).	cols. 5 through	Sis col. . If te	5. Circulation	6. Read		column 4);  column 4);  Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.  7. Excess readersf costs (column 6, in orth more than on the sector for

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM Form 990-T (2017) The Lee	epa-Rattner	Muse	um of	Art Inc	59-3733	512		Page 5
Part II Income From P	eriodicals Repo	rted on					art II, fill	in columns
2 through 7 on a	a line-by-line basis	s.)		1	1			
1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Di advertisir		<ol> <li>Advertising gain or (loss) (col.</li> <li>minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.</li> </ol>	5. Circulation income	6. Read	10	<ol> <li>Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).</li> </ol>
(1) N/A								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
Totals from Part I					÷.			
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A).	Enter hen page 1, line 11,	Part I,					Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)								
Schedule K – Compensatio	n of Officers, Di	rectors,	and Tr	ustees (see instru	ictions)			
1. Name	3			2. Title		<ol> <li>Percent of time devoted to business</li> </ol>		ensation attributable to related business
(1) <b>N/A</b>						%		
(2)						%		
(3)						%		
(4)						%		
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Par	t II, line 14					•		

Form 990-T (2017)

1173207 The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc 59-3733512 FYE: 3/31/2018	9/4/2018 8:13 PM
Statement 1 - Form 990-T, Schedule A, Line	
Statement 1 - Form 990-T, Schedule A, Line         Description         Museum Store - UBIT         Total	<b>Amount</b> \$ <u>3,375</u> \$ <u>3,375</u>
	1

1173207 09/04/2018 8:13 PM

Form <b>990-T</b>	Net	Operating Loss	Carryover Works	heet		2017
	For calendar year 2017, or	tax year beginning 0	04/01/17 , end	ing 03/31	1/18	2017
Name The Leepa-Ra	ttner Museum o	f Art Inc			Employer l 59-37:	dentification Number 33512
		Prior Year		Current Yea	r	
				Income Offset	Ву	
Preceding Taxable Year	Adj. To NOL Inc/(Loss) After Adj.	NOL Utilized (Income Offset)	Carryovers to Current Year	NOL Carrybac Carryover Util	· · · ·	Next Year Carryover
20th 03/30/98						
19th 03/30/99						
18th 03/31/00						
17th 03/31/01						
16th 03/31/02						
15th 03/31/03						
14th 03/31/04						
13th 03/31/05						
12th 03/31/06	-3,038	2,829	209		209	
11th 03/31/07	1,780					
10th 03/31/08	2,543					
9th 03/31/09	-2,366		2,366		856	1,510
8th 03/31/10	-798		798			798
7th 03/31/11	776					
6th 03/31/12	-1,358		1,358			1,358
5th 03/31/13	-290		290			290
4th 03/31/14	-1,239		1,239			1,239
3rd 03/31/15	-2,422		2,422			2,422
2nd 03/31/16	-7,631		7,631			7,631
1st 03/31/17	966	-966				
NOL carryover available	to current year		16,313			
Current year	1,065			1,	,065	C
NOL carryover available	to next year					
						15,248

Form 8868

#### Application for Automatic Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return

OMB No. 1545-1709

Enter filer's identifying number, see instructions

(Rev. January 2017) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

File a separate application for each return.
 Information about Form 8868 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8868.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request a 6-month automatic extension of time to file an **form CCEPTED** forms listed below with the exception of Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts, for which an extension request must be sent to the IRS in paper format (see instructions). For more details on the other of the filing of this form, visit www.irs.gov/efile, click on Charities & Non-Profits, and click on e-file for Charities and Non-Profits.

Automatic 6-Month Extension of Time. Only submit original (no copies needed).

All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns.

Type or print	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see inst		Employer identification number (EIN) or			
	The Leepa-Rattner Museum			59-37335		
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, P.O. Box 1545	see instru	ctions.	Social security r	number (SSN)	
File by the due date for filing your return. See	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions.					
instructions.	Tarpon Springs FL	34688	3			
Enter the R	eturn Code for the return that this application is for (file a	separate a	application for each return)			07
Applicati	on	Return	Application			Return
Is For		Code	ls For			Code
Form 990	or Form 990-EZ	01	Form 990-T (corporation)			07
Form 990	-BL	02	Form 1041-A	10.17		08
Form 472	0 (individual)	03	Form 4720 (other than indi	vidual)		09
Form 990		04	Form 5227			10
Form 990	-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069			11
Form 990	-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870			12
	Cristina McCormack					
	600 E Klosterman Road s are in the care of > Tarpon Springs				FL 3	4688
for the whole <u>a list with th</u> 1 I requ for the <b>b</b>	for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Ge e group, check this box ▶ ☐. If it is for part of the e names and EINs of all members the extension is for. est an automatic 6-month extension of time until 02/1 e organization named above. The extension is for the org calendar year or tax year beginning 04/01/17 , and ending 0	he group, o 5/19 Janization's 3/31/	theck this box   to file the exempt organization for:			
	tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, che Change in accounting period			al return		
	application is for Forms 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, o	r 6069, ent	er the tentative tax, less			•
	onrefundable credits. See instructions.			3a	\$	0
	application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, e					•
	ated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpay			3b	\$	0
	ce due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your paym		이가 아들이 많은 것 같아요. ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			•
	EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See i			30		0
	you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (di	rect debit)		n 8453-EO and Fo	orm 8879-EO fo	r payment
instructions.			E FILE TRANSMITTED			
For Privacy	Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instru	ictions.			Form 88	68 (Rev. 1-2017)
			JUL 0 3 2018	55	215	
DAA			ви: 💬		325	-18

	Filing Instructions					
The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc						
	Form F-1120 - Income/Franchise Tax Return					
	Taxable Year Ended March 31, 2018					
Date Due:	March 1, 2019					
Remittance:	None is required. No amount is due or overpaid.					
Mail To:	Florida Department of Revenue 5050 West Tennessee Street Tallahassee, FL 32399-0135					
Signature:	The return should be signed and dated on page 2 by an authorized officer of the corporation.					
Other:	Every business entity with active status is required to file an annual report each year with the Department of State, Division of Corporations to maintain active status. The annual report may be filed online using the Division's website, www.Sunbiz.org.					

1173207FL 09/04/	2018 8:19 PM			
		Florida C FEIN 59-3733512	Corporate Income/Franchise Tax Return	CSOL F-1120, R. 01/17 Rule 12C-1.051
	year 2017 or tax year beginning 1/17 ending 03/31/1	0		Florida Administrative Code Effective 01/17
55		3.25		
88070	20180331000200503	372359373351200		r da in hag frag som hage sit i t
Name Address City/State/ZIP	The Leepa-Rattn P.O. Box 1545 Tarpon Springs	er Museum of A FL 34688	rt Inc	
ony/oute/21	Idipon opringo	12 01000		
Computation	of Florida Net Income Tax		Check here if any changes have been made to n	name or address
1. Federal ta	xable income (see instructions)			-
Attach pa	ges 1-5 of federal return		Check here if negative	0.00
2. State inco	me taxes deducted in computing f	ederal taxable income		
(attach sc			Check here if negative	.00
	to federal taxable income (from Sc	hedule I)		1,065.00
	nes 1, 2 and 3.		Check here if negative	1,065.00
<ol><li>Subtraction</li></ol>	ns from federal taxable income (fro	om Schedule II)	Check here if negative	16,313.00
6. Adjusted fe	ederal income (Line 4 minus Line	5)	Check here if negative X	-15,248.00
7. Florida por	rtion of adjusted federal income (s	ee instructions)	Check here if negative X	-15,248.00
	ess income allocated to Florida (fro	m Schedule R)	Check here if negative	0.00
9. Florida e				0.00
10. Florida net	t income (Line 7 plus Line 8 minus	Line 9)		0.00
11. Tax due: 5	5.5% of Line 10 or amount from So	chedule VI, whichever is great	er	
				0.00
12. Credits ag	ainst the tax (from Schedule V)			.00
13. Total corp	orate income/franchise tax due (Lir	ne 11 minus Line 12)		0.00
14. a) Penalt	• 1360 15 - 1980 200 984 08		`	
		d) Other	Line 14 Total	.00
	nes 13 and 14		······································	0.00
16. Payment of	200 10000 mm 200 10 mm	and the second sec		
	Tentative tax payment	and the second	المتحدية والمتحدية والمتحدية والمتحدية والمتحدي المتحدي والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتح	.00
		en neter energisensterneter of some better in	t due here and on payment coupon.	0
	unt is negative (overpayment), ente			0.00
18. Credit: En	ter amount of overpayment credit	ed to next year's estimated ta	x here and on payment coupon	.00
19. Refund: El	nter amount of overpayment to be	refunded here and on paym	ent coupon	.00
<u> </u>				
Florid	la Corporate Incon	no Tax Poturn		CSOL

## Florida Corporate Income Tax Return

# F-1120

## Do Not Detach YEAR ENDING 03/31/18 R. 01/17

To ensure proper credit to your account, enclose your check with tax return when mailing.

Name Address City/State/ZIP	The Leepa-Rattner P.O. Box 1545 Tarpon Springs	Museum of Art FL 34688	Inc	If 6/30 year end, return is due 1st day of the 4th month after the close of the taxable year, otherwise return is due 1st day of the 5th month after the close of the taxable year.
593733512 20170401 20180331 00000000 012 201 0 0	2 106500 1631300 -1524800 0 1631300 0 0 0 0			

0

8807 0 20180331 0002005037 2 3593733512 0000 7

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:32 PM The Leepa- FEIN 59-3733512	-Rattner Museum of Art Inc F-1120 2 R.01/17 Page 2
If your return is not signed, or improperly signed and verified, it will be subject to a penalty. The statureturn must be completed in its entirety. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, include and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on Sign here Signature of officer (must be an original signature) Preparer's Signature Signature	Cluding accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, all information of which preparer has any knowledge. Title Museum Director Date Preparer's Preparer's PTIN
preparers only and address Firm's name (or yours if self- employed) and address <b>Gregory</b> , <b>Sharer &amp; Stua</b> <b>100 2nd Ave South S</b> <b>Saint Petersburg</b>	
All Faxpayers Must Answer Question         A.       State of incorporation:       FL         B.       Florida Secretary of State document number:       N01000005053         C.       Florida consolidated return?       YES       No       X         D.       Initial return       Final return (final federal return filed)       E.         E.       Taxpayer election section (s.) 220.03(5), Florida Statutes (F.S.)       X       General Rule         E.       Election A       Election B       F.       Principal Business Activity Code (as pertains to Florida)         453220       G.       A Florida extension of time was timely filed?       YES       No       X       If yes, attach list.         Where to Send Payments and Returns	H-2. Part of a federal consolidated return?       YES       NO       X       If yes, provide:         FEIN from federal consolidated return:
Make check payable to and mail with return to: Florida Department of Revenue 5050 W Tennessee Street Tallahassee FL 32399-0135 If you are requesting a <b>refund</b> (Line 19), send your return to: Florida Department of Revenue PO Box 6440 Tallahassee FL 32314-6440	<ul> <li>Remember:</li> <li>Make your check payable to the Florida Department of Revenue.</li> <li>Write your FEIN on your check.</li> <li>Sign your check and return.</li> <li>Attach a copy of your federal return.</li> <li>Attach a copy of your Florida Form F-7004 (extension of time) if applicable.</li> </ul>

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:19 PM	

	FEIN 59-3733512	Rattner Museum of DATA Page 1	Art Inc
593733512	0	0	0
106500	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1631300
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	106500	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:19 PM	

FEIN	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of 59-3733512	Art
1.7	DATA Page 2	

CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17

Inc

593733512	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0

1173207FL	09/04/2018 8	:19 PM	

CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17 Page 3

NAME The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc FEIN 59	9-3733512 TAXABLE YEAR E	Page 3
Schedule I — Additions and/or Adjustments to Federal Taxable Income	Column (a) For page 1	Column (b) For Schedule VI, AMT
1. Interest excluded from federal taxable income (see instructions)	1.	1
2. Undistributed net long-term capital gains (see instructions)	2	2
3. Net operating loss deduction (attach schedule)	3. 1,065.	3
4. Net capital loss carryover (attach schedule)	4.	4
5. Excess charitable contribution carryover (attach schedule)	5	5
6. Employee benefit plan contribution carryover (attach schedule)	6.	6
7. Enterprise zone jobs credit (Florida Form F-1156Z)	7.	7
8. Ad valorem taxes allowable as enterprise zone property tax credit (Florida Form F-1158Z)	8.	8
9. Guaranty association assessment(s) credit	9.	9
10. Rural and/or urban high crime area job tax credits	10.	10.
11. State housing tax credit	11	11.
12. Credit for contributions to nonprofit scholarship funding organizations	12.	12
13. Renewable energy tax credits	13	13.
14. New markets tax credit	14.	14.
15. Entertainment industry tax credit	15	15
16. Credits for spaceflight projects	16	16
17. Research and Development tax credit	17.	17.
18. Energy Economic Zone tax credit	18.	18
19. s. 168(k) IRC special bonus depreciation	19	19
20. Other additions (attach schedule)	20.	20
21. Total Lines 1 through 20 in Columns (a) and (b). Enter totals for each column on Line 21. Column (a) total is also entered on Page 1, Line 3 (of Florida Form F-1120). Column (b) total is also entered on Schedule VI, Line 3.	21. 1,065.	21.

Schedule II — Subtractions from Federal Taxable Income	Column (a) For page 1	Column (b) For Schedule VI, AMT
1. Gross foreign source income less attributable expenses		
(a) Enter s. 78, IRC income \$		
(b) plus s. 862, IRC dividends \$		
(c) less direct and indirect expenses \$ . Total	1.	1
2. Gross subpart F income less attributable expenses		
(a) Enter s. 951, IRC subpart F income \$		
(b) less direct and indirect expenses \$ Total	2.	2.
Note: Taxpayers doing business outside Florida enter zero on Lines 3 through 6, and complete Schedule IV.		
3. Florida net operating loss carryover deduction (see instructions) See NOL Wrk	3. <b>16,313</b> .	3
4. Florida net capital loss carryover deduction (see instructions)	4.	4
5. Florida excess charitable contribution carryover (see instructions)	5	5
6. Florida employee benefit plan contribution carryover (see instructions)	6	6
7. Nonbusiness income (from Schedule R, Line 3)	7	7
8. Eligible net income of an international banking facility (see instructions)	8	8
9. s.179, IRC expense (see instructions)	9	9
10. s. 168(k), IRC special bonus depreciation (see instructions)	10.	10
11. Other subtractions (attach statement)	11	11
12. Total Lines 1 through 11 in Columns (a) and (b). Enter totals for each column on Line 12. Column (a) total is also entered on Page 1, Line 5 (of Florida Form F-1120). Column (b) total is also entered on Schedule VI, Line 5	12. <b>16,313</b> .	12

1173207FL 09/04/201	8 8:19 PM	

CSOL
F-1120
R. 01/17
Page 4

NAME The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc FEIN 59-3733512 TAXABLE YEAR ENDING 03/31/18 Schedule III — Apportionment of Adjusted Federal Income

		1.0							
III-A For use by taxpayers doin	ng busines	ss outside Florida	, except t	hose providing in	surance	e or transporta	ation service	S.	
		(a) HIN FLORIDA (Numerator)		(b) EVERYWHERE Denominator)		(C) (a) ÷ Col. (b) ed to Six Decimal Places	(d) Weig If any factor (b) is zero, se Page 9 of the	<b>jht</b> in Column se note on	(e) Weighted Factors Rounded to Six Decimal Places
1. Property (Schedule III-B below)		120					X 25% or		
2. Payroll							X 25% or		
3. Sales (Schedule III-C below)						× 50% or			
4. Apportionment fraction (Sum of	of Lines 1,	2, and 3, Column [	e]). Enter l	nere and on Schedu	ule IV, L	ine 2.			
III-B For use in computing average value	of		WITHIN	FLORIDA			TOTAL	EVERYW	HERE
property (use original cost).		a. Beginning	of year	b. End of y	year	c. Begi	inning of year		d. End of year
1. Inventories of raw material, work in									
process, finished goods						2		2	8
2. Buildings and other depreciable assets									
3. Land owned									
4. Other tangible and intangible (financial o	rg. only)								
assets (attach schedule)	00000					2		-	
5. Total (Lines 1 through 4) 6. Average value of property			2					<b>a</b> r	-
<ul> <li>a. Add Line 5, Columns (a)</li> <li>b. Add Line 5, Columns (c)</li> <li>7. Rented property (8 times net</li> <li>a. Rented property Everywit</li> <li>8. Total (Lines 6 and 7). Enter control</li> <li>a. Enter Lines 6 a. plus 7 a. Column (a) for total aversib.</li> <li>b. Enter Lines 6 b. plus 7 b. Column (b) for total aversib.</li> </ul>	and (d) an annual rer a nere on Line 1, 3 , and also age proper , and also	d divide by 2 (for to ht) Schedule III-A, Colu enter on Schedule I ty in Florida enter on Schedule I	otal everyw mns (a) ar III-A, Line ^	here) 7a nd (b). 1,8a		9 4350439 4350439 43 9 4350439 4350439 43	6b.		; ;
	-30 6.060					(a)			(b)
III-C Sales Factor					j	(a) TOTAL WITHII (Numera	N FLORIDA	TOTA	(D) L EVERYWHERE (Denominator)
1. Sales (gross receipts)						N/A	ι		
2. Sales delivered or shipped to	Florida p	urchasers							N/A
3. Other gross receipts (rents, r	oyalties, in	terest, etc. when a	pplicable)				÷		
4. TOTAL SALES (Enter on Sch	nedule III-A	, Line 3, Columns	a] and [b])						
III-D Special Apportionment Fr	actions (s	ee instructions)	(	a) WITHIN FLORI	DA	(b) TOTAL E\	/ERYWHERE		IDA Fraction ([a] + [b]) to Six Decimal Places
1. Insurance companies (attach copy	y of Schedu	le T-Annual Report)			8.		Ĩ.		
2. Transportation services									

Schedule IV — Computation of Florida Portion of Adjusted Federal Income							
	Column (a) Adjusted Federal Income	Column (b) Adjusted AMT Income					
1. Apportionable adjusted federal income from Page 1, Line 6 (or Line 6, Schedule VI for AMT in Col. [b])	1.	. 1					
2. Florida apportionment fraction (Schedule III-A, Line 4 or Schedule III-D, Column [c])	2.	2.					
3. Tentative apportioned adjusted federal income (multiply Line 1 by Line 2)	3.	. 3					
<ol> <li>Net operating loss carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)</li> </ol>	4.	. 4					
5. Net capital loss carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)	5.	. 5.					
6. Excess charitable contribution carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instructions)	6.	· 6					
7. Employee benefit plan contribution carryover apportioned to Florida (attach schedule; see instr.)	7.	. 7					
8. Total carryovers apportioned to Florida (add Lines 4 through 7)	8.	. 8					
9. Adjusted federal income apportioned to Florida (Line 3 less Line 8; see instructions)	9.	. 9					



CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17 Page 5

NAME	The	Leepa-Rattner	Museum	of	Art	Inc FEIN	59-3733512	TAXABLE YEAR ENDING	03/31/18
------	-----	---------------	--------	----	-----	----------	------------	---------------------	----------

Schedule V — Credits Against the Corporate Income/Franchise Tax					
1. Florida health maintenance organization credit (attach assessment notice)	1.				
2. Capital investment tax credit (attach certification letter)	2.				
3. Enterprise zone jobs credit (from Florida Form F-1156Z attached)	3.				
4. Community contribution tax credit (attach certification letter)	4.				
5. Enterprise zone property tax credit (from Florida Form F-1158Z attached)	5.				
6. Rural job tax credit (attach certification letter)	6.				
7. Urban high crime area job tax credit (attach certification letter)	7.				
8. Emergency excise tax (EET) credit (see instructions and attach schedule)	8.				
9. Hazardous waste facility tax credit	9.				
10. Florida alternative minimum tax (AMT) credit	10.				
11. Contaminated site rehabilitation tax credit (attach tax credit certificate)	11.				
12. State housing tax credit (attach certification letter)	12.				
13. Credit for contributions to nonprofit scholarship funding organizations (attach certificate)	13.				
14. Florida renewable energy technologies investment tax credit	14.				
15. Florida renewable energy production tax credit	15.				
16. New markets tax credit	16.				
17. Entertainment industry tax credit	17.				
18. Credits for spaceflight projects	18.				
19. Research and Development tax credit	19.				
20. Energy Economic Zone tax credit	20.				
21. Other credits (attach schedule)	21.				
22. Total credits against the tax (sum of Lines 1 through 21 not to exceed the amount on Page 1, Line 11). Enter total credits on Page 1, Line 12	22.				

Schedule VI — Computation of Florida Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT)						
1. Federal alternative minimum taxable income after exemption (attach federal Form 4626)	1.	÷				
2. State income taxes deducted in computing federal taxable income (attach schedule)	2.	8				
3. Additions to federal taxable income (from Schedule I, Column [b])	3.					
4. Total of Lines 1 through 3	4.					
5. Subtractions from federal taxable income (from Schedule II, Column [b])	5.					
6. Adjusted federal alternative minimum taxable income (Line 4 minus Line 5)	6.					
7. Florida portion of adjusted federal income (see instructions)	7.	÷				
8. Nonbusiness income allocated to Florida (see instructions)	8.					
9. Florida exemption	9.	iii				
10. Florida net income (Line 7 plus Line 8 minus Line 9)	10.	ŝ.				
11. Florida alternative minimum tax due (3.3% of Line 10). See instructions for Page 1, Line 11	11.					

						CSOL F-1120 R. 01/17 Page 6
NAME	The Leepa-Rattner Museum	of Art	Inc fein	59-3733512	TAXABLE YEAR ENDING	03/31/18
Sch	edule R — Nonbusiness Incom	е				
Line 1.	Nonbusiness income (loss) allocated to $\underline{Type}$	Florida			-	Amount
Line 2.	Total allocated to Florida (Enter here and on Page 1, Line 8 or Sche Nonbusiness income (loss) allocated el		8 for AMT)		1	· · ·
	Туре		<u>State</u>	country allocated to		<u>Amount</u> 
Line 3.	Total allocated elsewhere <b>Total nonbusiness income</b> Grand total. Total of Lines 1 and 2 (Enter here and on Schedule II, Line 7)					0.

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:19 PM

- E 1120	FL Net Operating Loss Carryover Worksheet 2017								
Form <b>F-IIZU</b>	For calendar yea	r 2017, or tax year beginning	04/01/17 end	ding 03/31/18	2017				
Name The Leepa	-Rattner Mus	seum of Art Inc			r Identification Number 733512				
Preceding Taxable Year	Apportionment Fraction	Adj to NOL FL Inc (Loss) After Adj	Prior Year NOL Util/(Inc Offset) Carryovers	Current Year Carryover NOL Utilized	Next Year Carryover				
20th 03/31/98	1.000000								
^{19th} 03/31/99	1.000000								
^{18th} 03/31/00	1.000000								
^{17th} 03/31/01	1.000000								
^{16th} 03/31/02	1.000000								
^{15th} 03/31/03	1.000000								
^{14th} 03/31/04	1.000000								
^{13th} 03/31/05	1.000000								
^{12th} 03/31/06	1.000000	-3,038	2,829 209	209					
11th 03/31/07	1.000000	1,087							
^{10th} 03/31/08	1.000000	2,543							
^{9th} 03/31/09	1.000000	-2,366	2,366	856	1,510				
^{8th} 03/31/10	1.000000	-798	798		798				
^{7th} 03/31/11	1.000000	776	-776						
^{6th} 03/31/12	1.000000	-1,358	1,358		1,358				
^{5th} 03/31/13	1.000000	-290	290		290				
^{4th} 03/31/14	1.000000	-1,239	1,239		1,239				
^{3rd} 03/31/15	1.000000	-2,422	2,422		2,422				
^{2nd} 03/31/16	1.000000	-7,631	7,631		7,631				
^{1st} 03/31/17	1.000000	966	-966						
NOL Carryover Ava	ilable To Current Year		16,313						
Current Year	1.000000	1,065		1,065	0				
NOL Carryover Ava	ilable To Next Year				15,248				

53583

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:19 PM

Form <b>F-1120</b>	FL Net Operating Loss Ca	rryover Works	sheet, P	age 2	2017
	For calendar year 2017, or tax year beginning	04/01/17	ending	03/31/18	
Name The Leepa-	Rattner Museum of Art Inc				r Identification Number 733512

## Current Year Net Operating Income (Loss)

State income taxes deducted Additions to federal taxable income (Schedule I)	1,065
Subtractions to federal taxable income (Schedule II)	
Total adjustments	1,065
Apportionment fraction	1.000000
Total apportioned adjustments	1,065
Schedule R, carryovers and other adjustments	
Net adjustments to federal taxable income	1,065
Federal income (loss)	0
Apportionment fraction	1.000000
Total apportioned adjustments	0
Net adjustments to federal taxable income	1,065
Current year net operating income (loss)	1,065

1173207FL 09/04/2018 8:19 PM

lame The Le	epa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc				mployer Identification N
	- -	2016	2017		Differences
	Federal taxable income				
	State income taxes				
	Interest excluded from federal taxable income				
	Undistributed net long-term capital gains				
	Net operating loss deducted	966		1,065	9
	Net capital loss carryover				
	Excess charitable contribution carryover				
	Employee benefit plan contribution carryover				
	Enterprise zone jobs credit				
	Ad valorem taxes				
Additions	Guaranty association assessment(s) credit				
Additions	Rural and/or urban high crime area job credits				
	State housing tax credit				
	Credit for contributions to nonprofit scholarship funds				
	Renewable energy tax credits			0.0	
	New markets tax credit				
	Entertainment industry tax credit				
	Credits for spaceflight projects				
	Research and development tax credit				
	Energy economic zone tax credit				
	Section 168(k) special bonus depreciation				
	Other additions				
	Total additions	966	2	L,065	9
	Foreign source income			·	
	Subpart F income				
	Florida net operating loss carryover deduction	17,279	10	5,313	-96
	Florida net capital loss carryover deduction			-	
	Florida excess charitable contribution carryover				
	Florida employee benefit plan contribution carryover				
ubtractions	Nonbusiness income				
	Eligible net income of an international banking facility				
	Section 179 expense				
	Section 168(k) special bonus depreciation				
	Other subtractions				
	Total subtractions	17,279	16	5,313	-96
	Adjusted federal income	-16,313		5,248	1,06
	Apportionment fraction	1.000000		0000	0.00000
	Florida portion of adjusted federal income	-16,313		5,248	1,06
	Nonbusiness income allocated to Florida				
	Florido, evention				
	Fladde and because				
	Tay due				
	Credit against tax				
Tax and	Penalty F-2220				
Payments	Penalty - other				
, aj monto	Interest F-2220				
	Interest - other				
	Total income tax, interest and penalty due				
	Estimated tax payments			1	
	nanda takana takana takana takana takana takana takana takana ta				
	Total payments	0		0	
	Overpayment credited to next year's estimated tax				

1173207FL 07/03/2018 10:50 AM

### Florida Tentative Income / Franchise Tax Return and Application for Extension of Time to File Return

CSOL F-7004 R. 01/17 Rule 12C-1.051 Florida Administrative Code Effective 01/17

E-FILE ACCEPTED



_____

	CUT HER	E — — — — —		
				CSOL
ar	d Application for Extension	on of Time to File Return	1	F-7004
	505 (SS)	<b>t Inc</b> FEIN Taxable	59-37335: Year End 03	/31/18
		Tentativ		federal returns to be filed
tatements herein are true and corre	ect:		this application, t	hat to the best of my knowledge
12 0	0		0	
0	0		0	
1 0	0		0	
0	0		0	
0	0		0	1000 100
0	Ō		0	E-FILE TRANSMITTED
Ő	0		0	
õ	Ō		0	JUL 0 3 2018
	a.			BY: (G)
	ar The Leepa-Rattne: P.O. Box 1545 Tarpon Springs s of perjury, I declare that I have be	Florida Tentative Income / and Application for Extension The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Ar P.O. Box 1545 Tarpon Springs FL 34688 s of perjury, I declare that I have been authorized by the above tatements herein are true and correct:	The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc       FEIN         P.O. Box 1545       Taxable         Tarpon Springs       FL 34688         Filling       Fluing         of perjury, I declare that I have been authorized by the above named taxpayer to make tatements herein are true and correct:       Date: 7.3.18         Date:       0       0         0       0       0	Florida Tentative Income / Franchise Tax Return and Application for Extension of Time to File Return         The Leepa-Rattner Museum of Art Inc P.O. Box 1545         Tarpon Springs       FL 34688         FILING STATUS Partne All other Tentative Tax Due \$         S of perjury, I declare that I have been authorized by the above named taxpayer to make this application, to tatements herein are true and correct:         Date:       1.3.18         0       0         0       0         0       0         0       0         0       0         0       0

0

8807 0 20180331 0002005030 9 3593733512 0000 7

An entire copy of the current year federal return was attached to this return when filed.

# INSTITUTE FOR STRATEGIC POLICY SOLUTIONS

SPC St. Petersburg College

727-394-6942 PolicySolutionsInstitute@spcollege.edu http://solutions.spcollege.edu

September 27, 2018

Dr. Tonjua Williams, President St. Petersburg College P.O. Box 13489 St. Petersburg, FL 33733

Dear President Williams,

This letter will certify to you and the Board of Trustees that the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, certified as a community college direct-support organization, is in full compliance with S1004.70, Florida Statutes.

This information is provided as required by the Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-1.33.

Sincerely,

ŧ

DAVID E. KLEMENT

Executive Director Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions St. Petersburg College Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College

> Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

March 31, 2018 and 2017

## Table of Contents

	Page No.
Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Management's Discussion and Analysis	6-8
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	10
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position	11
Statements of Cash Flows	12
Notes to Financial Statements	13-16
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	17-18



Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

## Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. St. Petersburg, Florida

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. (a component unit of St. Petersburg College) as of and for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the business-type activities of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. as of March 31, 2018 and 2017, and the change in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages six through eight be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 25, 2018 on our consideration of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugeny Shows + Sturt, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida June 25, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

The management of the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions Inc. (Institute) at St. Petersburg College presents the following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Institute for the year ended March 31, 2018, with comparative information for the years ended March 31, 2017 and 2016. The purpose of this discussion is to enable the reader to identify and understand the significant issues and the financial condition of the Institute. The information presented here should be read in conjunction with accompanying audited financial statements and footnotes, which begin on page 10. The financial statements, footnotes, and this MD&A were prepared by management and are the responsibility of management.

The Institute is a component unit of St. Petersburg College (College).

### **Financial Highlights**

#### Overview

The Institute's financial position as a whole improved during the year ended March 31, 2018, with net position increasing by 69,559 or 61% as a result of the Institute's revenues exceeding expenses, increasing the net position balance to 8183,890.

#### Presentation

The Institute presents its financial report in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments* (GASB 34), which focuses the reader of the financial reports on an organization's overall financial condition and change in net position and cash flows taken as a whole.

#### Condensed Schedule of Net Position

	N	farch 31, 2018	 Change		N	farch 31, 2017	 Change		N	farch 31, 2016
Assets										
Current assets	\$	191,050	\$ 72,610	61%	\$	118,440	\$ 5,869	5%	\$	112,571
Total assets	\$	191,050	\$ 72,610	61%	\$	118,440	\$ 5,869	5%	\$	112,571
Liabilities										
Current liabilities	\$	7,160	\$ 3,051	74%	\$	4,109	\$ 2,561	165%	\$	1,548
Net position										
Unrestricted		183,890	 69,559	61%		114,331	3,308	3%		111,023
Total net position	_	183,890	69,559	61%	-	114,331	3,308	3%		111,023
Total liabilities and net position	\$	191,050	\$ 72,610	61%	\$	118,440	\$ 5,869	5%	\$	112,571

The Statement of Net Position includes all assets and liabilities of the Institute. Net position serves as a useful indicator of an organization's financial health over time.

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

The Condensed Schedule of Net Position show the assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. Current assets consist primarily of cash in the bank and a receivable, Due from St. Petersburg College. Current assets increased by \$72,610 or 61% during 2018, and increased by \$5,869 or 5% during 2017. The major component of the 2018 increase was in the amount Due from St. Petersburg College, representing earnings on deposit with the College which exceed the operating expenses paid by the College as of March 31, 2018. The major component of the 2017 increase was in the amount Due from St. Petersburg College, representing earnings on deposit with the College which exceed the operating expenses paid by the College as of March 31, 2017.

Current liabilities increased by \$3,051 or 74% during 2018, and increased by \$2,561 or 165% during 2017. Current liabilities at March 31, 2018 consist of accounts payable. The major component of the 2017 increase is the change in accounts payable. Current liabilities at March 31, 2017 consisted of accounts payable.

	Condensed Schedule	of Revenue, Expe	enses, and Change	in Net Position
--	--------------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------------

	 ear Ended Iarch 31, 2018	Chang	e	 ear Ended Iarch 31, 2017	Change		-	ear Ended March 31, 2016
Operating revenues and expenses Operating revenues Operating expenses	\$ 466,594 397,035	\$ 74,950 8,699	19% 2%	\$ 391,644 388,336	\$ (26,454) 8,309	(6%) 2%	\$	418,098 380,027
Operating income and change in net position	69,559	66,251	2003%	3,308	(34,763)	(91%)		38,071
Net position, beginning of year	 114,331	 3,308	3%	 111,023	 38,071	52%		72,952
Net position, end of year	\$ 183,890	\$ 69,559	61%	\$ 114,331	\$ 3,308	3%	\$	111,023

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position categorizes revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year as operating. Revenues and expenses that are connected directly to the Institute's primary functions are reported as operating.

The Condensed Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position reflects operating revenue for the years ended March 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. Operating revenue was primarily generated through income from the Institute's account with the St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. and in-kind donations. Expenses were less than revenues during 2018 resulting in an increase to net position of \$69,559.

#### Using the Information in the Financial Report

The Institute's financial statements are immediately following this discussion and analysis.

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. These statements focus the reader of the financial reports on the Institute's overall financial condition, and change in net position and cash flows, taken as a whole.

Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Management's Discussion and Analysis March 31, 2018 and 2017

One of the most important questions asked about the Institute's finances is whether the Institute is better or worse off as a result of the year's activities. The keys to understanding this question are the Statement of Net Position, Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position, and the Statement of Cash Flows. These statements present financial information in a form similar to that used by private sector companies. The Institute's net assets (the difference between assets and liabilities) are one indicator of the Institute's financial health when considered in combination with other nonfinancial information.

The Statements of Net Position reports assets, liabilities, and net position as of March 31, 2018 and 2017. The balances are a reflection of activities that have occurred during the respective fiscal years and come from transactions between assets and liabilities or from transactions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. The balances are presented as either current (expected to be realized within 12 months) or noncurrent in nature.

The Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position presents the results of operations for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. All activities are reported as operating. Both the Statements of Net Position and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

The remaining required statement is the Statement of Cash Flows showing the sources and use of funds; in essence, accounting for the change in cash and cash equivalents balances for the reporting periods.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information and more detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

#### Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Looking forward, in fiscal 2018-2019 the Institute plans to continue developing programs in three primary categories, which include the Forum Series, Dinner Series, and Partnerships and Annual Events, with a particular focus on political issues which will be topics of debate in the upcoming elections.

The Forum Series is projecting to co-host and hold debates for candidates for the Pinellas County School Board, Pinellas County Commission, Florida Senate, Florida House of Representatives, and various judicial office positions. Specifically, the Institute is planning to partner with Tampa Bay Times and TV 10 News to stage the U.S. House District 13 race debate.

The Dinner Series has several topics under consideration: Guns in America: Public Safety vs. the 2nd Amendment; Fake News: Seeking Truth in a Post-Factual World; Healing America: The Case for Social Democracy; and Separate and Unequal: The Re-segregation of Public Schools.

Partnerships and Annual Events will facilitate several on-going initiatives. The first initiative will be hosting follow-up forums on the Sea Level Rise addressing specific impacts of climate change on health, the local relevance of the National Climate Assessment, and the anticipated drop in housing values. The second initiative, the Age-Friendly City project, will assess data collected to identify action steps to make improvements to the city's quality of life for older citizens. The Institute also expects to stage the fifth annual Caregivers Conference with Maria's Adult Day Care Center and AARP Florida. The third initiative will be hosting the annual Great Debate with a goal of expanding participation and improving the quality of debate competition. A re-created version of the New Ideas Conference with District 13 Congressman Charlie Crist will be at the Seminole Campus.

**Basic Financial Statements** 

## Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Net Position

		Marc	h 31,		
		2018		2017	
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash	\$	24,652	\$	19,900	
Accounts receivable		3,070		1,440	
Prepaid expenses		300		-	
Due from St. Petersburg College		163,028		97,100	
Total assets	\$	1 <b>91,050</b>	\$	118,440	
Liabilities and net position					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$	7,160	\$	4,109	
Total current liabilities		7,160		4,109	
Net position					
Unrestricted	·	183,890	-	114,331	
Total liabilities and net position	s	191,050	\$	118,440	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Page 10

## Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

	Year Ende	ed March 31,
	2018	2017
Operating revenues		
Endowment revenues	\$ 355,875	\$ 314,150
In-kind operating contributions	89,395	62,391
Other operating revenue	10,854	6,729
Contributions and sponsorships	10,470	8,374
Total operating revenues	466,594	391,644
Operating expenses		
Personnel	239,263	241,507
Advertising and marketing	5,380	12,906
In-kind local broadcast media	80,678	50,750
Other services and expenses	31,782	27,470
Contractual and professional services	29,556	41,322
Facilities and utilities	8,717	11,379
Materials and supplies	1,659	3,002
Total operating expenses	397,035	388,336
Operating income and change in net position	69,559	3,308
Net position at beginning of year	114,331	111,023
Net position at end of year	\$ 183,890	\$ 114,331

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. A Component Unit of St. Petersburg College Statements of Cash Flows

	2	Year Endec 2018	Marc	h 31, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities Cash received from donors and members Cash received from St. Petersburg College Foundation account Cash paid to St. Petersburg College Cash paid to suppliers of goods and services Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	19,694 355,875 (355,875) (14,942) 4,752	\$	12,163 314,150 (314,149) (12,264) (100)
Net change in cash		4,752		(100)
Cash at beginning of year		1 <b>9,900</b>		20,000
Cash at end of year	\$	24,652	\$	19,900
Reconciliation of change in net position to net cash used by operating activities Operating income Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities Changes in operating assets and liabilities	\$	69,559	\$	3,308
Accounts receivable Prepaid expenses Receivable from St. Petersburg College Accounts payable Deferred revenue Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$	(1,630) (300) (65,928) 3,051 - 4,752	\$	(1,440) (4,529) 4,061 (1,500) (100)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

### Note A - Organization

The Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. (Institute) is a Florida nonprofit corporation. The Institute was formed in September 2011 and is governed by a board of directors. The Institute was formed to benefit St. Petersburg College (College) in the promotion of educational and civic engagement and excellence through its operations and activities by providing students, faculty, college employees and the community at large, a forum and center for learning and scholarly public discourse on key civic matters which may be local, regional, national or international in scope and impact.

The operating expenses include all fiscal transactions related to promoting and supporting the purposes of the Institute, instruction, administration, academic support, and student services.

The Institute is a direct support organization of the College and its financial statements are presented in the College's financial statements as a component unit.

### Note B - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A summary of the significant accounting policies applied in preparation of the accompanying statements are presented below:

#### Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are prepared using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. As a general rule, the effects of inter-fund activities have been eliminated from the Institute's financial statements.

The Institute reports as an entity engaged in one business-type activity.

#### Classification of Current and Noncurrent Assets and Liabilities

The Institute considers assets to be current if, as part of its normal business operations, they are held as or can be converted to cash and be available for operating needs or payments of current liabilities within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. Similarly, liabilities are considered to be current if they can be expected, as part of the normal Institute business operations, to be due and paid within 12 months of the Statement of Net Position date. All other assets and liabilities are considered to be noncurrent.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Institute's cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in the bank.

#### Receivable

Management considers all accounts receivable to be collectible. Accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided at March 31, 2018 or 2017.

### Net Position

Net position and changes therein are classified as follows:

Unrestricted - Assets not subject to donor-imposed stipulations.

#### Classification of Revenues and Expenses

The Institute considers operating revenues and expenses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position to be those revenues and expenses that result from activities that are connected directly to the Institute's primary functions. Such transactions include promoting educational excellence, special event fundraising revenues, and in-kind contributions.

#### **Contributions**

Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as an increase in unrestricted net position if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized.

#### Donated Items

The value of donated materials, services, and other nonmonetary items are recorded in the financial statements as contributions based upon the fair market value of the goods or services received at the time of the donation.

Employees of the College operate the Institute. The College also provides office space for the Institute which are recognized as in-kind contribution revenue and expense.

#### Income Taxes

The Institute is an organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the Institute is subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade of business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance of the purpose for which the Institute is granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Subsequent Events

For the year ended March 31, 2018, management evaluated subsequent events for potential recognition and disclosure through June 25, 2018, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Management determined there were no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure.

### Note C - Related-Party Transactions

The Institute is related to the College by virtue of its primary purpose, which is to engage in activities for the promotion of educational and civic engagement and excellence through its operations for the benefit of the College, its students, and community.

The College provides office space for the Institute without charge. Management estimates fair market value of the annual rent, including utilities, to be approximately \$7,800 and \$8,000 for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The St. Petersburg College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is related to the Institute, as a direct support organization of the College. The Foundation holds assets appropriated for the Institute, totaling \$12.8 million and \$11.9 million at March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Institute received \$355,875 and \$314,150 from the Foundation for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

During 2018, the Foundation transferred approximately \$6.34 million from the Institute's investment earnings to the College. The College is expected to establish a repayment plan in the fiscal year ending 2021.

As of March 31, 2018, the Institute had transferred cash to the College for payment of operating expenses. The cash balance exceeded actual expenses, in the amount of \$163,028 which will be used to pay operating expenses on behalf of the Institute in the next fiscal year. This amount is recorded as Due from St. Petersburg College, a current asset. As of March 31, 2017, the Institute had a Due from St. Petersburg College of \$97,100.

### Note D - In-Kind Contributions and Donated Items

In-kind contributions are included in contributions in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position. During the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Institute received in-kind donations from various local broadcast media, meeting room venues, food service providers, and the College. The College's in-kind donations for both years consisted of only expenses for the Institute's use of College facilities.

In-kind contributions consist of the following for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Advertising	\$ 80,678	\$ 50,750
In-kind operating contributions from the College	7,817	8,029
Local meeting room venues	900	3,350
Food & Beverage	. <del></del> .	262
	\$ 89,395	\$ 62,391

### Note E - Oversight by St. Petersburg College

As a direct support organization, the Institute is subject to the policies and procedures of the College. Accordingly, the Institute, for reporting purposes, is considered a governmental not-for-profit organization subject to reporting under the GASB and is reported as a component unit of the College.

## Note F - Functional Distribution of Expenses

The operating expenses on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Net Position are presented in their natural classifications. Below are those same expenses presented in functional classifications. The functional classification is assigned to a department based on the nature of the activity, which represents the material portion of the activity attributable to the department. The operating expenses of the Institute are allocated to the following functional departments:

Administration - includes the costs of operating the Institute's offices, including gathering, processing, and maintaining financial and legal information.

Fundraising - includes the costs associated with the direct solicitation of contributions and developing members of the Institute.

Program - includes the costs associated with the operation of the Institute, events, and forums.

The functional classification of expenses is summarized as follows for the years ended March 31:

	2018	2017
Program Services	7.0-	
Advertising and marketing	\$ 86,058	\$ 63,656
Personnel services	106,609	107,471
Food and beverages	16,838	12,709
Professional fees	14,450	28,722
Facilities	900	3,350
Materials and supplies	1,093	2,234
Other	14,657	14,065
Total program services	240,605	232,207
Administrative		
Personnel services	113,631	107,931
Professional fees	15,106	12,600
Facilities	7,817	8,029
Materials and supplies	566	768
Other	157	170
Total administrative	137,277	129,498
Fundraising		
Personnel services	19,023	26,105
Food and beverages	40	186
Other	90	340
Total fundraising	19,153	26,631
	\$ 397,035	\$ 388,336



Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Certified Public Accountants and Business Consultants

## Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Board of Directors Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. St. Petersburg, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 25, 2018.

### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

100 Second Avenue South, Suite 600 | St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-4336 (727) 821-6161 | Fax (727) 822-4573 | www.gsscpa.com

### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Gregory, Sharer & Stuart, P.A.

Drugery Shows + Stuart, P.A.

St. Petersburg, Florida June 25, 2018



# **Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations) ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public. 000 for instructions

2017 **Open to Public** 

OMB No. 1545-0047

	Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information								
	alendar year, or tax year beginning Apr 1 , 2017, and end		<b>,20</b> 18						
Address change	ole: C Name of organization Institute for Strategic Policy Soluti	ons, Inc. DEm	ployer identification number						
	Doing business as	45	-3194848						
Name change	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/	suite E Tele	phone number						
Initial return	P.O. Box 13489	(7	27)319-7087						
Final return/termin	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code								
Amended return	Saint Petersburg, FL 33733	G Gro	ss receipts \$ 377,199.						
	Ing F Name and address of principal officer:	H(a) Is this a group retur	n for subordinates? Yes X No						
	David E. Klement, P.O. Box 13489, St. Petersburg, FL 33	733 H(b) Are all subordi	nates included? Yes No						
Tax-exempt stat			ch a list. (see instructions)						
Website: ►	www.solutions.spcollege.edu	H(c) Group exemp	tion number. ►						
Form of organizat	Ion:	ation: 2011 MS	tate of legal domicile: FL						
Part I Sur	nmary								
1 Briefly	describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:	e was formed for comoses of educational and civi	c encapement and encellence through its operations and <b>activitie</b>						
	oviding students, facility, college employees, and the community at 1								
	rly public discourse on key civic matters which may be local, regional, n								
2 Check	this box $\blacktriangleright$ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed								
3 Numb	er of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a).		3						
4 Numb	er of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1)		4						
5 Total	number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)		5						
6 Total	number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)		6						
7a Total	unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	_	a 0						
			a 0 7b 0						
DINELU	nrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	Prior Year	Current Year						
8 Contr	butions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	322,78							
		6,72							
10 Invest	am service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	1							
11 Other	revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	1	0. 19						
		000 51							
	revenue-add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	329,51	5. 377,1 <u>99</u>						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	s and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)								
	its paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)								
<b>15</b> Salario	es, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	241,50	7. 239,264.						
5	ssional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	1							
b Total	fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ► 19,153.								
	expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	84,70							
	expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) .	326,20							
19 Rever	ue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	3,30							
		Beginning of Current Y							
seo	assets (Part X, line 16)	118,44							
20 Total	iabilities (Part X, line 26)	4,10							
20 Total 21 Total		114,33	1 100 000						
월 21 Total 22 Net as	ssets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	114,33	1. 183,890						
	ssets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	114,33	1. 183,890						
Part II Sig	nature Block erjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and sta	tements, and to the best							
Part II Sig	nature Block	tements, and to the best							
Part II Sig	nature Block erjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and sta	tements, and to the best							

Sign	Signature of officer		í	Date	
Here	David E Klement, Execu Type or print name and title	ative Director			
Paid Preparer	Print/Type preparer's name Ellen Fontana	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if	PTIN P01327163
Use Only		CPA LLC	F	ïrm's EIN ► 45-3	841539
000 01.1.y	Firm's address ► 2451 Mcmullen E	ooth Road #309, Clearwa	ter, FL 33759 P	hone no. (727) 4	31-0354
May the IRS	6 discuss this return with the prepare	shown above? (see instruction	s)		🗙 Yes 🗌 No
For Paperwo	ork Reduction Act Notice, see the separ	rate instructions. BAA	REV 09/12/18 PR0	0	Form 990 (2017)

Part	20 (2017) Page 2 Statement of Program Service Accomplishments
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission:
	The Institute was formed for purposes of educational and civic engagement and excellence through its operations and activities
	by providing students, facility, college employees, and the community at large, a forum and center for learning and
	scholarly public discourse on key civic matters which may be local, regional, national, or international in scope and impact.
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program
	services?
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$ 159,027. including grants of \$0.) (Revenue \$0,835.)
	During fiscal 2017-18, the Institute continued to offer programs under three broad
	headings: Forum Series, Dinner Series, and Partnerships/Annual Events. The 20 events
	presented under these headings attracted a total audience of 1,815, including 194
	students. Total attendance represents a 15 percent decrease over last year. In addition, the Institute raised \$10,100 in sponsorship revenue.
	Forum Series: The Institute presented four programs during fall 2017 and spring 2018
	on widely different topics. One forum addressed the opioid crisis which is killing more
	than 60,000 Americans each year. A second was devoted to reform of the Veterans
	Administration, with Deputy VA Secretary Thomas Bowman as guest speaker. The third
	program was a series called Democracy 101: A Civic Action Primer. It was designed as a
	See Part III, Ln 4a statement
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$ ) (Revenue \$ )
4e	Total program service expenses ► 159,027.
	REV 09/12/18 PRO Form <b>990</b> (2017)

Part	V Checklist of Required Schedules			
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes,"		Yes	No
_	complete Schedule A	1	×	
2 3	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)? Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	2	×	×
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		×
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		×
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		~
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		×
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8		×
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV.	9		×
0	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10		×
1	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a		×
	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	11b		×
	Did the organization report an amount for investments – program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		×
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d	×	
	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.	11e		×
2a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	11f 12a	×	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12a	^	×
3	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		×
	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		×
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV.	14b		×
5	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		×
6	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV.	16		×
7	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17		×
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		×
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a?			

Form 990 (2017)

REV 09/12/18 PRO

Part	V Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
20 -	Did the examination operate one or more begnitel facilities? If "Yes," complete Schoolule L	00-	Yes	No
	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a 20b	-	×
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or	200		
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21		×
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		×
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated			
	employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J.	23		×
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than		/	
	\$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b			
	through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		×
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year	24b		
U	to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		-
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		×
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I.	25b		×
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any			
	current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or			
~	disqualified persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26		×
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		×
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L,			-
	Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
a b	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete	28a		×
	Schedule L, Part IV	28b		×
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof)			
	was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		×
29 30	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified	29		×
30	conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		×
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N,			
	Part I	31		×
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes,"			
33	complete Schedule N, Part II	32		×
00	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I.	33		×
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III,			
	or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	×	
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		×
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2.	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable	000		
	related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		×
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R,	0-		
38	Part VI	37		×
	19? <b>Note.</b> All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	38	×	
			. 000	_

38 × Form 990 (2017)

REV 09/12/18 PRO

Part	V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance			
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			C
			Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable <b>1a</b> 0			
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable [1b] 0 Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and			
C	reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	×	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax	IC	×	_
20	Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 0			
h	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	×	
	<b>Note.</b> If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to <i>e-file</i> (see instructions)	2.0	Â	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		×
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O.	3b	-	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority			
	over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial			
	account)?	4a		×
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: >			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts			
	(FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		×
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		×
C	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the			
	organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		×
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or			
	gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		_
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
а	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods			
	and services provided to the payor?	7a		×
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was	_		10112
		7c	_	×
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7.		
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e 7f		×
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? . If the organization received a contribution of gualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?			×
g	If the organization received a contribution of guarantee interfectual property, did the organization me contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7g 7h		_
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the	711		
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b	-	
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			_
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities . 10b			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources			
	against amounts due or received from them.)			
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which			
	the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans			
C	Enter the amount of reserves on hand			
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		×
ь	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	14b		

Form 99	00 (2017)			Page 6
Part	response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O.	See ins	tructi	ons.
Secti	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			×
Secu	on A. Governing body and management		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a	3		
10000	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or	4		Y
	if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar			
	committee, explain in Schedule O.			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent . 1b	7		÷
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with			
•	any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		×
3	supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3		~
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		×
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5	-	×
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		×
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint			
	one or more members of the governing body?	7a		×
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members,			
•	stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b		×
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:			
-	The governing body?	8a	×	
a b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	×	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at	0.0		
	the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.	9		×
Secti	on B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Reve	nue Co	ode.)	
			Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		×
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?			
11a		10b 11a		
b	<b>Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.</b>	Tia	×	
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	×	
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	×	_
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes,"			
	describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	×	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	×	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	×	_
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
		150	~	
a b	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a 15b	×	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).	155	^	_
16a				
	with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		×
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its			
	participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the			
0	organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
-	on C. Disclosure			
17 18	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FIL Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section	n 501/	c)(3)c	only
10	available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.	1 001	5(5)5	Uniy)
	□ Own website X Another's website X Upon request □ Other (explain in Schedule O)			
19	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of in	terest	policy	, and
	financial statements available to the public during the tax year.			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and re-			
	David E. Klement, 9200 113th St N, LI 283, St. Petersburg, FL 33772 (727)3			
	REV 09/12/18 PRO	For	n 990	(2017)

Form 990 (2017)

Page 7 Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII . Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

• List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

• List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

• List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee. (C)

(B) Average hours per week (list any	box, office	unles er and	Pos neck is pe d a d	ition more rson irect	is both or/trust	an ee)	(D) Reportable compensation from	(E) Reportable compensation from related	(F) Estimated amount of other
	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	compensation from the organization and related organizations
1.00	×						98,319.	0.	2,972.
1.00	×			1			0.	0.	0.
1.00	×						0.	0.	0.
1.00	×						0.	0.	0.
1.00	×						0.	0.	0.
1.00	×		×				0.	0.	0.
1.00	×		×				0.	0.	0.
1.00	×		×				0.	0.	0.
40.00	×		×				84,131.	0.	5,1 <b>92</b> .
				6 - 5					
									Form <b>990</b> (2017)
	Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line) 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line) 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X X 1.00 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Average hours per week (list any below dotted line) 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X 1.00 X X 1.00 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	(B)       do not check box, unless per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)       Institutional trustee         1.00       x       Institutional trustee         Institutional trustee       Institutional trustee         Institutional trustee       Institutional trustee         Institutional trustee       Institutional trustee	Average hours per week (list av organizations below dotted line)     Image (construction (construction) (constructi	(B)       Position (do not check more than a for the construction is both officer and a director/trust or related organizations below dotted line)       Position (for any structure)       Position (for any structure)         1.00       ×       1       0       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       1       1       1         1.00       ×       ×       1       1         1.00       ×       ×       1       1         1.00       ×       ×       1       1         1.00       ×       ×       1       1         1.00       ×       ×       1       1         1.00       × <td>(B)       Position (do not check more than one than o</td> <td>(B) Average hours per week (list arp) related organization below dotted line)       Position (do not check more than one obsc, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)       (D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)         1.00       x       0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>(B) Average hours per week (list arm) related organizations below dotted line)       Position (do not check more than one officer and a director/trustee)       (D) Reportable compensation from the organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)       (E) Reportable compensation from the organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)         1.00       x       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0&lt;</td>	(B)       Position (do not check more than one than o	(B) Average hours per week (list arp) related organization below dotted line)       Position (do not check more than one obsc, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)       (D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)         1.00       x       0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(B) Average hours per week (list arm) related organizations below dotted line)       Position (do not check more than one officer and a director/trustee)       (D) Reportable compensation from the organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)       (E) Reportable compensation from the organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)         1.00       x       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0<

Part	(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any	(do n box, u office	ot ch unles r and	Pos leck s pe d a d	tion more	e than o is both or/trust	one n an	(D) Reportable compensation from	(E) Reportab compensation related	le h from	Est	(F) timated count of other
		hours for related organizations below dotted line)		Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	organizatio (W-2/1099-N	ons	comp fro orga and	bensation for the anization related nizations
15)													
16)								2					
17)				_									
18)						_				X			
19)													
20)													
21)													
22)					7								
23)									•				
24)													
25)													
	Sub-total . Total from continuation sheets to Part	VII, Sectio	 n A	•	•	<i>p</i>		•	182,450.		0.		8,164
	Total (add lines 1b and 1c)	not limited						► e) w	182,450. ho received me	ore than \$1	0. 00,00	)0 of	8,164
3	Did the organization list any former of employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete	ficer, direc							loyee, or high			ed 3	Yes No
	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the organization and related organizations individual .	greater the	an \$1 	50,	000	? /	f "Ye.	s," · · ·	complete Sch	edule J fo 	r suc	ch 4	×
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receive of for services rendered to the organization?								•	ation or inc		ial 5	×
Sectio	n B. Independent Contractors Complete this table for your five highest of	ampapat	od inc	lond	and	ont	contr	aat	are that reacing	d mara tha	n ¢1(	00.000 0	
	compensation from the organization. Rep												
	(A) Name and business add	ress							(B) Description of s	ervices		(C) Compen	
								1					

REV 09/12/18 PRO

Form **990** (2017)

t VIII						
	Check if Schedule O contains a res	ponse or note to	o any line in this (A) Total revenue	Part VIII (B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
1a	Federated campaigns 1a					
b	Membership dues 1b					
	Fundraising events 1c					
d	<b>,</b>	255 075	8			
e f	Government grants (contributions) 1e All other contributions, gifts, grants,	355,875.				
l '	and similar amounts not included above 1f	10,470.				
g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$	10,170.				
h		►	366,345.			
		Business Code				
2a	Dinner series	900099	10,835.	10,835.	0.	
b				-		
C						
d						
e						
f g	All other program service revenue . Total. Add lines 2a–2f	►	10,835.			
3	Investment income (including divid		10,055.			-
1	and other similar amounts)		19.	0.	0.	1
4	Income from investment of tax-exempt be	ond proceeds >				
5	Royalties					
	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
6a	Gross rents					
b	Less: rental expenses			V		
C	Rental income or (loss)					_
d 7a	Net rental income or (loss) Gross amount from sales of (i) Securities	(ii) Other				
	assets other than inventory					
b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses .					
c	Gain or (loss)					
d	Net gain or (loss)					
8a	events (not including \$ of contributions reported on line 1c).					
.	See Part IV, line 18 a					
	Less: direct expenses b	events . ►				
9a	Net income or (loss) from fundraising Gross income from gaming activities.	evenius . ►				
10000	See Part IV, line 19 a					
	Less: direct expenses b					
	Net income or (loss) from gaming acti	vities 🕨				
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a					
ь	Less: cost of goods sold b					
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inve					
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code				
11a						
b						
c						
d	All other revenue					
12	Total. Add lines 11a–11d	· · · · [	377,199.	10 925	0	1
12	I oral revenue. See Instructions.	🕨	3/1,199.	10,835.	0.	1 1

	t IX Statement of Functional Expenses		// / /		(4)
Sectio	on 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must com	•			ımn (A).
	Check if Schedule O contains a response of include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b,				<u>_</u>
	b. and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service	(C) Management and	(D) Fundraising
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations		expenses	general expenses	expenses
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21			(	
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
Ů	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
	trustees, and key employees	89,746.	35,898.	44,873.	8,975
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	92,160.	45,776.	40,828.	5,556
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include	52,200.		10/0201	0,000
	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	13,845.	6,005.	6,704.	1,136
9	Other employee benefits	30,700.	13,359.	15,030.	2,311
10	Payroll taxes	12,813.	5,570.	6,197.	1,046
11	Fees for services (non-employees):				
а	Management				
b	Legal				
С	Accounting	12,166.	0.	12,166.	C
d	Lobbying				
е	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees				
g	Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)	7,825.	4,908.	2,917.	0
12	Advertising and promotion	5,380.	5,380.	0.	0
13	Office expenses	566.	0.	566.	0
14	Information technology				
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy				
17	Travel	3,701.	3,701.	0.	0
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings .				
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization .				
23	Insurance				
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	Printing	1,342.	1,342.	0.	0
b	Other services	8,798.	8,798.	0.	0
c	Staff training	135.	135.	0.	0
ď	Honoria fees	9,542.	9,542.	0.	0
e	All other expenses	18,921.	18,613.	179.	129
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	307,640.	159,027.	129,460.	19,153
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <b>F X</b>				
	following ŠOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)	0 .	0.	0.	Form <b>990</b> (20

Form 990 (2017)

Part X		-+ V	-
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Pa	(A) Beginning of year	(B) End of year
1	Cash-non-interest-bearing	19,900. <b>1</b>	24,652
2	Savings and temporary cash investments	2	
3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	3	
4	Accounts receivable, net	1,440. 4	3,070
5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L	5	
6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L	6	
7	Notes and loans receivable, net	7	
8	Inventories for sale or use	8	
9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	9	300
10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a		
b	Less: accumulated depreciation 10b	10	c
11	Investments-publicly traded securities	11	1
12	Investments-other securities. See Part IV, line 11	12	2
13	Investments-program-related. See Part IV, line 11	1:	3
14	Intangible assets	14	1
15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	97,100. 1	5 163,028
16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) .	118,440. 16	<b>6</b> 191,050
17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,109. 17	7,160
18	Grants payable	18	3
19	Deferred revenue	19	9
20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	20	)
21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D.	21	1
22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors,		
	trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and		
	disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L	22	2
23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	23	3
24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	24	1
25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third		
	parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X		
	of Schedule D	25	5
26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	4,109. 26	<b>6</b> 7,160
	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► 🔀 and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.		
27	Unrestricted net assets	114,331. 27	183,890
28	Temporarily restricted net assets	28	200
29	Permanently restricted net assets	29	9
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► □ and complete lines 30 through 34.		
30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	30	0
31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	31	
32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds .	32	2
33	Total net assets or fund balances	114,331. 33	<b>3</b> 183,890
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	118,440. 34	191,050

53616

... 11

	Reconciliation of Net Assets			ge <b>12</b>
Fair	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI			
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		··· 77,1	00
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		)7,6	
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1			
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A)) 4		59,5 14,3	
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	1.	14,3	з⊥.
6	Donated services and use of facilities			
7				
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
8	Prior period adjustments			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)		-	_
10				~ ~
	33, column (B))	18	33,8	90.
Part	XII Financial Statements and Reporting			-
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII	· · ·	• •	-
			Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash Accrual Other			
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in			
	Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?	2a	×	_
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or			
	reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	2b	×	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a			
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis			
C	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight			
	of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	2c	×	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in			
	Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in			_
	the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	3a		x
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the			
	required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.	3b		
		Form	990	(2017
				12011

### Additional information from your Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax

#### Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax Form 990, Page 2, Part III, Line 4a (continued)

Continueda (continued)Continuation StatementDescriptionworkshop for citizens who are motivated to civic action and was a partnership with theCenter for Civic Learning and Community Engagement at Downtown/Midtown and theLeague of Women Voters of Greater St. Petersburg. Three sessions were scheduled indifferent geographic areas of Pinellas County, but Hurricane Irma in mid-Septemberforced cancellation of the Clearwater session.For student engagement with the political process, we again sponsored The GreatDebate, a competition at four of the college's campuses that gave students a chance tostudy key policy issues while developing their research, writing and presentation skills.We also partnered with USF St. Petersburg to feature our January Dinner Series speakerin a students only afternoon lecture and conversation. And we held a student event atSeminole in September featuring Dinner Series speaker Steve Bhaerman.Dinner Series: The Dinner Series presented four programs on topical issues. They were:Laughter, Awakening and Evolution, with Comedian Steve Bhaerman; The Shift Age: A

Futurist's View of Life in 2040 with David Houle; Full of Hate: The Toll of Violent Extremism with Angela King; and Hacked: Can We Win the Cybersecurity Battle? With Col. John Burger.

Partnerships and Special Projects: The Institute presented 10 programs in partnership with other public or non-profit organizations. These included two new collaborations with presenting sponsors: AARP Florida, which came on as a \$5,000 sponsor for the Caregivers Conference, and the Florida Center for Cybersecurity at USF, a \$1,000 sponsor. For the Opioids Forum, we partnered with the Drug Free America Foundation.

Another new partnership was the Osher Lifelong Learning Institute at Eckerd College,

which offered the second half of our Dinner Series in its Winter 2018 Program Catalog. Also, for the first time, we joined with two statewide organizations to help stage state conferences related to our Civics Literacy Initiative. We were a presenting sponsor for the bi-annual Florida Civic Advance Summit in Orlando, and for the annual conference of the Florida Campus Compact, at which we presented the program for a breakout

Also new this year was our participating in Et Cultura, a week-long festival of creative culture sponsored by USF St. Petersburg.

And once again, we were hosting partners in the fall with the Juvenile Welfare Board for its annual Children's Summit, and with the Pinellas County Economic Development

Council to stage its Reverse Trade Show.

session.

Our Age-Friendly City initiative finished its second year, in partnership with AARP Florida

the Area Agency on Aging Pinellas-Pasco, and the City of St. Petersburg. We held three Listening Sessions around the city to gather citizen input. This is a five-year project under direction of the World Health Organization to improve quality of life for citizens Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.

## 453194848

**Continuation Statement** 

2

## Form 990: Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax Form 990, Page 2, Part III, Line 4a (continued)

Description						
as they age.						
We again partnered with Maria's Adult Day Care Center and, as noted above, AARP						
Florida to present the fourth annual Caregivers Conference, an all-day workshop for						
caregivers of patients with dementia. We continued to build on the Sea Level Rise						
initiative to stage a screening of the documentary film Chasing Coral, in partnership with						
the SPC Department of Natural Science, and the documentary film A Plastic Ocean in						
partnership with the Pinellas County UF IFAS Extension Service.						

(Forn	EDULE A 990 or 990-EZ) ment of the Treasury Revenue Service	Complete if the orga	anization is a section ► Atta	<b>Sy Status and</b> 501(c)(3) organization or a se ch to Form 990 or Form 507990 for instructions a	ection 4947( n 990-EZ.	a)(1) nonexe	mpt charitable trust.	OMB No. 1545-0047 2017 Open to Public Inspection
Name	of the organization		-			-	Employer identificatio	
Inst	titute for S	Strategic Pol	licy Soluti	ons, Inc.			45-3194848	
Par	tl Reason	for Public Cha	rity Status (All	organizations must	comple	te this p	art.) See instructio	ons.
The o	organization is no	t a private founda	tion because it i	s: (For lines 1 through	12, cheo	ck only or	ne box.)	
1	A church, co	nvention of churc	hes, or associati	on of churches descr	ibed in <b>se</b>	ection 17	0(b)(1)(A)(i).	
2	A school des	cribed in section	170(b)(1)(A)(ii).	(Attach Schedule E (F	orm 990	or 990-E	Z).)	
3				ganization described i				
4				onjunction with a hos	pital desc	ribed in s	section 170(b)(1)(A)	(iii). Enter the
F		me, city, and state					d but a second	and shared and the
5		b)(1)(A)(iv). (Com		college or university	owned d	or operate	ed by a governmen	tai unit described in
6				mental unit described	l in sectio	on 170(b)	(1)(A)(y)	
7				tantial part of its sup				n the general public
	described in	section 170(b)(1)	(A)(vi). (Complet	te Part II.)	25			
8		trust described i	n section 170(b)	(1)(A)(vi). (Complete	Part II.)			
9				d in section 170(b)(1)				
	or university university:	or a non-land-gra	nt college of agr	iculture (see instruction	ons). Ente	er the nan	ne, city, and state o	f the college or
10		ion that normally	receives: (1) mor	e than 331/3% of its si	upport fro	om contril	butions, membershi	p fees, and gross
	receipts from support from	activities related gross investment	to its exempt fu t income and un	nctions-subject to c related business taxa 75. See section 509(a	ertain exe ble incon	ceptions, ne (less se	and (2) no more that action 511 tax) from	in 331/3% of its
11	An organizat	ion organized and	operated exclusion	sively to test for public	c safety.	See sect	ion 509(a)(4).	
12		0		sively for the benefit o				
				ns described in secti				
	- Internet and the second		0	scribes the type of sur		0		
а	the supp	orted organization	(s) the power to	I, supervised, or contr regularly appoint or e ete Part IV, Sections	lect a ma	ajority of t		
b				ed or controlled in co				
				rganization vested in		e persons	that control or man	age the supported
	0	. ,		V, Sections A and C. ting organization oper		onnectio	with and function	ally integrated with
c	its suppo	rted organization(	s) (see instructio	ons). You must comp	lete Part	IV, Secti	ons A, D, and E.	
d			-	pporting organization nization generally mu				• • • • • • • • •
				omplete Part IV, Sec				an attentiveness
е				a written determinatio		<u>_</u>		e II. Type III
	functiona	Ily integrated, or 1	Type III non-func	tionally integrated sup	pporting	organizat	ion.	
f		per of supported of						· ·
g	Arbeitente Miller Brit			ported organization(s).	1 100.00 V 100.00			
	(i) Name of support	ed organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1–10	listed in you	organization ur governing	(v) Amount of monetary support (see	(vi) Amount of other support (see
				above (see instructions))	docu	ment?	instructions)	instructions)
					Yes	No		
(A)								
<b>(B)</b>		-						
(C)								
(D)								
(E)								
Tota								
For P	aperwork Reduct	on Act Notice, see	the Instructions f	or Form 990 or 990-EZ	BAA		Schedule A (F REV 09/12/18 PF	orm 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part	Ile A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017 Support Schedule for Organiza	ations Descr	ibed in Secti	ons 170/h)/1	)(A)(iv) and 1	70(b)(1)(A)(y	Page
	(Complete only if you checked th						
	Part III. If the organization fails to						any anaor
ect	ion A. Public Support			···· / [-		,	
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	366,345.	1,656,520
2	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either paid						
	to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities				4		
	furnished by a governmental unit to the						
	organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	366,345.	1,656,520
5	The portion of total contributions by						
	each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included on						
	line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount						
	shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						1,656,520
	ion B. Total Support						
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4	276,468.	343,030.	347,892.	322,785.	366,345.	1,656,520
8	Gross income from interest, dividends,						
	payments received on securities loans,						
	rents, royalties, and income from		-		101 DOM -		
	similar sources				10.	19.	29
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the business						
	is regularly carried on	6,450.					6,450
10	Other income. Do not include gain or						
	loss from the sale of capital assets						
	(Explain in Part VI.)	3.					3
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10	(acc instruction					1,663,002
12 13	Gross receipts from related activities, etc					12	66,413
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization, check this box and stop he						
			 •		• • • • •		
	ion C. Computation of Public Suppor	-		1		44	00 (10
14	Public support percentage for 2017 (line				The state of the second s	14 15	99.619
15 16a	Public support percentage from 2016 Scl 33 ¹ / ₃ % support test-2017. If the organ						99.57 9
104	box and stop here. The organization qua						
b				-			
	this box and stop here. The organization						
-		,		-			
178	10%-facts-and-circumstances test-2 10% or more, and if the organization me	0					
	Part VI how the organization meets the "						
	organization						
							100000
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances test-2						
	15 is 10% or more, and if the organization r Explain in Part VI how the organization r						
	supported organization				•	and the second second second second second	
18	Private foundation. If the organization di						
10	instructions						

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

	(Complete only if you checked th If the organization fails to qualify						
Secti	on A. Public Support			,			
Calen	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees		1				
	received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities						
	furnished in any activity that is related to the						
	organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an						
	unrelated trade or business under section 513				-		
4	Tax revenues levied for the						
	organization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to the						
	organization without charge					(	
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3						
	received from disqualified persons .						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3						
	received from other than disqualified						
	persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000						
	or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year			1			
С	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from						
	line 6.)				-		
	on B. Total Support						
alen	idar year (or fiscal year beginning in) 🕨	(a) 2013	<b>(b)</b> 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
10a							
	payments received on securities loans, rents,						
	royalties, and income from similar sources .						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less						
	section 511 taxes) from businesses						
	acquired after June 30, 1975						
C	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities not included in line 10b, whether	-					
	or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or						
	loss from the sale of capital assets						
	(Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11,						
	and 12.)						
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for th						
	organization, check this box and stop her						• • • 🛃
	on C. Computation of Public Suppor						
15	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8				· · · · ·	15	9
16 16	Public support percentage from 2016 Sch			<u></u>		16	9
17	ion D. Computation of Investment Inc			v line 12 colu	mn (fl)	17	0
	Investment income percentage for 2017 (I			50		17	9
18	Investment income percentage from 2016		10 A				and line
19a	331/3% support tests - 2017. If the organi						
-	17 is not more than 33 ¹ / ₃ %, check this box a						
b	331/3% support tests-2016. If the organize						
~~	line 18 is not more than 331/3%, check this b						
20	Private foundation. If the organization did	not check a	nov on line 1/	iug or tub /	nock this hoy	and eao inetr	uctions 🕨

# Sci

art	V Supporting Organizations		Pa	-
an c	(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete	Secti	ons A	
	and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, co Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete P	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
ecti	on A. All Supporting Organizations	an v.	/	-
			Yes	N
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> when and how the organization made the determination.	3b		
C	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," <i>explain in</i> <b>Part VI</b> what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).	5a		
b	<b>Type I or Type II only.</b> Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already <b>designated</b> in the organization's organizing document?	5b		
С	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .			
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).	6		
8	<b>Did the organization</b> make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>	7 8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9b		
C	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in <b>Part VI</b> .	9c		
0a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	10a		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Schedu	le A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017		I	Page 5
Part	V Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
h	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
	on B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or <b>controlled the</b> organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported	· ·		
_	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part			
	VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Secti	on C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in <b>Part VI</b> how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		_
Secti	on D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?			
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported	1		
2	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in <b>Part VI</b> how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			_
<u> </u>	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
-	on E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see in	nstru	ctions	5).
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. <i>Complete line 3 below.</i>		otu *	(a.m)
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (s	see in	struct	ons).
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.	_	Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in <b>Part VI identify</b>			
	<b>those supported organizations and explain</b> how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, <b>how the organization</b> was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
19772	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Dravide details in <b>Part VI</b></i>	0-		
-	trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in <b>Part VI</b>.</i>	3a		
D	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in <b>Part VI</b> the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		
	REV 09/12/18 PRO Schedule A (Form	-	990-F7	2017
				,

Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting On     Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifyin     instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting orga	g tru	st on Nov. 20, 1970 (ex	
Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Yea (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1		
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4 Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5 Depreciation and depletion	5		
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4).	8		
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Yea (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
a Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b Average monthly cash balances	1b		
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		_
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4		
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6 Multiply line 5 by .035.	6		
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2 Enter 85% of line 1.	2		
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		

instructions).

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

1       Arr         2       Arr         3       Ac         4       Arr         5       Qu         6       OT         7       To         6       OT         7       To         9       Di:         9       Di:         1       Di:         2       UT         7       To         7       To         8       Di:         9       Di:         1       Di:         2       UT         7       To         8       Exection         9       Fire         9       Fire         1       Di:         1       Di:         1       Di:         1       To	D - Distributions mounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish mounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exe rganizations, in excess of income from activity dministrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purp mounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets ualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. otal annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 ne 8 amount divided by line 9 amount tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. room 2013 room 2014	empt purposes of suppo	anizations	Current Year
2 Ar org 3 Ac 4 Ar 5 Qu 6 Ot 7 To 8 Di 9 Di 9 Di 10 Lir 8 Ext 10 Cir 7 To 8 Di 9 Di 10 Lir 8 Ext 10 Cir 10	mounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exerganizations, in excess of income from activity dministrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purp mounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets ualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. <b>otal annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6. istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 8 amount</b> divided by line 9 amount <b>tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b> istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 6 amount</b> for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 6 amount</b> for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 7 constributions,</b> if any, for years prior to 2017 <b>easonable</b> cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. <b>xcess distributions</b> carryover, if any, to 2017	or provide the organization is re-	anizations sponsive (ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
org           3         Acc           4         Arr           5         Qu           6         Ot           7         Tc           8         Di:           9         Di:           9         Di:           1         Di:           2         (re           1         Di:           5         Fr.           6         Fr.           7         Tc           8         Exercise           9         Di:           1         Di:           6         Fr.           6         Fr.           6         Fr.           7         Tc           9         App           1         Tc           7         Tc           8         Fr.           9         App           10         Capp	rganizations, in excess of income from activity dministrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purp mounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets ualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. <b>otal annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6. istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 8 amount</b> divided by line 9 amount <b>istributable</b> amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 8 amount</b> divided by line 9 amount <b>istributable</b> amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 6</b> and cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 <b>rom 2013</b>	boses of supported organization is res	anizations sponsive (ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
4         Arr           5         Qu           6         Ot           7         Tcc           8         Diality           9         Diality           9         Diality           10         Lir           11         Diality           12         Ur           13         Exx           14         Diality           15         Frind           16         Frind           17         Tcc           18         Frind           19         Frind           10         Frind           11         Tcc           12         Ur           14         Frind           15         Frind           16         Frind           17         Tcc           18         Frind           19         App           10         Frind           11         Tcc           12         Tr           13         Tcc           14         Frind           15         Tcc           16         Tccc           17	mounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets ualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. otal annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 ne 8 amount divided by line 9 amount tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required — explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017	the organization is ret	sponsive (ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
5 Qu 6 Ott 7 Tc 8 Di: (pi 9 Di: 9 Di: 9 Di: 1 Di: 8 Ct 1 Di: 9 Ct 1 Di: 8 Ct 1 Di: 9 Di: 9 Di: 1 Di: 9 Di: 1 Di: 9 Di: 1 Ct 1 Di: 9 Di: 1 Ct 1 Di: 1 DI	ualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. otal annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 ne 8 amount divided by line 9 amount tion <b>E</b> - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required — explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017	th the organization is ret	(ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
6 Oti 7 Tc 8 Di: (p) 9 Di: 9 Di: 1 Di: 8 C: 1 Di: 7 Tc 9 C: 1 Di: 1 Di: 8 C: 1 Di: 1 Di: 1 Di: 8 C: 1 Di: 9 Di: 1 DI:	ther distributions (describe in <b>Part VI</b> ). See instructions. <b>otal annual distributions.</b> Add lines 1 through 6. <b>istributions</b> to attentive supported organizations to whic <b>rovide details in Part VI</b> ). See instructions. <b>istributable</b> amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>ne 8 amount</b> divided by line 9 amount <b>tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)</b> <b>istributable</b> amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 <b>nderdistributions</b> , if any, for years prior to 2017 <b>easonable</b> cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See <b>structions</b> . <b>xcess distributions</b> carryover, if any, to 2017	th the organization is ret	(ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
7 Tc 8 Dii (pi 9 Di: 10 Lir 8 Secti 1 Di: 2 Ur (re (re (re (re (re (re (re (re (re (r	otal annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.         istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic         irrovide details in Part VI). See instructions.         istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6         ne 8 amount divided by line 9 amount         tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)         istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6         nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017         easonable cause required — explain in Part VI). See         structions.         xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017	th the organization is ret	(ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
8 Dia (pi (pi 9 Dia 1 Dia 2 Ur (reconstruction	istributions to attentive supported organizations to whic rovide details in Part VI). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 ne 8 amount divided by line 9 amount tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 aesonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013	(i)	(ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
(pi 9 Di: 10 Lir Secti 1 Di: 2 Ur (re ins 3 Ex 3 Ex 3 Ex 6 Fn 6 Fn 6 Fn 6 Fn 7 G 9 Ap 1 Ca	rovide details in Part VI). See instructions. istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 ine 8 amount divided by line 9 amount tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 inderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013	(i)	(ii) Underdistributions	Distributable
IO Lir Secti Secti Dir C Fra C	tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 inderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017		Underdistributions	Distributable
Secti 1 Dia 2 Ur (re ins 3 Ex 3 Ex 3 Ex 4 Fr 6 Fr 6 Fr 6 Fr 7 C 9 Ap h Ap i Ca	tion E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 inderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required—explain in Part VI). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013		Underdistributions	Distributable
1 Dia 2 Ur (re ins 3 Ex 3 Ex 3 Ex 6 Fr 6 Fr 6 Fr 7 G 9 Ap h Ap i Ca	istributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6 nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required — explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013		Underdistributions	Distributable
2 Ur (re ins 3 Ex 3 Ex 4 D 5 Fr 6 Fr 6 Fr 6 Fr 7 C 9 Ap h Ap i Ca	nderdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 easonable cause required—explain in <b>Part VI</b> ). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013			
(re ins 3 Ex a b Fr c Fr d Fr d Fr f To g Ap h Ap i Ca	easonable cause required — explain in Part VI). See structions. xcess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017 rom 2013			
3 Ex a b Fri c Fri d Fri e Fri f To g Ap h Ap i Ca	rom 2013			
a b Fri c Fri d Fri e Fri f To g Ap h Ap i Ca	rom 2013			
c Fro d Fro e Fro f To g Ap h Ap i Ca				
d Fro e Fro f To g Ap h Ap i Ca				
e Fro f To g Ap h Ap i Ca				
f To g Ap h Ap i Ca	rom 2015			
g Ap h Ap i Ca	rom 2016			
h Ap	otal of lines 3a through e			
i Ca	pplied to underdistributions of prior years			
	pplied to 2017 distributable amount			
j Re	arryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
	emainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
	istributions for 2017 from ection D, line 7: \$			
a Ap	pplied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Ap	pplied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Re	emainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
an	emaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if ny. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result reater than zero, explain in <b>Part VI.</b> See instructions.			
an	emaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h nd 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in art VI. See instructions.			
	xcess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j nd 4c.			
B Br	reakdown of line 7:			
	xcess from 2013			
b Ex	xcess from 2014			
c Ex				
d Ex	xcess from 2015			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Schedule A (F	Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017	Page 8
Part VI	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations requ III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional	6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E,
Pt II I	Ln 10: Other Income Part II, Line 10 Descript	ion: Miscellaneous 2013:
3.		A
	REV 09/12/18 PRO	Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ,	Schedule of Contributors	OMB No. 1545-004		
or 990-PF) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	P 990-PF)  Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.			
Name of the organizatio	n	Employer identification number		
Institute for	Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3194848		
Organization type (ch	eck one):			
Filers of:	Section:			
Form 990 or 990-EZ	Sol(c)( 3) (enter number) organization			
	4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust <b>not</b> treated as a private	ofoundation		
	527 political organization			
Form 990-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation			
	☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private fou	ndation		
	501(c)(3) taxable private foundation			

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

#### General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

#### Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33¹/₃% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- □ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.
BAA REV 11/13/17 PRO

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)

me of	organization	E	Page mployer identification number
stit	ute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	4	5-3194848
art I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copie	es of Part I if additional space is	s needed.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
	St. Petersburg College Foundation		Person 🗵
			Payroll
	P.O. Box 13489	\$355,875.	Noncash (Complete Part II for
	Saint Petersburg FL 33733		noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
	AARP		Person 🗵
	601 E Stroot NW	¢ 5.000	Payroll
	601 E Street, NW	\$5,000.	Noncash (Complete Part II for
	Washington DC 20049		noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
			Person
			Payroll
		\$	Noncash
			(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
			Person
			Payroll
		\$	Noncash
			(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
No.	Name, address, and ZIP + 4	Total contributions	Type of contribution
			Person
			Payroll
		\$	Noncash
		*	(Complete Part II for
			noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
			Person
			Payroll
		\$	Noncash 🗌
			(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		personal res	

me of o	rganization	E	mployer identification num
nstitu	ute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	4	5-3194848
art II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies	of Part II if additional sp	bace is needed.
) No. rom Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
No. om art I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
) No. rom Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
) No. rom Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
) No. rom Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
i) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
	REV 11/13/17 PRO	Schedule B	

Chedule B (F	Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2017)			Page
	ganization		Employer identificati	ion number
Part III	(10) that total more than \$1,000 for the following line entry. For organizat contributions of \$1,000 or less for th	c., contributions to orga the year from any one c ions completing Part III, e e year. (Enter this informa	45-3194848 anizations described in section 501(c)(7), contributor. Complete columns (a) through enter the total of <i>exclusively</i> religious, charit ation once. See instructions.) \$	n (e) and
	Use duplicate copies of Part III if add	litional space is needed.		
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	t (d) Description of how gift	t is held
	2	(e) Transfer of g	gift	
	Transferee's name, address, an	nd ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee	1
2				
2				
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	t (d) Description of how gift	t is held
	_	(e) Transfer of g		
	Transferee's name, address, ar		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
8				
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	t (d) Description of how gift	t is held
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		(e) Transfer of g	aift	
	Transferee's name, address, ar		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
13 25				
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	t (d) Description of how gift	t is held
		(e) Transfer of g		
	Transferee's name, address, ar	nd ZIP + 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee	)
8				
BAA		REV 11/13/17 PRO	Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or	990-PF) (20

SCHEDULE D		D	Supplement	al Financial Statements			H	OMB No. 1545-004	17
(Form 990)			Complete if the or	ganization answered "Yes" on Form 990,				2017	
Departm	ent of the	Treasury		0, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12 ▶ Attach to Form 990.	<b>b.</b>			Open to Public	c
Internal	Revenue S	ervice	Go to www.irs.gov/Form	990 for instructions and the latest inform				Inspection	
	of the orga		Strategie Delieu Colutie	The second se				n number	
Par			Strategic Policy Solution zations Maintaining Donor Adv	rised Funds or Other Similar Fund	45-3			×.	
				"Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.			unto.		
17				(a) Donor advised funds		<b>(b)</b> Fu	inds and	d other accounts	
1	Total n	umber a	at end of year						
2	Aggreg	ate valu	ue of contributions to (during year)						
3			ue of grants from (during year)		-	_			
4 5			ue at end of year	advisors in writing that the assets he	old in a	lonor	odvio	ad	_
5				e organization's exclusive legal contro	ALCONTRACTOR			A CONTRACTOR OF	No
6				and donor advisors in writing that gran	and the second second				
				fit of the donor or donor advisor, or fo	or any o	other	purpo	se	
				<u>.</u>		• •	• •	🗌 Yes 🗌	No
Par			rvation Easements.	Ween an Farm 000 Part IV line 7			-		
1			conservation easements held by the	"Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.					
				tion or education)  Preservation of	a histo	vrically	/ impc	ortant land area	
			of natural habitat	Preservation of					
			on of open space						
2				eld a qualified conservation contributio	n in the				
			he last day of the tax year.				Held at	the End of the Tax	Year
a			of conservation easements		· ·	2a			
b		•	restricted by conservation easement		<b>-</b>	2b			_
c d				(c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not of		2c			-
ŭ						2d			
3	Numbe	er of cor	servation easements modified, trans	sferred, released, extinguished, or term	ninated		e orga	anization during f	the
19621	tax yea								
4			tes where property subject to conse		tion	 b.o.m	ماليم	<i>at</i>	
5				garding the periodic monitoring, insp sements it holds?					No
6				ting, handling of violations, and enforcing c					
-	•						accinic	ine danng nie yeu	
7		t of expe	enses incurred in monitoring, inspectin	g, handling of violations, and enforcing of	conserv	ation	easem	ents during the y	ear
	▶\$					170/		10	
8				2(d) above satisfy the requirements of					No
9				conservation easements in its revenue					NO
Ŭ				of the footnote to the organization's fina					e
<i>85</i>	organiz	ation's	accounting for conservation easeme	ents.					
Part				s of Art, Historical Treasures, or	Other	Sim	ilar A	ssets.	
-				"Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.					
18				AS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its assets held for public exhibition, ed					
				ootnote to its financial statements that					0 01
b	If the c	organiza	ation elected, as permitted under S	FAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its r	revenue	e stat	ement	and balance sl	heet
<u></u>				assets held for public exhibition, ed					
			provide the following amounts relat						
	(i) Rev	enue in	cluded on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		• • •	. 🕨	\$		
~							► \$		46-
2				, historical treasures, or other similar FAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these ite		for 1	manci	a gain, provide	rue.
а							\$		
							• \$		
-			ion Act Notice, see the Instructions for	r Form 990.			Sch	edule D (Form 990)	2017
BAA				REV 09/12/18 PRO					

Schedul	e D (Form 990) 2017										Page 2
Part	Organizations Maintaining	Collections	of Art, H	istor	ical 1	Treasures,	or O	ther Similar A	ssets	(cont	inued)
3	Using the organization's acquisition, collection items (check all that apply)	accession, an									
а	Public exhibition		Ь		Loan	or exchang	e prog	rams			
b	Scholarly research		e								
	<ul> <li>Preservation for future generation</li> </ul>	e.	Ŭ		Ouno						
4	Provide a description of the organiza		ons and exi	olain	how t	they further	the or	nanization's exe	mpt p	urpose	e in Part
100	XIII.							-		aipeot	
5	During the year, did the organization assets to be sold to raise funds rather									Yes	No
Part	IV Escrow and Custodial Arra	angements.									
	Complete if the organization 990, Part X, line 21.	n answered "	Yes" on F	orm §	990, I	Part IV, line	9, or	reported an ar	moun	t on F	orm
1a	Is the organization an agent, trustee included on Form 990, Part X?									Ves	□ No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in P									103	
5	in ros, oxplain the analysinent in t	are still and oo		101101	ing t	abio.			Amour	nt	
с	Beginning balance						10				
ď	Additions during the year				• •		10				
e	Distributions during the year						10				
f	Ending balance					All the second s	1				
2a	Did the organization include an amou								v? [	Yes	No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in P										
Par		urr Am. Oncon	nore il ulo	expic			piovia	ou on r un Ann .		•	
T GI	Complete if the organization	answered "	Yes" on F	orm (	990	Part IV line	10				
3	Complete il the organization	(a) Current yea		Prior ye		(c) Two years		(d) Three years bad	k (e)	Four ve	ars back
10	Beginning of year balance	(-, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				(4)		(-,			
b	Contributions				-			-	_		
	Net investment earnings, gains, and				_						
v											
d				-					-		
d	Grants or scholarships Other expenditures for facilities and								_		
e	programs				1						
					1				-		
f	Administrative expenses				<u> </u>	-			-		_
g	End of year balance		-						_		
2	Provide the estimated percentage of		ar end bala	nce (I	ine 1g	g, column (a)	)) held	as:			
a	Board designated or quasi-endowme	nt 🕨	%								
b	Permanent endowment ►	%									
C	Temporarily restricted endowment		%								
_	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and	2c should equ	al 100%.						1000		
3a	Are there endowment funds not in th	e possession	of the orga	nizati	on th	at are held a	and ac	iministered for t	ne		
	organization by:										es No
	(i) unrelated organizations								_	a(i)	
	(ii) related organizations									a(ii)	
1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related of						• •			3b	
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended use		zation's en	aown	nent t	unas.					
Part						D		O F	<b>D</b>	V Ľ.	10
	Complete if the organization										
<u>.</u>	Description of property		or other basis estment)	s (b)		or other basis other)		Accumulated epreciation	(d)	Book v	alue
1a	Land										
b	Buildings										
C	Leasehold improvements										
d	Equipment	•									
e	Other										
Total.	Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) r	must equal For	m 990, Par	tX, c	olumi	n (B), line 10	c.) .				
BAA			REV 09/12/1	8 PRO				Sch	edule [	D (Form	990) 2017

Schedule D (Fo	rm 990) 2017			Page 3
Part VII	Investments—Other Securities.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on For	rm 990, Part IV, lin	e 11b. See Form	990, Part X, line 12.
	<ul> <li>(a) Description of security or category         <ul> <li>(including name of security)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(b) Book value		hod of valuation: -of-year market value
(1) Financia	derivatives			
	neld equity interests			
(3) Other				
(A)				
(B)				A
(C)			4	
(D)				
(E)				
(F)				
(G) (H)				
	h) must agual Form 000 Part V and (P) line 121			
Part VIII	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ► Investments — Program Related.			
Fall VIII	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on For	m 990 Part IV lin	a 11c See Form	990 Part X line 13
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value		hod of valuation:
		(b) Book Value		-of-year market value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)			
Part IX	Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on For	m 000 Dort IV lin	a 11d Saa Farm	000 Dart V line 15
	(a) Description	111 990, Fart IV, III	e Tru. See Form	(b) Book value
(1) Duo f	rom St. Petersburg College			163,028.
(2)	tom St. receisburg correge			103,020.
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
			🕨	163,028.
Part X	Other Liabilities.			E 000 B 1.V
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on For	rm 990, Part IV, lin	e 11e or 11f. See	e Form 990, Part X,
1.	line 25. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value			
(1) Federal in				
(2)				
(3)	_			
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
	b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) 🕨			
	r uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footn			
organization'	s liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Che	eck here if the text of t	he footnote has bee	n provided in Part XIII 🔀

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Schedu	le D (Form 990) 2017		Page 4
Part	Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per F Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.	Retur	'n.
	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	ACC 504
1	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:	-	466,594.
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments		
a		1	
b			
2		1	
d		0.	00 205
e		2e	89,395.
3		3	377,199.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a 	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
_ c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	
5 Dort		5 Pot	377,199.
Part	XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses pe Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.	Rei	um.
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	397,035.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		00170001
а	Donated services and use of facilities		
b	Prior year adjustments		
C	Other losses		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	89,3 <b>95</b> .
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	307,640.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:	-	507,010.
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	307,640.
Part		•	
	te the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b;	Part	V. line 4: Part X. line
	t XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional inf		
-,			
Pt X	, Line 2: The Institute is an organization exempt from taxation		
Pt X	, Line 2: under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and		
Pt X	, Line 2: is generally not subject to federal or state income		
Pt X	, Line 2: taxes. However, the Institute is subject to income taxes		
Pt X	, Line 2: on any net income that is derived from a trade of		
Pt X	, Line 2: business, regularly carried on, and not in furtherance		
Pt X	, Line 2: of the purpose for which the Institute is granted		
Pt X	, Line 2: exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as		
Pt X	, Line 2: the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or		
Pt X	, Line 2: business, in the opinion of management, is not material		
Pt X	, Line 2: to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.		

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Schedule D (Fo	rm 990) 2017 Page 5
Part XIII	Supplemental Information (continued)
	<b>T</b>
-	
	Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990- Complete to provide information for responses to specific question Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.	
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.</li> <li>Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.</li> </ul>	Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization	Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	Employer identification number 45-3194848
		43-3194040
Other: Part V I	ine 2a & 2b - The Organization's payroll.	<b>A</b>
Other: is report	ted under a related organization, St. Petersburg	
Other: College.		
Pt VI, Line 11k	: Form 990 emailed to the Board for review prior t	0
Pt VI, Line 11k	: filing.	
Pt VI, Line 120	: College Financial and Legal Department monitors	all
Pt VI, Line 120	: financial records. The Executive Director monito	rs all
Pt VI, Line 120	:: employees.	
Pt VI, Line 15a	: Compensation for the Executive Director is based	on the
Pt VI, Line 15a	: classification and salary schedule which include	s ranges
Pt VI, Line 15a	: for each pay grade.	
Pt VI, Line 15k	: Compensation for employees is based on the class	ification
Pt VI, Line 15k	: and salary schedule which includes ranges for ea	ch pay
Pt VI, Line 15k	o: grade.	
Pt VI, Line 19:	The governing documents, conflict of interest, an	d
Pt VI, Line 19:	financial statements are available upon request.	
Pt IX, Line 24		
Description:	Food & food products	
Total: \$16,62	.2	
Program servi	.ces: \$16,570	
Management ar	d general: \$12	
Fundraising:	\$40	
Description:	Material & Supplies	
Total: \$1,093	3	
Program servi	ces: \$1,093	
For Paperwork Reduct	on Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. BAA	Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)	Page 2
Name of the organization	Employer identification number
Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.	45-3194848
Management and general: \$0	
Fundraising: \$0	
Description: Miscellaneous	
Total: \$435	
Program services: \$269	
Management and general: \$92	
Fundraising: \$74	
Description: Education subscriptions	
Total: \$30	
Program services: \$30	
Management and general: \$0	
Fundraising: \$0	
Description: Student stipends	
Program services: \$485	
Management and general: \$0	
Fundraising: \$0	
Description: Bank service fees	
Total: \$256	
Program services: \$166	
Management and general: \$75	
Fundraising: \$15	

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

## 53639

CHEDULE R Form 990)	Complete if the orga	nization answered "Y ► Attac	h to Form 990.	IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36		Op	AB No. 1545 201	<b>7</b> ublic
ernal Revenue Service	Go to ww	w.irs.gov/Form990 for	instructions and the la	atest information.		Employer ide	Inspecti	
ame of the organization	Strategic Policy Solutions, In					45-319		lumbe
	ation of Disregarded Entities. Comple		on answered "Yes"	on Form 990. Par	t IV. line 33.	10 010	1010	
				(-)		(2)	10	
Name, ad	(a) ddress, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	P		Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct con entity	
1)								
2)								
3)								
4)								
5)								
6)		<u> </u>						
ldentifica	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz	ations. Complete i	f the organization a	nswered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part	IV, line 34, bec	ause it h	ad
Part II Identifica		ations. Complete uring the tax year. (b) Primary activity	f the organization at (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	nswered "Yes" or (d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(1)	Section (	
Part II Identifica one or me Name, add	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du (a) dress, and EIN of related organization	uring the tax year.	(c) Legal domicile (state	(d)	(e) Public charity status	(f) Direct controlling	Section (	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity?
Part II Identifica one or mo Name, add 1) St. Petersbur .O. Box 13489	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du dress, and EN of related organization g_College_Foundation_59-1954362_ St. Petersburg_FL_33733	uring the tax year.	(c) Legal domicile (state	(d)	(e) Public charity status	(f) Direct controlling	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity?
Aart II Identific: one or mo Name, add 1) St. Petersburg 0. Box 13489 2) St. Petersburg	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du dress, and EN of related organization g College Foundation 59-1954362	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(7) Direct controlling entity	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity? No
Part II Identifica one or mo Name, add 1) St. Petersbur 2. O. Box 13489 2) St. Petersbu	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du (a) dress, and EN of related organization g College Foundation 59-1954362 St., Petensburg FL 33733 rg College 59-1211489 St., Petersburg FL 33733	(b) Primary activity Scholar.	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) FL	(d) Exempt Code section 501c3	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3)) 7	(f) Direct controlling entity N/A	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity? No
Aart II Identifica one or m Name, add 1) St. Petersbur 2.0. Box 13489 2) St. Petersbu 2.0. Box 13489 3)	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du (m) dress, and EN of related organization g_College_Foundation_59-1954362 St. Petersburg_FL_33733 rg_College_59-1211489 St. Petersburg_FL_33733	(b) Primary activity Scholar.	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) FL	(d) Exempt Code section 501c3	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3)) 7	(f) Direct controlling entity N/A	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity? No
Identifica one or mo Name, add 1) St. Petersbur .O. Box 13489 3). .O. Box 13489 3).	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du (m) dress, and EN of related organization g_College_Foundation_59-1954362 St. Petersburg_FL_33733 rg_College_59-1211489 St. Petersburg_FL_33733	(b) Primary activity Scholar.	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) FL	(d) Exempt Code section 501c3	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3)) 7	(f) Direct controlling entity N/A	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1 rolled tity? No
Part II Identifica one or mo Name, add 1) St. Petersbur 2.0. Box 13489 2.0. Box 13489 3]	ation of Related Tax-Exempt Organiz ore related tax-exempt organizations du (m) dress, and EN of related organization g_College_Foundation_59-1954362 St. Petersburg_FL_33733 rg_College_59-1211489 St. Petersburg_FL_33733	(b) Primary activity Scholar.	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) FL	(d) Exempt Code section 501c3	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3)) 7	(f) Direct controlling entity N/A	Section Sectio	g) 512(b)(1: rolled tity? No X

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. BAA RE

REV 09/12/18 PRO

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	or more related o (b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512 – 514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of year assets	Disprop alloca	ortionate	(i) Code V—UBI amount in box 2 of Schedule K- (Form 1065)	Gene 0 man	)) eral or aging ner?	(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1)												
(2)												
(3)												
(4)												
(5)												
(6)	6											
(7)						1		-				

	(state or foreign country)	entity	(C corp, S corp, or trust)	income	end-of-year assets	ownership	contr	rolled ity?
							Yes	No
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)				63 × 2				
(5)								
(6)								
(7)								
BAA	REV 09/12/18	PRO			s	chedule R (	Form 99	90) 20

art	Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answ	ere	ed	"Y	es"	' 0	n F	or	m	99	0, I	Pa	t IV	V, I	ine	34	4, 3	35b	), o	r 3	6.	2			
lote	Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.	1		7	-		_				~~	-							_					Yes	N
1	During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one	or	mo	re	rela	ate	d c	orga	aniz	zat	ion	s lis	stee	d in	Pa	irts	11-	IV?	í -						
а	Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity																						1a		×
b	Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)																						1b		×
c	Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)		× .			1	. 3											1		1			1c	×	+
d	Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)																			i i	n e N R		1d		×
8	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)																						1e		×
-			0		- 00		_		- 2			0.0			1.00				1.15	0.1	8 8				1
f	Dividends from related organization(s)																						1f		×
	Sale of assets to related organization(s)																			1	1.13		1g	+	×
9 h	Purchase of assets from related organization(s)																				с за 2		1h	+	×
	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		8	•			1		ŝ			2.13				•					4 S		11	+	×
÷.	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	•	•	•		•	•					e a				•			1		40 - 29 		11	<u> </u>	+ î
1	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)	•	•	•	•	•			1			9.3		9.8		•		9. 1	1 2		18	•	- 11	-	+^
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)																						1k		×
ĸ												2.2			•	•		•	•		• •	•		<u> </u>	+ î
١.	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)																		1	8.8	5 B	•	11	<u> </u>	1 x
m	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)																	•				•	1m	-	
n	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s) .							0	1			9 9		5.2	1.0	1	0.0	8.8	1	2.8	9.2	1	1n	×	+
0	Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)	•										8 3		8			6 19			S 9	6 6		10	×	+
																									-
Р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses									8 S		8 8		8.3			6.6	•	5.24	٥.	6.5	•	1p	×	+-
q	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	•						1	1			5 B			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	1q	_	×
r	Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)	-	- 52		- 21				- 5			8.18			•	•		•		•	•	•	1r	<u> </u>	×
S	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)																				<u> </u>		1s		×
2	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must co	om	ple	ete			ne,	inc	luc	din	g ci	ove	rec	d re	lati	ons	shi	os a	and	tra	ans	sact	ion the	eshc	lds.
	(a)			-	(b)		5235				Am		(c)									(d			
	Name of related organization				nsa be (a						Am	oun	nv	OIVE	90		N	eur	30.0	IT DE	sten	munu	ng amou	int inv	Dived
						22	· .		-							_	_		_	_	_				
) S	2. Petersburg College Foundation	¢							+			3	55	, 8	75		ca	sh	_	_	_				
) S	t. Petersburg College	0										2	39	,2	63		ca	sh	_						
									Į.							- I									
) S	t. Petersburg College	p							_			2	89	, 9	66		ca	sh	2						
)																									
									T							ſ									
)																									
_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	T	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_				

Schedule R (Form 990) 2017



Page 4

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37. Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships. (d) Predominant income (related, inrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514) Yes No (a) Name, address, and EIN of entity (b) Primary activity (c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country) (g) Share of end-of-year assets (k) Percentage ownership () General or managing partner? (I) Code V—UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) (f) Share of total income allocat Yes No Yes No (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) BAA Schedule R (Form 990) 2017 REV 09/12/18 PRO

Dout Mil	Supplemental Information.	Page
Part VII	Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See inst	ructions.
		<u></u>

for an Exempt Organization         For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning <u>Apr 1</u> , 2017, and end         Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service       > Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.         Name of exempt organization       > Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest inform         Name of exempt organization       Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.         Name and title of officer       David E Klement, Executive Director         Parti Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)         Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you	ation. Employer identificati 45-3194848	20 <b>17</b>
Internal Revenue Service       > Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879E0 for the latest inform         Name of exempt organization       Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc.         Name and title of officer       David E Klement, Executive Director         Part I       Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)         Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-E0 and enter the applicheck the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return	Employer identificati 45-3194848	
Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. Name and title of officer David E Klement, Executive Director Part Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the appl check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the retur	45-3194848	on number
Name and title of officer David E Klement, Executive Director Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the appl check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the retu		
David E Klement, Executive Director           PartI         Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)           Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicheck the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the returned to the returne	icable amount if any	
Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only) Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the appl check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the retu	icable amount if any	
Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the appl check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the retu	icable amount if any	
check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the retu	icable amount, if any,	from the return. If you
leave line 1h 2h 3h 4h or 5h whichever is applicable blank (do not enter 0.) But if you		
	entered -0- on the ret	turn, then enter -0- on
the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.		
<b>1a Form 990 check</b> here ► <b>b Total revenue,</b> if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A),		1b <u>377,199.</u>
2a Form 990-EZ check here ►       b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9).         3a Form 1120-POL check here ►       b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22).		2b 3b
4a Form 990-PF check here ► □ b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Pa		4b
5a Form 8868 check here ► □ b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)		5b
Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer		
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that		
organization's 2017 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amo		
organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transm		
to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledge		
the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the	e date of any refund. If	applicable, I
authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic fund		
financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the org return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment,		
Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) d		
involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential inform		
resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN		the organization's
electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdraw	al.	
Officer's PIN: check one box only		
I authorize Ellen Fontana CPA, LLC to enter my P		as my signature
ERO IIm name	Enter five numbers, b do not enter all zeros	
on the organization's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within		
being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State pr		
ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	5,	
As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization	on's tax year 2017 elec	ctronically filed return.
If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state		charities as part of
the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent scree	en.	
Officer's signature Dat	e ▶	
Part III Certification and Authentication		
ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.	50917	4 0 9 1 7 4
		er all zeros
I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electror	ically filed return for th	ne organization
indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirement		
Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.		
ERO's signature Dat	e ►	
	Length #	
ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instruct Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Request		
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see back of form. BAA REV 11/13/17 PRO	eu 10 D0 30	Form 8879-EO (2017)

Form 990 Part IX, Line 24e	All Othe	r Expenses		2017
ame nstitute for Strategic	Policy Soluti	ons, Inc.		nployer Identification No. -3194848
Description	(A) Total	(B) Program services	(C) Management and general	(D) Fundraising
Food & food products	16,622.	16,570.	12	. 40.
Material & Supplies	1,093.	1,093.	0	
Miscellaneous	435.	269.	92	
				·
Education subscriptions		30.	0	
Student stipends	485.	485.	0	. 0.
Bank service fees	256.	166.	75	15.
				-
				_
				_
			<u>-</u>	
				-
			-	
			·	
Total to Form 990, Part IX,				
line 24e	18,921.	18,613.	179	129.

teew1601.SCR 08/27/18

	IRS <i>e-file</i> Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization		OMB No. 1545-1878
	For calendar year 2017, or fiscal year beginning Apr 1 , 2017, and ending Mar 31,	20 18	~~
epartment of the Treasury ternal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.</li> <li>Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879EO for the latest information.</li> </ul>		2017
ame of exempt organization	Employer	Identification	number
	Strategic Policy Solutions, Inc. 45-31	94848	
lame and title of officer			
	z, Executive Director Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)		
check the box on line eave line <b>1b, 2b, 3b,</b>	return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount <b>1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a,</b> below, and the amount on that line for the return being fileo <b>4b, or 5b,</b> whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- low. <b>Do not</b> complete more than one line in Part I.	with this fo	orm was blank, the
1a Form 990 check h		16	377,199.
a Form 990-EZ che	the state of the second st		and the second s
a Form 1120-POL c	energenergenergen alle in de service de		8
a Form 990-PF che			)
ia Form 8868 check	here ► □ b Balance Due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b	
Part II Declara	tion and Signature Authorization of Officer		
o send the organizati he transmission, <b>(b)</b> i authorize the U.S. Tre inancial institution ac eturn, and the financi Agent at 1-888-353-4 nvolved in the process	nic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or elec on's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of rece the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any asury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal count indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's f ial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must conta 537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also au ssing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necess.	eipt or reaso refund. If a (direct deb ederal taxes ct the U.S. thorize the t	on for rejection of oplicable, I it) entry to the s owed on this Treasury Financial
	to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my sign if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal		
electronic return and,	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.		
electronic return and, Difficer's PIN: check	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.	ature for the	e organization's
electronic return and, Officer's PIN: check	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm name to enter my PIN ERO firm name to enter my PIN ERO firm name	ature for the	
Dectronic return and, Officer's PIN: check I authorize <u>E1</u> : on the organizat being filed with a	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm name to enter my PIN ERO firm name to enter my PIN ERO firm name	ature for the 8 4 8 a numbers, but ter all zeros hat a copy o	e organization's as my signature of the return is
electronic return and, Officer's PIN: check I authorize E1: on the organizat being filed with a ERO to enter my □ As an officer of t If I have indicate	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only <u>len Fontana CPA, LLC</u> ERO firm neme to enter my PIN <u>9 4</u> Enter five do not enti- do not enti- a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also	ature for the 8 4 8 a numbers, but ter ell zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr	e organization's as my signature of the retum is he aforementioned ronically filed returr
<ul> <li>As an officer of the line indicate the line indicate</li></ul>	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm neme to enter my PIN ERO firm neme to enter my PIN Enter five do not ent ion's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return the a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also y PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year of within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is	ature for the 8 4 8 a numbers, but ter ell zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr	e organization's as my signature of the retum is he aforementioned ronically filed return
on the organizat being filed with a ERO to enter my As an officer of t If I have indicate the IRS Fed/Stat	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm neme to enter my PIN ERO firm neme to enter my PIN PIN a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also / PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year of within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is the program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	ature for the 8 4 8 a numbers, but ter ell zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr	e organization's as my signature of the return is he aforementioned ronically filed return
olectronic return and, Officer's PIN: check I authorize E1: on the organizat being filed with a ERO to enter my As an officer of t If I have indicate the IRS Fed/Stat Officer's signature ► PartIII Certifica ERO's EFIN/PIN. Ent	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm neme to enter my PIN 9 4 Enter five do not ent ion's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also y PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year id within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is the program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Date ►	ature for the 8 4 8 a numbers, but ter ell zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr	e organization's as my signature of the return is the aforementioned ronically filed return harities as part of 0 9 1 7 4
electronic return and, Officer's PIN: check	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only len Fontana CPA, LLC to enter my PIN 9 4 ERO firm name to enter my PIN 9 4 ERO firm name to enter my PIN 9 4 Enter five do not enter ion's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return the a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also represent the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year divide within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is the program, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year divide within this return that a copy of the return's disclosure consent screen. The program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Date ►	ature for the <u>8</u> <u>4</u> <u>8</u> <u>a</u> numbers, but be all zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr regulating c <u>1</u> 7 <u>4</u> Do not enter turn for the	e organization's as my signature of the return is the aforementioned ronically filed return harities as part of 0 9 1 7 4 all zeros organization
Dectronic return and, Dificer's PIN: check I authorize E1: on the organizat being filed with a ERO to enter my As an officer of t If I have indicate the IRS Fed/Stat Dificer's signature ► PartIII Certifica ERO's EFIN/PIN. Ent humber (EFIN) followed certify that the above ndicated above. I cor	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal. one box only Len Fontana CPA, LLC ERO firm neme to enter my PIN 9 4 Enter five do not ent ion's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return to a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also / PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year id within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is the program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. Date ► ation and Authentication er your six-digit electronic filing identification ad by your five-digit self-selected PIN. a numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return firm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub.	ature for the <u>8</u> <u>4</u> <u>8</u> <u>a</u> numbers, but be all zeros hat a copy o authorize t 2017 electr regulating c <u>1</u> 7 <u>4</u> Do not enter turn for the	e organization's as my signature of the return is the aforementioned ronically filed return harities as part of 0 9 1 7 4 all zeros organization
<ul> <li>I authorize E1:</li> <li>on the organizat being filed with a ERO to enter my</li> <li>As an officer of t If I have indicate the IRS Fed/Stat</li> <li>If Certification</li> <li>If Certifi</li></ul>	if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.         one box only         Len Fontana CPA, LLC       to enter my PIN         ER0 firm neme       9 4         ion's tax year 2017 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return to a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also / PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.         the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year divithin this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) is program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.         Date ▶       Date ▶         ation and Authentication       5 0 9         enumeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2017 electronically filed return firm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. fized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.	ature for the <u>8</u> <u>4</u> <u>8</u> <u>a</u> numbers, but isr all zeros hat a copy of authorize t 2017 electr regulating c <u>1</u> 7 <u>4</u> Do not enter turn for the <b>4163,</b> Mode	e organization's as my signature of the return is he aforementioned ronically filed return harities as part of 0 9 1 7 4 all zeros organization

October 16, 2018

# **MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

**FROM:** Dr. Tonjua Williams, President

**SUBJECT:** Quarterly Informational Report of Contract Items

This informational report includes executed contracts and/or items that have been approved by either the President or designee during the preceding Quarter and are being reported to the Board pursuant to Board of Trustees' Rule 6Hx23-5.903.

## Section A: Program Related Contracts

- 1. Agreement with **Alachua County Public Schools** to provide credit to students who have completed the Veterinary Assistant Program at Alachua County Public Schools upon admission to the College's AS Veterinary Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 3, 2018. Department—Veterinary Technology
- 2. Amendment to the Affiliation Agreement with **BayCare Health System, Inc.** to provide clinical experience to PICC students in the Continuing Education Health Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through November 2019. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 3, 2018. Department—Workforce Institute/CE Allied Health
- 3. Affiliation Agreement with **Brevard County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 12, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 4. Affiliation Agreement with **Children's Healthcare of Atlanta, Inc.** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in Allied Health Sciences programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 11, 2018. Department—Allied Health Sciences

- 5. Affiliation Agreement with **Citrus County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 9, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 6. Affiliation Agreement with **DeSoto County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 21, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 7. Articulation Agreement with **Eastern Florida State College** that will allow eligible EFSC students to be admitted into SPC's BAS Veterinary Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 30, 2018. Department—Veterinary Technology
- 8. Affiliation Agreement with **George Washington University Hospital** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 4, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 9. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Dental Hygiene curriculum and require its students to participate in the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Dental Hygiene students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on September 5, 2018. Department—Dental Hygiene
- 10. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Respiratory Care curriculum and require its students to participate in the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Respiratory Care students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for

one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on September 5, 2018. Department—Respiratory Care

- 11. Agreement with **Gulfcoast North Area Health Education Center, Inc.** whereby the College agrees to incorporate tobacco prevention and cessation content throughout the Nursing curriculum and require its students to participate in the AHEC Tobacco Training and Cessation program. Under this agreement, SPC Nursing students will learn about tobacco and develop professional skills necessary to address its use with their patients. Students will also be prepared to serve as role models and educate youth about the dangers of tobacco. The Agreement will commence upon execution and will continue for one year. The College will receive \$25 per student. This item was approved by the Anne Cooper on September 12, 2018. Department—Nursing
- 12. Affiliation Agreement with **HCA Health Services of Florida**, **Inc. dba Regional Medical Center Bayonet Point** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Information Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for a period of two years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 19, 2018. Department—Health Information Technology
- 13. Affiliation Agreement with **HealthSouth Rehabilitation Hospital of Largo, LLC** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the College Health Services Administration Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. Thereafter, the Agreement will automatically renew for one-year terms unless terminated by the parties. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 4, 2018. Department—College of Health Sciences
- 14. Affiliation Agreement with **Hernando HMA**, **LLC dba Bayfront Health Spring Hill** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through December 31, 2020. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September18, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 15. Affiliation Agreement with **Highlands County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 12, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 16. Affiliation Agreement with Lake County School District to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years.

There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 2, 2018. Department—College of Education

- 17. Affiliation Agreement with Largo Medical Center, Inc. to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Emergency Medical Services, Radiography and Physical Therapist Assistant programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 5, 2018. Department—College of Health Sciences
- 18. Affiliation Agreement with Leesburg Regional Medical Center Central Florida Health to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will be ongoing unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September18, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 19. Affiliation Agreement with **Mobile Infirmary Association dba Mobile Infirmary** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue from year to year unless terminated by either party. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 18, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 20. Affiliation Agreement with **Nassau County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 2, 2018. Department—College of Education
- Affiliation Agreement with NurseTim, Inc. to provide a consultant to facilitate a 4-hour workshop for the Endowed Chair event to be held for the College of Nursing on February 4, 2019. The cost to the College for this Agreement will not exceed \$2,545. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 18, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 22. Affiliation Agreement with **Orlando Center for Outpatient Surgery** to provide clinical experience to students in the Nursing Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 2, 2018. Department—Nursing
- 23. Affiliation Agreement with **Orlando Health** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Physical Therapist Assistant Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 2, 2018. Department—Physical Therapist Assistant

- 24. Affiliation Agreement with **Palm Beach County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 9, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 25. Affiliation Agreement with **Polk County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 9, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 26. Affiliation Agreement with **Sarasota County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 9, 2018. Department—College of Education
- 27. Affiliation Agreement with **St. Agnes Medical Center** to provide a preceptor and clinical experience for RN to BSN Nursing students in order to complete their Leadership Practicum hours in their employment setting. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 18, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 28. Agreement with **UPMC Center for Continuing Education** to provide clinical experience to students enrolled in the Health Information Technology Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 31, 2021. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 19, 2018. Department—Health Information Technology
- 29. Affiliation Agreement with **Volusia County School District** to provide student teaching internships, practicums, and observation experiences to College of Education students. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of three years. There is no cost to the College. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 2, 2018. Department—College of Education

#### Section B: Contracts above \$100,000 (\$100,001-\$325,000

30. Agreement with **Broward College** (BC) whereby BC will engage neighboring communities located in Broward County in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a

day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the legislature for this program. The funding amount for BC is \$250,000. This item was approved by the President on August 1, 2018. Department—Retention Services, 2019 MLK Day of Service Projects

- 31. Agreement with **Higher One, Inc. dba Cashnet** to provide incoming payment processing administration services for the all of the College's cash, credit card, wire, and ACH transactions. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 1, 2024. The annual fee is \$40,793 with a total cost to the College for the Agreement period of \$203,965. This item was approved by the President on September 21, 2018. Department—District Office Business Office
- 32. Agreement with **Hillsborough Community College** (HCC) whereby HCC will engage neighboring communities located in Hillsborough County in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the legislature for this program. The funding amount for HCC is \$250,000. This item was approved by the President on August 1, 2018. Department—Retention Services, 2019 MLK Day of Service Projects
- 33. Agreement with **Skillsoft Corporation** to provide access to professional development and Information Technology educational materials, including an enterprise license for up to 32,000 users, plus Skillport via extranet hosting. This Agreement replaces the existing order forms with Skillsoft for a combined Agreement that will serve the Workforce Institute and Human Resources Departments. The new Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue through June 14, 2022. The cost to the College for the new Agreement, which includes s a pro-rated credit for existing orders being terminated, will be \$261,827.55. This item was approved by the President on August 16, 2018. Departments—Workforce Institute and Human Resources
- 34. Agreement with **State College of Florida, Manatee Sarasota** (SCFMS) whereby SCFMS will engage neighboring communities located in Manatee and Sarasota Counties in transforming the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday into a day of citizen action volunteer service in honor of Dr. King. The College will serve as the fiscal and tracking agent of the funding appropriated by the legislature for this program. The funding amount for SCFMS is \$250,000. This item was approved by the President on August 8, 2018. Department—Retention Services, 2019 MLK Day of Service Projects
- 35. Agreement with the **U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs** (VA) whereby the College will provide firing range and Mat room rental at the Allstate Center for VA Police. Specifically, the Bay Pines VA Healthcare System (Bay Pines) and the James A. Haley Veterans Hospital Police Services (Tampa) are requesting the rental of the firing range for firearms training and the Bay Pines VA Healthcare System is requesting the use of the Mat Room for defensive tactics training. The period of performance under this Agreement covers five years with Year One being October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. Thereafter, the VA may

exercise a total of 4 one-year options to continue the Agreement. The anticipated revenue to the College each year is estimated to be \$46,341.25. This amount may increase or decrease annually as determined by the VA based on its need. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 19, 2018. Department—FDLE Public Safety NC

36. Agreement with **Worknet Pinellas, Inc. d/b/a CareerSource Pinellas** whereby the College will continue to provide training to those eligible individuals sent to the College by CareerSource staff working in One-Stop Centers for CareerSource in Pinellas County. CareerSource will provide funding for certain training under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and other special project training funds. The College will serve as the training agent and receive payment for tuition, fees, materials and supplies. The Agreement will commence July 1, 2018 and continue through June 30, 2020. The estimated revenue is approximately \$275,000 annually. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on February 27, 2018. This item is being included on this Report as it was not included on the prior report. Department—Career Connections

#### Section C: Contracts above \$50,000 (\$50,001-\$100,000)

- 37. Agreement with Alpha UMI, LLC to provide a license that will allow the College to be the Educational Provider for Alpha UMI's 5G Power Skills Certification in Pinellas County. Specifically, the College' Collaborative Labs and Workforce Institute may use the product and Alpha UMi Marks for the purpose of staff and advisor training for SPC, as well as onboarding, professional development and leadership training, and workforce development with outside organizations. Although the costs associated with this Agreement are yet to be determined, costs will cover areas such as: license fees based on various participant categories; facilitator certification fees based on the number of facilitators trained; and fees for workshop materials. Based on anticipated levels of facilitator and participant training, the anticipated cost per year is approximately \$45,000. These costs will be offset by participant fees which are expected to be approximately \$81,000 annually. Based on the foregoing, the net revenue to the College associated with this Agreement is expected to be approximately \$36,000 per year. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of five years. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on August 15, 2018. Department—Workforce Institute/Collaborative Labs
- 38. Agreement with BlackRain Partners, LLC to provide human resources consulting services as part of the Phase II HR Revitalization Project. Consultant will provide deliverables such as: a summary on the State of Employee Engagement at SPC; training on HR Fundamentals: What Every Supervisor Needs to Know about Managing Employees; a human resources organizational health assessment; human resources advisory services; and monthly reporting. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$62,500. The Agreement will commence July 1, 2018 and continue through June 30, 2019. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 6, 2018. Department—Administrative/Business Services & IT

- 39. Agreement with **BridgePoint Church** to provide the use of the College's Digitorium and various classrooms for Sunday morning church activities. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. Although the total revenue to the College is undetermined at this time, the estimated rental fees per event/day of use are approximately \$1,208. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on August 2, 2018. Department—Provost, Seminole Campus
- 40. Agreement with **Extensys, Inc.** to purchase Nexsan Unity 2200 64T equipment including Unity U2200 Basic Support 5-year Tier 2. The equipment will replace the current and outdated SAN system equipment that houses the servers to run the Multijurisdictional Counterdrug Taskforce Training (MCTFT) SONIC Program at the College. The equipment serves as the critical part of the overall infrastructure that houses all department data and operations for the MCTFT Program which is conducted through the College's Center for Public Safety Innovation. The Agreement previously approved to continue maintenance for the outdated equipment will be cancelled. The funding for the new equipment was approved by and provided through the Departments of the Army and Air Force. The total cost for this Agreement will be \$79,686.72. This item was approved on Jesse Coraggio on August 3, 2018. Department—Center for Public Safety Innovation
- 41. Agreement with **HubSpot**, **Inc.** to provide an annual subscription to run scalable and sophisticated inbound marketing and student outreach campaigns. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. The cost to the College over two years will be \$81,600. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 18, 2018. Department—Marketing & Strategic Communications
- 42. Agreement with **Microsoft Corporation** to provide MS Premier Services including consulting, training and support for current SPC Microsoft related projects (such as SharePoint, Skype for Business and SQL). The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$67,040. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 28, 2018. Department—Information Systems, Networks

#### Section D: Contracts above \$10,000 (\$10,001-\$50,000)

- 43. Agreement with Access Interpreting Services, LLC to provide interpreting services for employees at the College. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2019. The anticipated cost to the College for this Agreement is \$40,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 10, 2018. Department—Human Resources
- 44. Agreement with **American Funding Innovators, Inc. (AFI)** to continue the premium unlimited subscription to AFI's online grant management database and technical support. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$12,000. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on August 3, 2018. Department—Grants

- 45. Agreement with **BayCare Behavioral Health, Inc. d/b/a BayCare Life Management** to continue to provide student counseling services and assistance. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 31, 2019. The cost to the College associated with this Agreement is anticipated to be \$41,708.80. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on August 2, 2018. Department—Student Affairs
- 46. Agreement with **DecisionWise, LLC** to provide consulting services to conduct an employee engagement survey process, including survey creation, administration, reporting, training, results review, and analysis. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through project completion (anticipated to be January 31, 2019). The cost to the College associated with this Agreement will be \$36,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 11, 2018. Department—Human Resources
- 47. Agreement with **Diversified Business Machines, Inc.** to continue to provide maintenance on the College's 9 photo ID printers use collegewide. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$17,325. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 25, 2018. Department—Enrollment Services
- 48. Agreement with **EAB Global, Inc.** to provide Community College Executive Forum Services to assist the College with its Research Repository for Student Retention, Persistence, and Success initiative. EAB's Community College Executive Forum Services will give the College unlimited access to the following services: In-Depth Best Practice Studies; Strategy Reports; Dedicated Advisor; Annual President's Roundtable; Leadership Summit; Hot Topic Webinars; Onsite Working Session; Diagnostic Tools, Dashboards, Customizable Presentation Decks, and Implementation Toolkits; Unlimited Access to EAB Experts; Ask EAB; Community College Insights; and EAB's Online Research Database. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$33,500. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 30, 2018. Department—Student Affairs
- 49. Agreement with **Enghouse Interactive, Inc.** to provide software technical support and maintenance for the College's automated call distribution system used in call centers. The system provides call to the technical support desk, online advising center, and the pre-admissions team. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year at a cost to the College of \$19,914.02. Thereafter, the Agreement will automatically renew for one-year periods unless terminated in writing at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the current term. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 1, 2018. Department—Information System Networks
- 50. Agreement with **Fibernet Florida**, **LLC a/k/a Crown Castle Fiber** to provide Ethernet Services for the District Office. Specifically, Fibernet will provide connectivity from the

District Office Data Center to the MegaPort Data Center in Tampa in order to provide secured and reliable access to cloud service providers. The Agreement will commence December 1, 2018 and continue for the period of three years. The cost to the College for these services will be \$1,375 per month for a total cost to the College of \$49,500 over the thirty-six month period. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 28, 2018. Department— Information Systems

- 51. Agreement with **Health & Wellness Professionals** to provide wellness screening for the College. Wellness screenings for employees will be provided at 8 sites and at the Discovery Day event in October 2018. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through October 31, 2018. The estimated cost to the College for this Agreement is approximately \$22,367. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 27, 2018. Department—Human Resources
- 52. Agreement with **Joe A. Nelson dba Medical Direction Consultants, Inc.** to provide medical direction for the Emergency Medical Services credit and non-credit programs. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$20,000. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 6, 2018. Department—Emergency Medical Services
- 53. Agreement with **Medical Technology Associates** to provide maintenance for the vacuum and air compressor systems used in the Veterinary Technology Program for the period of three years. The annual cost to the College will be \$4,688.77 plus any costs for parts, which are estimated to be \$1,000 per year. Based on the foregoing, the total anticipated cost to the College for this Agreement over three years is \$17,066.31. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 2, 2018. Department—Veterinary Technology
- 54. Agreement with **Pinellas County** whereby the County's Fleet Management Division will continue to provide the College with inspection, preventive maintenance, and repair service for fire apparatus used in the College's Fire and Public Safety Training Center. The Agreement will commence October 1, 2018 and continue for the period of two years. The estimated cost over the two-year period is \$12,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 17, 2018. Department—Fleet Services
- 55. Agreement with **Qualys, Inc.** to provide external vulnerability scanning services to meet Board of Trustees' policy requirements regarding auditing and assessment of critical SPC systems. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$14,000. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 17, 2018. Department—Information Systems, Networks
- 56. Agreement with **Terri Stanley** to provide instructional services to teach Clinical Medical Assistant classes, including face-to-face lab instruction, online teaching and externship coordination and supervision. The Agreement will commence July 1, 2018 and continue through December 31, 2018. The cost to the College for this period will be \$14,070. This

item was approved by Anne Cooper on August 13, 2018. Department—Workforce Institute, CE Health, Allied Health Programs

- 57. Agreement with **Transworld Systems, Inc.** to provide pre-collection services on past due student accounts at a cost of \$8.90 per account. The College anticipates approximately 5,000 accounts during the Agreement period. The cost to the College will be \$44,500; however, Transworld provides a performance guarantee which meets or exceeds a minimum collection rate of two times the order amount. Transworld will pay the College the difference if the collections do not meet the required threshold. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of up to two years. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 4, 2018. Department—Business Office, DO
- 58. Agreement with **VB Consulting** to provide academic advisement support for pathways audits. VB Consulting will analyze over 280 pathway audits using course lists, requirements, and requirement groups and document status of completed pathway audits. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through project completion (estimated to be January 31, 2019). The total cost to the College for this Agreement will not exceed \$25,000. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on July 20, 2018. Department—Curriculum Services

#### Section E: Contracts below \$10,000

- 59. Agreement with **Dr. Frank Alcock** to serve as the keynote speaker and moderator for an event titled Constitutional Amendments: Understanding the Bottom of the Ballot, which will be held on September 27, 2018. The Cost to the College for this event will be \$750. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 30, 2018. Department—Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 60. Agreement with **Alltran Education, Inc.** to provide collections services to the College related to the College's delinquent student accounts. Since the costs for collection are paid by the student, there is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2023. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for two additional two-year terms contingent upon satisfactory performance evaluation of the Agency. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 17, 2018. Department—Collections
- 61. Agreement with **Biodex Medical Systems, Inc.** to provide service and maintenance for the Biodex equipment used in the Physical Therapist Assistant Program. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the

College for this Agreement will be \$2,650. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 22, 2018. Department—Physical Therapist Assistant

- 62. Agreement with **CAE Healthcare, Inc.** to provide support and maintenance for the CAE Fidelis Lucina Simulator, MFS0148, which is used in the College of Nursing. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$6,458.40. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 7, 2018. Department—College of Nursing
- 63. Agreement with **The Chronicle of Higher Education** for a site license to access news, analysis and insights in higher education. The Agreement will commence August 20, 2018 and continue through August 19, 2019. The cost to the College will be \$4,010. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 18, 2018. Department—District Library
- 64. Agreement with **Coast Professional, Inc.** to provide collections services to the College related to the College's delinquent student accounts. Since the costs for collection are paid by the student, there is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2023. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for two additional two-year terms contingent upon satisfactory performance evaluation of the Agreency
- 65. Agreement with **Competitive Edge Software**, **LLC dba Omnigo Software** to provide a report writing database for use by College Security staff. The Agreement will commence July 9, 2018 and continue for the period of one year; thereafter, the Agreement will continue for one-year periods unless terminated with 90 days' written notice. The cost to the College for year one will be \$5,346. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 10, 2018. Department—Security Services
- 66. Agreement with **Day Spring Episcopal Conference Center** to provide meals and lodging for the Women's Basketball Team Retreat to be held September 29-30, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$1,540. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on September 26, 2018. Department-Athletics
- 67. Agreement with **Decision Partners, Inc.** to continue to give students in the Student Support Services Program the opportunity to take a Financial Literacy 101 course to learn about budgeting management, credit card debt, personal finances, interest rates and financial aid. The renewal period will commence on September 1, 2018 and continue through August 31, 2019 at a cost to the College of \$500. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on September 14, 2018. Department—Student Support Services Program
- 68. Agreement with **Direct Media USA** to provide Bus Super Tail ad space which will run from July 1, 2018 through August 18, 2018. The cost to the College will be \$1,125. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on July 5, 2018. Department—Marketing & Strategic Communications

- 69. Agreement with **Docuseek**, **LLC** for a three-year streaming license for Empire of Reason to support POS 2041 standard course development. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for a period of three years. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$225. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 30, 2018. Department—District Library
- 70. Agreement with **EBSCO Publishing, Inc.** for the renewal of the License Agreement for the Harvard Business Review for Course Work which allows users to download and print content for course and research use. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through July 31, 2019. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$4,469. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 21, 2018. Department—District Library
- 71. Agreement with **Elsevier, Inc.** to provide access and use of the HESI examination testing materials and provide the HESI Dental Hygiene Examination Testing Package which will include student remediation and aggregate reports for program curriculum review. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and will continue for the period of three years. The cost to the College for Year 1 of the Agreement will be \$2,720; thereafter, the anticipated cost will not exceed \$2,880 per year. Based on the foregoing, the total cost over the three-year period will not exceed \$8,480. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 12, 2018. Department—Dental Hygiene
- 72. Agreement with **Robert Entel**, **MD** to continue to provide services as the Medical Director for the Radiography Program that will help maintain and monitor standards of the Program. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$1,500. The Agreement period covers medical direction services for Session I, II & II 2018-19. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 21, 2018. Department—Radiography
- 73. Agreement with **Florida West Coast Public Broadcasting, Inc.** to co-sponsor marketing efforts for various Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (ISPS) events during the 2018-19 fiscal year at a cost to the College of \$3,000. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 27, 2018. Department—Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 74. Agreement with **Samuel French, Inc.** to grant the College performance rights to the play, "Noises Off" that will be performed from October 3-21, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$1,260. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 19, 2018. Department—Theatre
- 75. Agreement with **Samuel French, Inc.** to grant the College performance rights to the play, "Noises Off" that will be performed from March 27-31, 2019. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$450. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 19, 2018. Department—Theatre

- 76. Agreement with **GetGo Audio, LLC., a subsidiary of LogMeIn, Inc.** for a subscription to LastPass which is an online password management service. Last Pass is a highly secure password providing industry standard encryption and allows SPC staff to securely store, share, and manage passwords, as well as improving strength of passwords and recoverability in the event of staff turnover. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College will be \$840. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 9, 2018. Department—Information Systems, Networks
- 77. Agreement with **GPS Speakers & Events, LLC** to provide Bakari Sellers to speak on *Making Democracy Work*. Mr. Sellers will meet with faculty/students at the American State Theater, participate in a VIP Reception at the Allstate Center, and present at the Allstate Center including a Q&A with the audience. The events will be held at the Downtown Center and Allstate Center on October 10, 2018. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$6,500. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on August 7, 2018. Department—Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 78. Agreement with **Health & Wellness Professionals** to provide skin cancer screening for the College. Skin cancer screenings for employees will be provided at 9 sites and at the Discovery Day event in October 2018. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through October 31, 2018. The estimated cost to the College for this Agreement is approximately \$2,420. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 18, 2018. Department—Human Resources
- 79. Agreement with **Michelle Hubel** to provide technology consulting, course customization and instruction for the College's corporate clients through the Workforce Institute and Corporate Training. Ms. Hubel will be compensated at an hourly rate of either \$33.52 or \$53.82 which will be determined based on client need and services performed. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through December 18, 2018. The cost to the College during this period is anticipated to be approximately \$4,700. This item was approved by the President for Jesse Coraggio on August 19, 2018. Department—Workforce Institute, CT Business & Technology
- 80. Agreement with **IBM Corporation** for a license to the IBM SPSS Statistics Base Academic for 15 concurrent users and a license to the IBM SPSS Custom Tables Academic for one authorized user. The licenses will also include technical support. The Agreement is for the period of one year at a cost to the College of \$8,241.95. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 27, 2018. Department—University Partnership Center
- 81. Agreement with **Intercultural Advocacy Institute** for the rental of five rooms at the Tarpon Springs Campus to operate its Hispanic Outreach Center. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The College will receive an amount of \$3,446.07 over the one-year period of the Agreement. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 17, 2018. Department—Provost Office, TS

- 82. Agreement with **Jones & Company Management Group** to provide consulting services related to the MLK Day of Service including subject matter expertise related to strategic planning, project management and consultation and development of the project. Jones & Company will provide 25 hours per month of consulting services from August 15, 2018 through April 15, 2018. The cost to the College over this 8-month period will be \$8,000. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on August 13, 2018. Department—Retention Services, MLK Day of Service DEO Grant
- 83. Agreement with Learning Sciences International, LLC to provide the iObservation subscription package to include iObservation Fidelity Module, Building License and Virtual Trainings for use at the Collegiate High School. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for one year. The cost to the College will be \$1,140. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 30, 2018. Department—St. Petersburg Collegiate High School
- 84. Agreement for Representation whereby **Maxey-Fisher**, **PLLC** agrees to provide legal services related to federal trademarking of the College's work marks and Titan logo. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue unless terminated by either party. Costs (including a retainer of \$2,500) to the College for this Agreement are anticipated to be approximately \$3,000. Any costs for filing and registration fees as may be required for the College's word marks and logo will be paid separately through the Purchasing process. This item was approved by Suzanne Gardner on August 14, 2018. Department—General Counsel's Office
- 85. Agreement with **National Credit Management** to provide collections services to the College related to the College's delinquent student accounts. Since the costs for collection are paid by the student, there is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2023. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for two additional two-year terms contingent upon satisfactory performance evaluation of the Agency
- 86. Agreement with **Naviance, Inc.** to provide products/services for the St. Petersburg Collegiate High School such as AchieveWorks; Naviance Alumni; Naviance eDocs; Naviance for High School; and web-based training. The Agreement will commence August 25, 2018 and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$2,740. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 9, 2018. Department—St. Petersburg Collegiate High School
- 87. Agreement with **Naylor, LLC** to continue to provide advertising for the Intensive English Program via the Intensive English USA website. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$580. This item was approved by the President on September 28, 2018. Department—Workforce Institute

- 88. Agreement with **Physio Control, Inc**. to provide technical support and maintenance on the LifePak Equipment used in the Emergency Medical Services Program at a cost to the College of \$5,460. The Agreement is for the period of one year. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on August 17, 2018. Department—Emergency Medical Services
- 89. Agreement with **Remind101, Inc.** to provide its text messaging system that will allow SPCHS staff to communicate with students and parents who accept the terms of its software system. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of two years. The cost to the College for this period will be \$1,440. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 27, 2018. Department—St. Petersburg Collegiate High School
- 90. Agreement with **John S. Rozel, MD** to speak at a dinner series event titled Guns in America to be held August 30, 2018 by the Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions. The cost to the College will be \$2,000. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 30, 2018. Department Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 91. Agreement with **Schindler Elevator Corporation** to continue the operation and maintenance agreement for the Schindler elevator at the Clearwater Campus. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this Agreement will be \$7,113.72. This item was approved by Brian Miles on August 8, 2018. Department—Facilities Services
- 92. Agreement with **Siteimprove, Inc.** to continue to provide access to its service that provides the College with data on quality assurance, accessibility, web analytics, search engine optimization and response. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue for the period of one year. The cost to the College for this period will be \$6,600. This item was approved by Jesse Coraggio on August 15, 2018. Department—Marketing & Strategic Communications
- 93. Agreement with **Springer Customer Service Center, LLC** to access Nature Journals for use in the College's libraries. The license is for the period of one year at a cost to the College of \$6,728. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on July 2, 2018. Department—District Library
- 94. Agreement with **Tampa Bay Times (TBT)** to co-sponsor various Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions (ISPS) events during the 2018-19 fiscal year at a cost to the College of \$5,000. The College will include the TBT logo and name in all ISPS promotional materials and efforts related to its events; provide opportunities for Times' staff to have first opportunity to interview guest speakers if desired; and include a Times' staffer on panels when topic/format is appropriate. TBT will co-sponsor six ISPS events with at least three promotional ads per event. This item was approved by Jamelle Conner on July 27, 2018. Department—Institute for Strategic Policy Solutions
- 95. Agreement with **Taylor Publishing Company d/b/a Balfour** to provide for the publication of the 2018-19 Yearbook for St. Petersburg Collegiate High School. The cost to the College

for the Agreement will be \$5,505.80. This item was approved by Anne Cooper on September 13, 2018. Department—Collegiate High School

- 96. Agreement with **Teco Partners, Inc.** to provide energy consulting and supply procurement services related to the College's purchase and transport of gas to College facilities. The Agreement will continue on a month-to-month basis; however, it is anticipated that services will be needed through at least the next 12 months at a cost of \$4,512. This item was approved by Brian Miles on July 30, 2018. Department—Facilities Services
- 97. Agreement with **Williams & Fudge, Inc.** to provide collections services to the College related to the College's delinquent student accounts. Since the costs for collection are paid by the student, there is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2023. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for two additional two-year terms contingent upon satisfactory performance evaluation of the Agency. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 17, 2018. Department—Collections
- 98. Agreement with **Windham Professionals, Inc.** to provide collections services to the College related to the College's delinquent student accounts. Since the costs for collection are paid by the student, there is no cost to the College associated with entering into this Agreement. The Agreement will commence as soon as possible and continue through June 30, 2023. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for two additional two-year terms contingent upon satisfactory performance evaluation of the Agency. This item was approved by Brian Miles on September 17, 2018. Department—Collections

Pamela S. Smith, Legal Services Coordinator, prepared this Quarterly Informational Report on contract items not exceeding \$325,000.

Suzanne Gardner, General Counsel, recommends approval.

ps0930181

October 16, 2018

#### MEMORANDUM

TO: Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

**FROM:** Dr. Tonjua Williams, President (*U*)

SUBJECT: Quarterly Informational Report of Exempt and Non-Exempt Purchases

This informational report includes purchases above Category 2 (currently \$35,000.) but not exceeding Category 5 (\$325,000.) as specified in Board of Trustee's Rule 6Hx23-5.12. These transactions during the preceding quarter have been approved by the President's designee and may be exempt from the bidding procedure pursuant to the State Board of Education Procurement Requirements 6A-14.0734.

Because each transaction stands on its own and does not occur in sequence with other transactions, a cumulative dollar amount is not implied when the same vendor appears more than once on the report. A summary appears at the end of the report, grouping vendors that appear on the report more than once, showing a total for each during the period.

The acronyms "SBE", "BOT" and "ITB" stand for the State Board of Education, the St. Petersburg College Board of Trustees, and Invitation to Bid, respectively.

#### The listing is by Purchase Order Number:

- P.O. #105638 Bound Tree Medical This is in the amount of \$38,232.40 for simpad equipment and installation for the EMS program. This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption B: "Educational tests..." Recommended by Richard Flora, Dean, Clinical Health Sciences and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- P.O. #105706 Barnes and Noble College Booksellers LLC This is in the amount of \$145,000.00 for SPCHS students books and supplies as needed for the period of 7/1/18-6/30/2019. This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption B: "Educational tests..." Recommended by Catherine Kennedy, Associate Vice President, Academic Affairs and Partnerships and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.

- P.O. #105745 Banquet Masters Inc This is in the amount of \$38,000.00 for SPCHS free/reduced lunches for the period of 7/1/18-6/30/2019. This is grant funded.
   Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption E: "Food..." Recommended by Catherine Kennedy, Associate Vice President, Academic Affairs and Partnerships and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
  - 4. P.O. #105781 Jaeger Corporation This is in the amount of \$225,288.60 for an electric motor control learning system. This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption I: "Single source..." Recommended by Natavia Middleton, Dean, Natural Science, and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
  - P.O. #105895 Stanley Convergent Security Solutions This is in the amount of \$41,226.72 for installation, monitoring, and maintenance college-wide for the period of 7/1/18-/6/30/19. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption I: "Single source..." Recommended by Diana Wright, Acting Associate Vice President, Facilities Planning and Institutional Services.
  - 6. P.O. #105925 Assessment Technologies Institute LLC– This is in the amount of \$250,000.00 blanket PO for textbooks, dvd's, and assessment and review program for the College of Nursing for the period of 7/1/2018-6/30/2019. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption B: "Educational tests..." Recommended by Lousiana Louis, Acting Dean of Nursing, and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
  - 7. P.O. #105944 Sybyte Technologies Inc This is in the amount of \$46,500.00 for mobility app development for course deliver of "Aftermath Lessons in School Safety" This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption H: "Information technology..." Recommended by Eileen LaHaie, Director of Center for Public Safety Innovation.
- 8. P.O. #105959 Technical Training Aids This is in the amount of \$197,000.00 for LR Mate Robot, software package, and training. This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption G: "Professional services..." Recommended by Natavia Middleton, Dean, Natural Science, and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- 9. P.O. #106168 Sem Power LLC This is in the amount of \$37,617.00 for installation, and repair of solar module. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption G: "Professional services..." Recommended by Diana Wright, Acting Associate Vice President, Facilities Planning and Institutional Services.

#### Change Orders listed in numeric order:

- P.O. #99772 Marenco, Katherine, Amanda Argueta This change order is in the amount of \$11,725.00 increase (new total is \$56,100.00). To facilitate course logistic, provide instructor support and administrative support during Center for Public Safety Innovation (CPSI) community policing training in El Salvador. This is grant funded. Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption G: "Professional services..." Recommended by Eileen LaHaie, Director of Center for Public Safety Innovation and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- 2. P.O. #103458 Marin, Luis Alonso Aguilar This change order is in the amount of \$15,750.00 increase (new total is \$73,650.00). To develop and deliver training of "Intelligence Guided Police Service, Strategies, and Activities". Authority: SBE & BOT Rule 6Hx23-5.12, Exemption G: "Professional services..." Recommended by Eileen LaHaie, Director of Center for Public Safety Innovation and approved by Anne Cooper, Vice President of Academic Affairs.

#### Summary of Vendors Appearing More Than Once (exclusive of change orders)

#### NA

#### For Information: Excerpt from Board of Trustees Rule 6Hx23-5.12 Purchasing

All non-exempt purchases exceeding the Category Two threshold amount [\$35,000] as specified in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, require a formal sealed competitive solicitation requested from at least three responsible vendors, when possible. In addition, competitive solicitation awards exceeding the Category Five threshold amount [\$325,000] as specified in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, must be approved by the Board of Trustees. Whenever two or more such solicitations, which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service, are received for the procurement of commodities or services, a solicitation response received from a business that certifies it has implemented a drug-free workplace program as specified in Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, shall be given preference in the award process. In the event it is desired to competitively solicit commodities or services that are included in the exempt from competitive solicitation category, the competitive solicitation must originate through Purchasing.

#### The following are exceptions to competitive solicitations:

A. Purchases under Sections 946.515 (PRIDE) and 946.519 (The State Department of Corrections), Florida Statutes.

B. Educational tests, textbooks, instructional materials and equipment, films, filmstrips, video tapes, disc or tape recordings or similar audiovisual materials, and computer-based instructional software.

C. Library books, reference books, periodicals, and other library materials and supplies.

D. Purchases at the unit or contract prices established through competitive solicitations by any unit of government established by law or non-profit buying cooperatives.

E. Food.

F. Services or commodities available only from a single or sole source.

G. Professional services, including, but not limited to artistic services, instructional services, health services, environmental matters, attorneys, legal services, auditors, and management consultants, architects, engineers, and land surveyors. Services of architects, engineers, and land surveyors shall be selected and negotiated according to Section 287.055, Florida Statutes. For the purposes of this paragraph, "professional services" shall include services in connection with environmental matters, including, but not limited to the removal of asbestos, biological waste, and other hazardous material.

H. Information technology resources defined as all forms of technology used to create, process, store, transmit, exchange, and use information in various forms of voice, video and data and shall also include the personnel costs and contracts that provide direct information technology support consistent with each individual college's information technology plan.

I. Single Source procurements for purposes of economy or efficiency in standardization of materials or equipment.

J. Emergency purchases not in excess of the Category Two threshold [\$35,000] as specified in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes as provided for in P6Hx23-5.123.

#### (Rule Authority: State Board of Education Rule 6A-14.0734 Bidding Requirements.)

This Quarterly Informational Report was compiled by Thomas Russell, Director of Procurement, Asset Management and Auxiliary Services.

October 16, 2018

#### MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

**FROM:** Dr. Tonjua Williams, President  $(\mathcal{J}_{lk})$ 

**SUBJECT:** Quarterly Report of Dell Financial Agreements

#### Section B: Major Technology Contracts

 Agreements with Dell Financial Services, LLC to lease Phase I of the VDI network infrastructure equipment; 500 displays for Phase I of the VDI project; 2 computers; and other computer equipment for use in various academic and administrative departments college wide. The leases, entered into between August 7, 2018 and Sept 17, 2018 are for a period of 48-49 months. The cost to the College for these leases is expected to be approximately \$451,748.16. Should the College opt to purchase the equipment, if applicable, at the end of the lease term, the purchase option price would be an additional \$125.64. Based on the foregoing, the total cost to the College for these lease agreements will not exceed \$451,873.80. Should funds not be appropriated to continue the leases for any subsequent fiscal period during the term of the Agreement, the Agreement may be terminated with 60 days written notice prior to the end of the current fiscal period. These items are being reported to the Board based on its approval of the 2018-19 Budget on June 18, 2018.

Brian Miles, Vice President, Administration, Finance & Technology; and Mike Meigs, Acting AVP, Business & Financial Services, recommend approval.

October 16, 2018

#### **MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees, St. Petersburg College

**FROM:** Dr. Tonjua Williams, President

**SUBJECT:** Removal of Certain Assets from Property Inventory

This Memo is for informational purposes and fulfills the requirement of Florida Statute 274.07 for the recording of the disposition of government property into the Board Meeting minutes. The following assets have been approved by the Survey Committee for removal from the inventory and have a current Net Book value of \$0.

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
01198	Telescope:Celestron Ii	6/1/1986
03159	Slide/Transparancy Viewe	6/1/1989
03267	Radial Saw:Black & Decke	12/1/1989
06282	Forensic Light:Omniprint	11/1/1991
06882	Camera:Polaroid Mp-4	12/1/1991
07541	Digitizing Oscilloscope	1/1/1993
07542	Digitizing Oscilloscope	1/1/1993
07546	Digitizing Oscilloscope	1/1/1993
07547	Digitizing Oscilloscope	1/1/1993
08890	Radial Arm Saw:Delta	11/1/1994
10571	Computer:Dell 5166	7/1/1996
11870	Printer:Lexmark 1650N	8/8/1997
12443	Buchi Evaporator	3/9/1998
12479	Smartboard, Diagonal 72"	12/9/1998
13005	Printer:Lexmark 1855N	7/28/1998
14253	Printer:HP 4000N	12/14/1998
14255	Printer:HP 4000N	12/14/1998
14289	Double Section Pulley System	1/8/1999
14432	Server:Dell 2550	6/27/2001
14553	Book Check	4/12/1999
14771	Smartboard 580	2/3/2000

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
15231	Presenter:Elmo	7/2/1999
16129	Slide Projector	11/19/1999
16130	Slide Projector:Kodak	11/19/1999
18188	Lounge Chair:3 Seater	8/17/2000
18189	Chair	8/17/2000
18190	Chair	8/17/2000
18191	Chair	8/17/2000
18349	Betacam Player:Sony	6/5/2001
19172	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	4/17/2001
19203	Crown Victoria:Ford 2001	4/23/2001
19674	Server:Dell PowerEdge 2550	8/20/2001
19700	Densitometer:Tobias	10/18/2001
20317	Camcorder:Sony	8/7/2001
20388	Camcorder:Sony VX2000	2/15/2002
20583	Stereo Equalizer: Ashly	9/5/2001
20715	Laser Bench Micrometer:Z-Mike	5/29/2002
20717	Flare Smartscope Video Measuri	5/23/2002
21032	Computer:Dell 330	11/6/2001
21460	Devo Chair w/left arm	2/21/2002
21497	Printer:HP 2200DTN	3/7/2002
21507	Slide Projector:Kodak	3/26/2002
21508	Slide Projector:Kodak	3/26/2002
21728	Halfmoon Table, 30X36	3/4/2002
22605	Computer: Dell GX260T	6/18/2002
23482	Computer: Dell GX260T	8/12/2002
23551	Bench Top Hardness Tester	8/30/2002
23585	Plotter:HP Design Jet	12/6/2002
23674	Monitor:Dell 20" FP	11/6/2002
23677	Monitor:Dell 20" FP	11/6/2002
23749	Instructor Station: Nova	9/17/2002
23930	DyCam Recorder: Sony	3/31/2003
24206	Compass 7X1:FSR	11/22/2002
24214	Audio Router:Extron	11/22/2002
24215	Video Router:Extron	11/22/2002
24221	UPS: APC	11/22/2002
24222	UPS: APC	11/22/2002
24350	Touch Panel Lecturn:Crestron	11/22/2002
24351	Touch Panel Lecture:Creston	11/22/2002
24481	Camcorder: Sony	2/11/2003

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
24504	UPS: Smart	2/17/2003
24646	Betam SX Recorder/Player:Sony	3/18/2003
24650	Beta-SX Edit Recorder:Sony	4/11/2003
24872	Printer: Lexmark T630N	4/30/2003
25150	Laptop Computer: Dell Latitude	4/29/2003
25433	Scanner:Scantron	6/25/2003
25945	UPS:APC Smart	6/30/2003
26017	Color Printing Press:Shreve	6/19/2003
26042	Digital Monitor:Dell 23"	9/9/2003
26739	Portable Projector:Eiki	2/23/2004
26752	Fireproof File Cabinet:Schwab	6/10/2004
26753	Fireproof File Cabinet:Schwab	6/10/2004
26754	Fireproof File Cabinet:Schwab	6/10/2004
26762	Sofa	7/7/2004
27368	Audio Cassette Duplicator:Tele	12/10/2003
27868	Scanner:Fujitsi	6/3/2004
28684	Computer:Dell GX280	11/17/2004
28845	Betacam SX Studio Player/Recor	3/2/2006
28890	Server:Dell PowerEdge 2850	2/2/2005
28892	SDI& Analog CC Encoder/Decoder	11/19/2004
28951	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	3/8/2005
29038	Sign-Up Mural w/Display Case	12/9/2004
29157	Lighting Burnisher:Windsor	1/20/2005
29186	Quad Battery Charger	3/8/2005
29301	Projector:Dell 4100T	4/12/2005
29412	UPS:APC Smart	3/7/2005
29413	UPS:APC Smart	3/7/2005
29851	Projector:Epson	8/1/2005
29871	Visual Presenter:Elmo	6/29/2006
29931	Motor Sub Assy	7/18/2005
30148	Media Controller/Receiver	1/3/2006
30203	Media Manager: Crestron	6/16/2006
30452	White Board: Interwrite	6/16/2006
30454	White Board: Interwrite	6/16/2006
30475	VS4000: Polycom	6/16/2006
30704	Media Manager:Crestron	6/16/2006
30705	Media Manager:Crestron	6/16/2006

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
31625	Computer:Dell GX280	9/16/2005
31678	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	11/1/2005
31690	Server:Dell	11/14/2005
31693	Poster Printer:ProImage	11/14/2005
31696	Computer:Dell GX620	11/15/2005
31712	Computer:Dell GX620	11/30/2005
31755	Computer:Dell GX620	2/1/2006
32045	Laptop Computer: Dell Latitude	5/15/2006
32432	Battery Backup	4/21/2006
32550	Computer:Dell GX620	9/1/2005
32553	Computer:Dell GX620	9/1/2005
32555	Computer:Dell GX620	9/1/2005
32594	Computer:Dell GX620	9/1/2005
32854	Scanner:Canon	6/5/2006
32855	Panasonic 50" Plasma	6/9/2006
34092	Video Pro Switch:Ross	9/26/2006
34106	Server:Dell PowerEdge 2950	11/7/2006
34457	Laptop Computer: Dell Latitude	5/30/2006
34509	DV Cam Recorder:Sony	8/7/2006
34510	Tape Deck:Sony	8/7/2006
34511	Tape Deck:Sony	8/7/2006
34522	Server:Dell Processer 5080	9/15/2006
34584	Color Scanner:Panasonic 2026C	8/10/2006
34862	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	7/7/2006
35017	Smart UPS 10000VA	8/29/2006
35109	Scanner:Fujitsu	11/1/2006
35118	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	11/13/2006
35163	OptiPlex 745	12/11/2006
35165	OptiPlex 745	12/11/2006
35170	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	12/13/2006
35173	Laptop Computer:Dell Latitude	12/14/2006
35208	Review Camcorder:Sony	10/4/2006
35433	Battery Backup:Smart UP	10/1/2006
35717	Computer:Dell GX620	1/2/2007
35750	Projector: EPSON	4/30/2007
36083	TOS Portege Laptop	9/15/2010
36250	Server: PowerEdge 2950	8/30/2007
36251	Server: PowerEdge 2950	8/30/2007
36263	BrightEye3 Analog	1/18/2007

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
36264	BrightEye3 Analog	1/18/2007
36284	Server - PowerEdge R200	6/4/2008
36285	Server - PowerEdge R200	6/4/2008
36304	Platesetter	5/4/2007
36306	Plate Cleaner	5/4/2007
36310	Proofer	5/4/2007
36477	Microscope	7/7/2009
36534	Epson Projector	1/6/2011
36589	radio communication	12/15/2006
36591	radio communication	12/15/2006
36678	Computer: Laptop	5/30/2007
36681	Computer: Laptop	5/30/2007
36683	Computer: Laptop	5/30/2007
36821	Dell Laptop	3/16/2007
36899	Ryobi Printing Press	7/2/2007
36915	Computer, Laptop D830	12/19/2007
36931	Computer - OptiPlex 755	1/28/2008
36934	Computer - OptiPlex 755	1/28/2008
36962	Ice Maker	8/22/2007
37213	Computer - OptiPlex 755 MT	5/15/2008
37215	Computer - OptiPlex 755 MT	5/15/2008
37216	Computer - OptiPlex 755 MT	5/15/2008
37252	Long Throw Lens	4/15/2008
37253	Projector - EIKI	4/15/2008
37255	Server - PowerEdge 2950	6/2/2008
37259	Smart UPS - 3000VA	7/25/2008
37294	Poweredge Server Dell	1/20/2009
37296	Backup Drive SYS Rackmount	2/2/2009
37348	SOLO Executive 8 channel mixer	3/4/2008
37475	Computer - Optiplex 755 FLX HD	2/1/2008
37595	Computer;Desktop;OptiPlex 755	2/1/2008
37685	Computer - Latitude D830	2/14/2008
37702	Projector - SXGA F30	1/24/2008
37703	Projector - SXGA F30	1/24/2008
37727	Monitor - 46" LCD - Sharp	10/9/2008
37810	Plasma TV	5/2/2008
37900	Computer - OptiPlex 755 MT	5/15/2008

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
37932	Computer - Optiplex 755 MT	6/24/2008
38021	Computer - Latitude D830	5/29/2008
38026	Computer - Latitude D830	5/30/2008
38097	Computer - Optiplex 755 MT	6/9/2008
38152	HDV Videotape Recorder	6/5/2008
38210	Computer - OptiPlex 755 MT	6/12/2008
38240	Computer - Latitude D830	7/8/2008
38525	Dell Optiplex Mini Tower 780	5/27/2010
38594	Computer Latitude D830	12/2/2008
38685	Computer - Latitude D830	8/22/2008
38705	Computer - Latitude D830	10/9/2008
38706	Computer - Latitude D830	10/9/2008
38714	Computer - Latitude D830	10/9/2008
38717	Computer - Latitude D830	10/9/2008
38730	Laptop 2.00 GHZ 2.5 GB 80GB	10/21/2008
38743	Laptop 2.00 GHZ 2.5 GB 80GB	10/21/2008
38747	Laptop 2.00 GHZ 2.5 GB 80GB	10/21/2008
38822	Television 52" LG	1/23/2009
39039	Magnifier Handheld Blue	4/2/2009
39459	Apple MacBook Pro	2/23/2010
39507	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39508	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39509	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39514	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39517	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39529	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39532	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39533	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39535	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39536	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39537	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39540	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39541	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39542	Optiplex 960 Dell	5/7/2010
39816	Dell Latitude E5510	3/21/2011
39837	60" LG Plasma TV	8/13/2010
39937	HD Digital Signage Player	7/28/2011
39971	Media Player - Gefe	10/26/2011
40043	MacBook Pro	5/17/2011

Tag Number	Description	Acq Date
40044	MacBook Pro	5/17/2011
40393	PowerEdge R410 Server	5/9/2011
40946	BenQ WXGA Projector	8/9/2011
41035	Sterling TT Coil Inserter	10/19/2011
41087	Smart UPS	9/7/2012
41847	APC Smart UPS	6/29/2012
42039	Color Magnifying Aid	2/26/2013
42443*	HP LaserJet Printer	8/11/2015
42462*	Dell Precision M6800 CTO Base	10/15/2015
42463*	Dell Precision M6800 CTO Base	10/5/2015
42464*	Dell Precision M6800 CTO Base	10/5/2015
42478	UPS SmartRack/Tower	8/15/2014
42479	UPS SmartRack/Tower	8/14/2014
42585	Fujitsu T902 Laptop Computer	10/8/2013
42998	Trombone	1/23/2014
43233	Sharp Monitor 60"	10/20/2014
43473	14'x112" Elite Roll w/edge Mat	4/15/2015
44130**	2011 Police Interceptor	2/24/2017

*Returned to FLNG

**Donated to SPC in 2017, but broke down beyond repair in 2018 and scrapped.

Tonjua Williams, President; Brian Miles, Vice President, Administration, Finance & Technology; Mike Meigs, Acting Associate Vice President, Business & Financial Services; and Thomas Russell, Director of Procurement & Asset Management, recommend approval.



# St. Petersburg Collegiate High School

A Charter School at St. Petersburg College

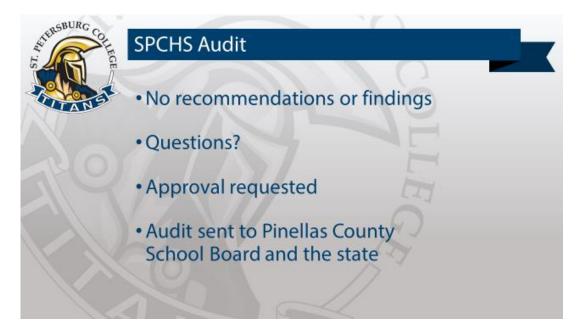
Governing Board Meeting EpiCenter, BD1-451 October 16, 2018

# Agenda

- 1. St. Petersburg Collegiate High School Audit (*approval requested*)
- 2. St. Petersburg Collegiate High School Goals for 2018-19
- Progression of St. Petersburg Collegiate High School North Pinellas (SPCHSNP)

#### SPCHS





CHS Stu	dent D	ata			
Percen	tage of N	Male and	Female	Students	
2018-19	2017-	-18 201	6-17 2	015-16	2014-15
36%	329	6 3	6%	36%	35%
e 64%	689	66	4%	64%	65%
SPCH					2014-15
					62%
	100.00				19%
		15%	7%	9%	9%
1	12%	24%	15%	13%	4%
e American	<1%	>1%	2%	3%	>1%
educed lunch	TBD	28%	31%	36%	29%
	Percen 2018-19 36% e 64% SPCH s s inic e American	2018-19         2017-           36%         329           64%         689           SPCHS Race/B         2018-19           2018-19         75%           12%         12%           mic         11%           22%         12%           4 American         <1%	2018-19         2017-18         201           36%         32%         3           e         64%         68%         6           SPCHS Race/Ethnicity           2018-19         2017-18           e         75%         62%           12%         8%           unic         11%         15%           12%         24%           e American         <1%	Percentage of Male and Female S           2018-19         2017-18         2016-17         2           36%         32%         36%         2           36%         32%         36%         2           64%         68%         64%         2           SPCHS Race/Ethnicity Demogra           2018-19         2017-18         2016-17           2         75%         62%         77%           12%         8%         12%           mic         11%         15%         7%           12%         24%         15%         2%	Percentage of Male and Female Students           2018-19         2017-18         2016-17         2015-16           36%         32%         36%         36%         a           a         64%         68%         64%         64%           SPCHS Race/Ethnicity Demographics           2018-19         2017-18         2016-17         2015-16           a         75%         62%         77%         78%           a         75%         62%         77%         78%           a         12%         8%         12%         12%           a         12%         24%         15%         7%         9%           a         24%         15%         3%         3%

SPCHS	5 Studer	nt Succe	ess Rates	s	
C.E.		SPCHS Gra	duation R	ates	
	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014
High School	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Associates	96%	98%	97%	94%	96%
F	SP Percent of S		ge Success arning an /		rade
	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014
Fall	96.7%	94.7%	95.8%	91.9%	94.7%
Spring	96.0%	92.9%	93.7%	94.4%	92.5%
			]/		

53679



## SPCHS Goals for 2018-19

### By the end of the 2018-19 school year at least:

- 1. 90% of SPCHS seniors will earn a high school diploma
- 90% of SPCHS seniors will earn an Associate in Arts degree
- 3. 90% of SPCHS students will earn a "C" or higher in their college courses
- **4. 90%** of SPCHS sophomores will be college ready as measured by the (PERT) and grade point average
- 5. 90% of SPCHS sophomores will pass the Florida Standard Assessment for English Language Arts



### Progression of SPCHSNP

- Oct. Nov. 2018: Charter School Program Grant
- · Nov. Jan. 2019: Market program to students and families
- Feb. March 2019: Application deadline and applicant acceptance for SPCHSNP
- Jan. April 2019: Collaborate with Human Resources to post positions and hire personnel
- May June 2019: Complete facility preparations
- · May July 2019: Order required materials
- Aug. 2019: Open SPCHSNP at SPC Tarpon Springs Campus

